SUPER GAMES Disk Offer! (see page 52)

PC PRESENTS! 26 YULETIDE IDEAS

December 1989

COMPUTE!

THE CHOICE OF HOME PC ENTHUSIASTS SINCE 1979

Great Family Fun! Exciting Alternatives to Playing Solo

HOLIDAY GIFT ADVISOR!
12 Surefire Tips for Software Santas

DISCOVER—

- 5 Steps to Desktop Publishing!
- New Sound for the PC!
- BASIC Teaching Tips for Parents!

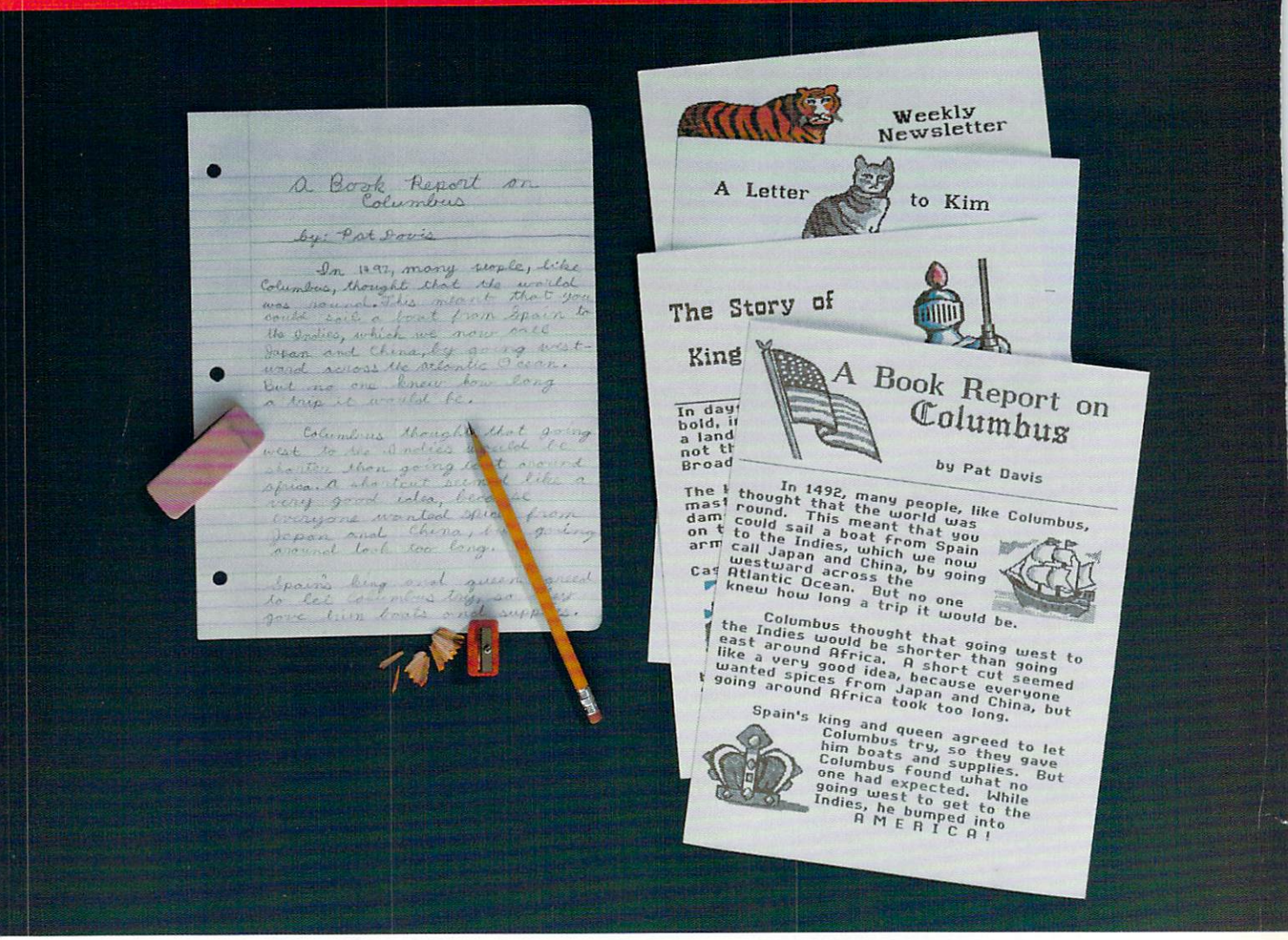
USA $2.95 Canada $3.50

0 71486 02193 3

NEW FOR IBM!

The Children's Writing & Publishing Center™

Easy Desktop Publisher For Children 8-14

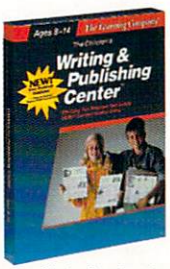


THIS IS CLEARLY WRITING.

THIS IS WRITING AND THINKING MORE CLEARLY.

Now there's a tool that encourages children to write down what they think: ***The Children's Writing & Publishing Center***. This new fun and easy-to-use software program picks up where pencil and paper leave off. ***The Children's Writing & Publishing Center*** stimulates the natural creativity of young people and makes the process of writing both fun and rewarding. It combines powerful features in word processing, picture selection, and page design to help children, families and schools produce first-class illustrated reports, letters, stories, newsletters, and more. Now children can write more freely and creatively. . .and explore more possibilities! ***The Children's Writing & Publishing Center***: an easy, powerful way to get it in writing.

Call for information and your free Parent/Teacher Software Selection Guide Toll free: 1-800-852-2255



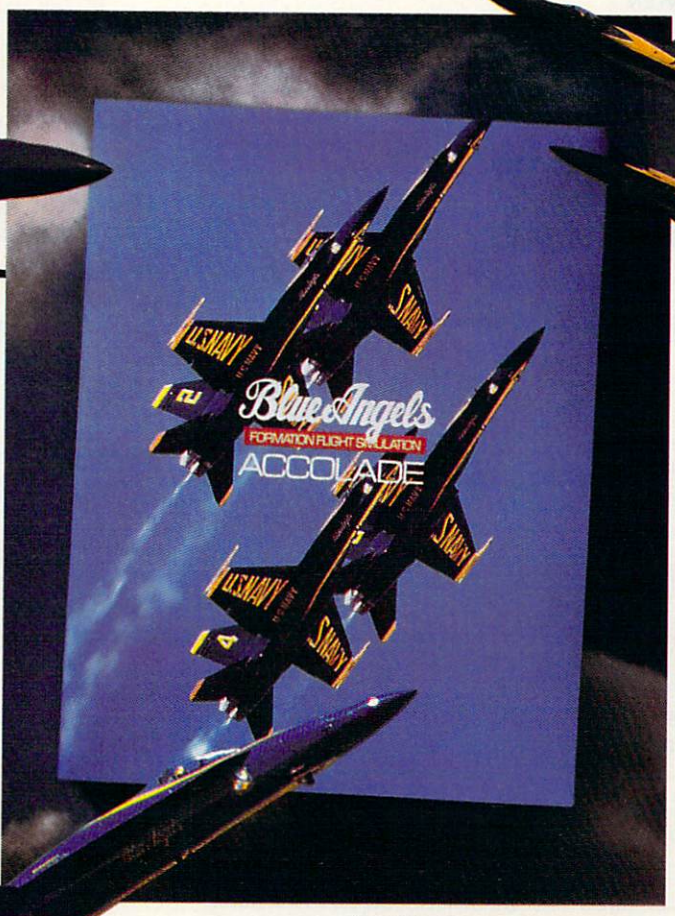
Suggested retail price: $69.95 (IBM/Tandy & compatibles), $59.95 (Apple II/IIGS)

Circle Reader Service Number 169

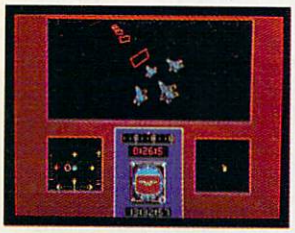
The Learning Company®

Guaranteed Window Seat.

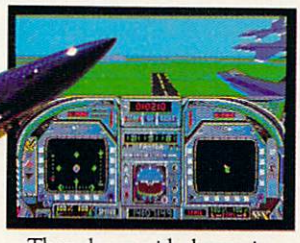
You've got the best seat at the air show—the cockpit of your F/A-18. And you're about to fly where only angels dare.



Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation™ puts you wingtip-to-canopy with the acrobatic U.S. Navy aviators who've become legends of the sky. From ground school to the wild blue yonder, you'll practice and perform over 25 actual air show maneuvers.

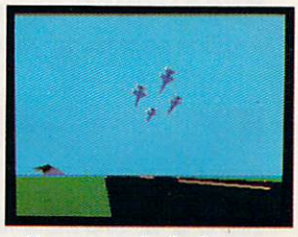


Train with the Blue Angels in a wire-frame flight simulator. Plot the path you've flown in 3-D against the ideal path of the maneuver.



Then dance with danger in one of four Blue Angel F/A-18s—a jet that can twist 500 knots into a 5g vertical climb.

Pierce the clouds on a wing and a prayer. Engage your formation in delta rolls, left echelon rolls and fan breaks. Wow the crowd during three heavenly air shows.



You can watch all of your maneuvers from a variety of camera angles, review the performance on Instant Replay—even take a bird's-eye tour of the entire airfield in "Free Flight" mode.

If you're a blue chip Blue Angel, they'll induct you into the "Pilots Hall Of Fame." Because only the best and the brightest can take 32,000 pounds of military thrust and turn it on a dime.

Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation. Everything you've ever experienced in flight simulation is about to take a 360-degree diamond roll.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

Circle Reader Service Number 123

COMPUTE!

THE CHOICE OF HOME PC ENTHUSIASTS SINCE 1979

CONTENTS

IN FOCUS: FAMILY FUN & GIFTS

THE MORE THE MERRIER /22/ TOM NETSEL
The latest game trends make computer fun a family affair.

MY VIEW /34/ DAN BUNTEN
Once dismal performers, multiplayer games are getting better all the time.

BIG GAME HUNTER /38/ RICHARD SHEFFIELD
If you want to bag the perfect software gift, check out these dozen pointers.

BUYER'S GUIDE /46/ HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK AND JEFF SLOAN
Find the perfect present in our Holiday Gift Guide.

COMPUTE!'s DECEMBER SHAREPAK DISK /52/ EDITORS
Tackle Oriental tiles, go fishing, deal yourself a hand, and play chess.

RESOURCES /54/ EDITORS
A guide to making your home computer a better entertainer.

DEPARTMENTS

NEWS & NOTES /6/ EDITORS
Epyx drops software disk products, pictures from space, Mac joins the Peace Corps, and more that's new.

LETTERS /9/ EDITORS
FCC approval, Nintendo player evolution, and a format folly.

REVIEWS /104/

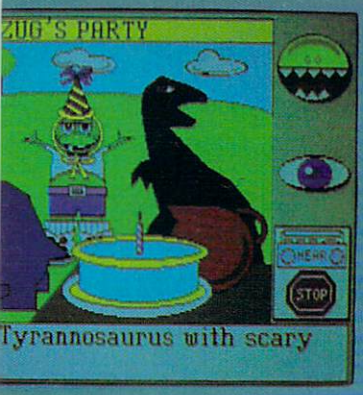
NEW PRODUCTS /156/ MICKEY McLEAN

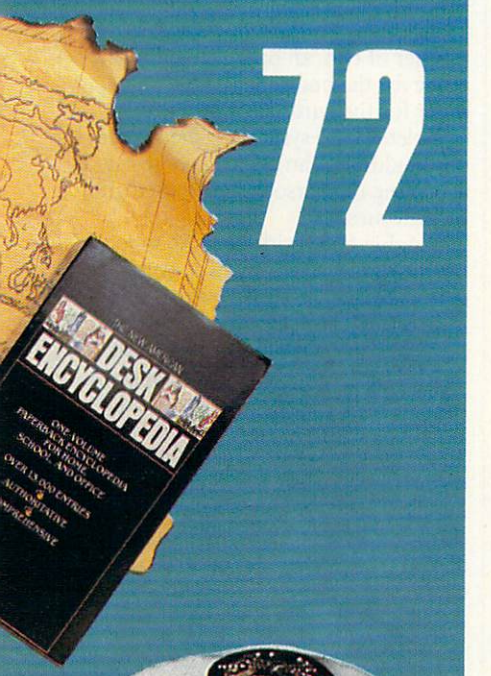
HOTWARE /160/ SOFTWARE BESTSELLERS

COMPUTE! SPECIFIC
MS-DOS /11/ CLIFTON KARNES AND JACK NIMERSHEIM
Commodore 64/128 /12/ NEIL RANDALL
Apple II /14/ GREGG KEIZER
Amiga /14/ DENNY ATKIN
Macintosh /16/ HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

Cover Photo © 1989 Mark Wagoner

COMPUTE! The Choice of Home PC Enthusiasts Since 1979 (USPS: 537250) is published monthly by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., Chilton Company, one of the ABC Publishing Companies, a part of Capital Cities/ABC, Inc. Editorial Offices are located at 324 West Wendover Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27408. Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues, $19.94. **POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 to: COMPUTE!**, P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Entire contents copyright © 1989 by COMPUTE! Publications, Inc. All rights reserved, ISSN 0194-357X.





72

PRODUCTIVITY

COMPUTE! CHOICE /58/ KEITH FERRELL
Get a quick grip on personal information managers with *Arriba*.

DESIGNED ON A DESKTOP /64/ JOEY LATIMER
Use your word processor to perform desktop publishing.

PC PRIMER /70/ HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS
Fine-tune your database searches and switch drives with ease.

LEARNING

COMPUTE! CHOICE /72/ KRISTEN STERNBERG
Gain new knowledge from the past with *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?*.

THE NEW SCHOOL /78/ JEFF SLOAN
A Maryland high school plugs in to the twenty-first century.

HOMEWORK /86/ HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS
Personalized fairy tales and some basic lessons.

ENTERTAINMENT

COMPUTE! CHOICE /88/ RICHARD C. LEINECKER
The Sound Blaster card gives a new voice to PC sound.

GROW UP! /94/ DENNY ATKIN
Some select computer games give adults a break from arcades and adventures.

GAMESCOPE /102/ HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS
Skippers, block builders, and swashbucklers get some help.

COLUMNS

EDITORIAL LICENSE /4/ PETER SCISCO
All work and no play make computers a dull toy.

IMPACT /62/ DAVID D. THORNBURG
Our ties to the past make moving forward difficult.

DISCOVERIES /76/ DAVID STANTON
Videogames will never match the educational value of the PC.

GAMEPLAY /92/ ORSON SCOTT CARD
Fantasy role-playing games could use some new fantasies.

OFF LINE /159/ DAN GOOKIN
To sleep, perchance to dream—the strange astral trek of an IBM exec.

DECEMBER 1989 • VOLUME 11 • NO. 12 • ISSUE 115

EDITORIAL LICENSE

PETER SCISCO

You know the type: "I didn't buy my computer to have fun. I bought it so I could work more efficiently." Right. This is the same person who buys a Mazda Miata to drive to the grocery store and back. No Sunday spins down tree-lined mountain roads, no wide-open bursts on deserted highways, no slow cruises past coveting neighbors.

Well, that's all right. It takes all kinds to fill the computing world. I also bought my computer to become more productive. The funny thing is, I soon discovered that operating a computer meant more than working faster—it also meant having fun. And I'm not talking about games. I mean the sheer exhilaration of writing almost as fast as my mind can produce ideas. It's my personal Freedom of Information Act. Writing is still hard work, but I enjoy it more than ever.

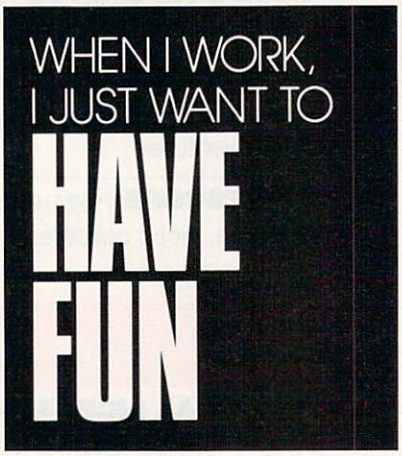
Sure, it was romantic when I hacked out stories on that 1927 Royal that my mother had discovered at a garage sale. And it was terribly inspiring years later when I wrote drafts in longhand on yellow legal pads at the kitchen table because I was afraid that typing would wake my newborn son. But fun? You've got to be kidding.

Home computers get a bum rap from some high-powered types who see them as a waste of technology. If a computer isn't planning a waste-treatment facility or producing Technicolor profit-and-loss statements, then it's just an overpriced calculator/typewriter, goes the logic.

I don't buy it. We may be endowed with a need for useful activity, but our mental and physical health is equally dependent on pleasurable pursuits. If we're lucky, we live balanced on this fulcrum between responsibility and relaxation. Sometimes, we want to have fun.

Researchers have come to recognize the ways that different kinds of mental activities can lead to breakthroughs in creative thinking. In my own experience, I know that a short run or a walk can free me from the writer's frustration of missing the connection between ideas that comprises a finished piece. Away from the desk I am open to new perspectives, any of which may supply the vital link that can close an argument or open a speculation.

The point to this digression is that home computer users, or especially people who are considering buying their first computer, shouldn't fall for the argument that owning one is a waste of time. (Some people think napping is a waste of time, but Samuel Coleridge woke from such a slumber to write *Kubla Khan*.)



I would rather see personal computers become more "friendly" than see their horsepower boosted another notch. Granted, it takes a ton of money and a lot of dedication to write software that maximizes the current state of computer hardware; likewise, it's no picnic to build the hardware that will see personal computing into the next century. But if computer makers and software developers want a real challenge, I suggest they figure out how to increase home computer ownership. Quit selling to the same people and start opening home market channels—it's good business.

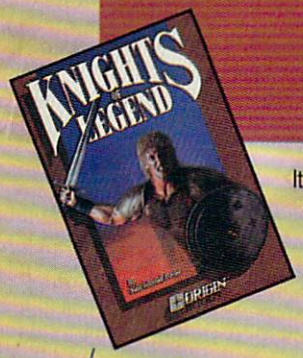
They can start by making personal computers fun to use—for everyone. Not just faster action for the arcade junkie, and not just more tangled webs for the dungeon dreamers. What we want is an immediately approachable computer for the working mother of two, an open-armed machine for the budding artist, a computer for the curious grandfather, a complete home system for the modern-day Luddites who so far have resisted accepting the personal computer into their homes.

Aside from widening the scope of the home computer market, software companies might look toward softening the look of computers in the business world. Instead of racing pell-mell toward the next performance plateau, perhaps computer makers could devise new metaphors, new ways for businesspeople to see their world—and thus encourage the creative thinking that was once the heart of the American dream. Everybody talks about being competitive, but you can't get there from here unless you're able and willing to free your imagination from the workaday grind.

We're making some progress. The graphics interface employed so successfully on the Macintosh has migrated across the board to other systems. Even business power users are looking to products like *Windows* to ease the transition into high-octane DOS computing. Joysticks have recently become available for the PS/2 Micro Channel Architecture systems, and an agreement between Sierra and IBM to bundle select games with Model 25 and 30 PS/2 systems makes two points: A home market for PCs exists, and even Big Blue takes off the power tie sometimes.

The personal computer can go down in history as the millstone of the late twentieth century or as the single most liberating technology since movable type. But that's the interesting thing about history: When you were a kid reading about the past from a schoolbook, it all seemed terribly dull; but to those people living then it was undoubtedly the most exciting era humankind had ever known. I bet it was a lot of fun, too. ⊡

KNIGHTS OF LEGEND™



It has taken more than eight calendar years to create **KNIGHTS OF LEGEND**, the crowning achievement in medieval fantasy and role-playing. We've developed the most comprehensive combat system ever, surrounded by a meticulously crafted world of strategy, action and emotion. The lands are filled with hundreds of unique personalities and dozens of towns and hamlets — and the people are filled with spirit, conflict and honor.

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

APPLE VERSION

Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; *coming soon for*: Amiga. Actual screens may vary.

Can't find KNIGHTS OF LEGEND at your local retailer? **Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions $49.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

NEWS & NOTES

EPYX GOES DISKLESS

Epyx, once among the largest producers of entertainment software for personal computers, announced major layoffs in late September. Besides reducing staff, Epyx switched its focus from disk-based software to cartridges for dedicated videogame machines. Future Epyx products will be licensed to and distributed by other publishers.

For more than a decade, Epyx received high marks for publishing colorful, action-oriented software. Perhaps the company's best-known titles were those in its Games series, including *Summer Games* and *California Games*.

In recent years, much of Epyx's attention had been aimed at new media, including a hand-held color videogame machine. Created and developed at Epyx, that product proved too expensive for the company to market, so Epyx sold it to Atari earlier this year.

Current Epyx titles will remain on sale through the end of 1989.

—KEITH FERRELL

Miniscribe Must Rebuild

An internal investigation at Miniscribe has concluded that senior administrators at the Colorado-based disk drive manufacturer committed massive fraud on the company, its directors, its outside auditors, and its shareholders during 1986, 1987, and 1988.

According to the investigation, company officials altered inventory reports, reshipped defective drives, and even shipped bricks to distributors so that Miniscribe would appear in better financial health than its competitors.

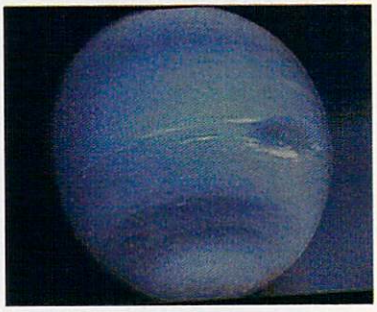
Miniscribe chairperson Q. T. Wiles has resigned, and some top officials were dismissed. The company is trying to reconstruct accurate financial reports as it develops new control and planning systems, said Director of Strategy and Planning Gerard Hallaren.

"We are doing a lot in the area of corporate governance and ethics," he said. "And we're working on a new financial structure."

A year from now, Hallaren said, the company will have recovered from the blow. "We'll have some pretty hot products, but I think we'll face a lot of tough challenges in the meantime, and I think we'll win."

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

VIKING AND VOYAGER AT HOME



This 64-color Amiga image of Neptune is just one of many Voyager pictures posted to online services.

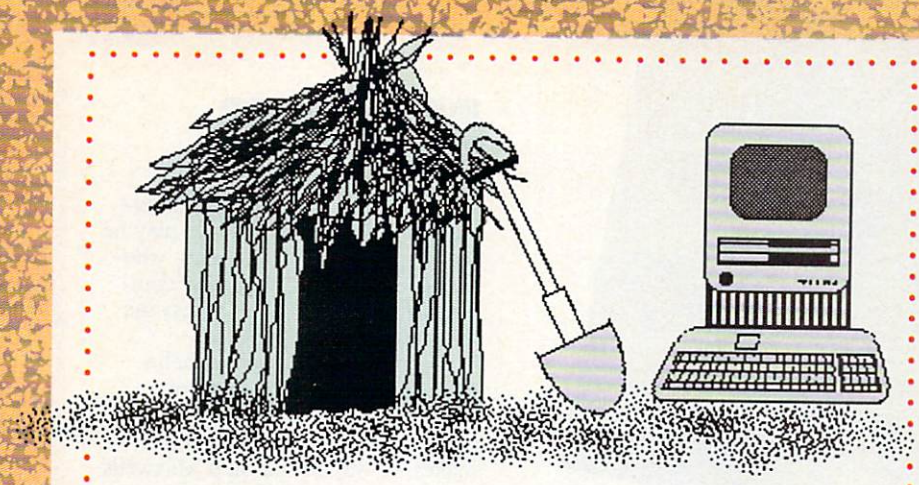
If you're anxious to see more of Neptune, you don't need to plan a field trip to the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL). With a home computer and a modem or a CD-ROM player, you can do your own interstellar image-processing.

Within days of *Voyager's* flyby, pictures of Neptune and Triton were posted on American People/Link, BIX, CompuServe, and local bulletin boards. Most of these are gray-scale pictures in GIF format, which is supported by most personal computers.

If these simple, unenhanced pictures whet your appetite, check out the *free* GRIPS CD-ROM produced by Meridian Data and JPL. This ISO-standard disc contains hundreds of images from 15 years of *Voyager* and *Viking* missions. Some of these files are as large as 1.2 megabytes. You can see these pictures on Macintoshes or PCs with a standard CD-ROM player.

The GRIPS CD-ROM is available for free, but you must pay $9 to cover shipping and handling. For information, contact Meridian Data, 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, California 95066; Attention: Monica Meyer.

—DENNY ATKIN



Volunteer Macintoshes

The computer age has joined the Peace Corps, and the expected result is a bumper crop of information.

"The computers give the volunteers a chance to move into the electronic age," said James Flanigan, press officer for the United States Peace Corps.

Using Macintoshes donated by Apple and software donated by Microsoft and Claris, volunteers can store and revise their field notes electronically. They can also share information with other workers more easily. Recordkeeping and data tracking will be more streamlined, said Flanigan.

The Peace Corps has placed computers in 35 of the 66 countries it deals with.

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

SOFT SOFTWARE SALES

Software sales increased by 8.8 percent in the second quarter of 1989, but that's far less than last year's 32-percent increase.

These figures, from the Software Publisher's Association (SPA), showed that word processors, graphics, and spreadsheets boasted healthy increases. But integrated software, desktop publishing, and entertainment sales dropped when compared with 1988 figures. There was also a wide variation between different machine formats. Macintosh software enjoyed the greatest increase with MS-DOS not far behind. Apple II and Commodore 64/128 sales were sharply down.

—RICHARD C. LEINECKER

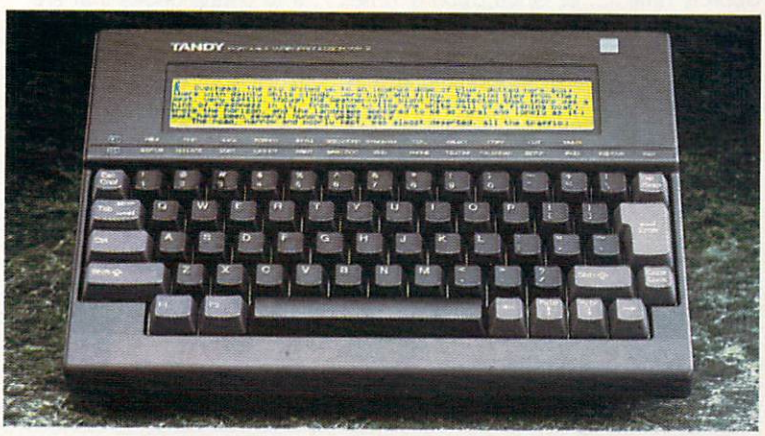
Courts Get Tough on Hackers

In July, Kevin Mitnick received the stiffest sentence ever imposed for hacking: 1 year in prison, six months in psychological counseling, and 2½ years probation.

Mitnick, 25, of Panorama City, California, was convicted of illegally obtaining a software program from Digital Equipment, breaking into the University of Southern California's computer system, and possessing 16 unauthorized MCI long-distance numbers.

While the Mitnick case was ending, the case against Robert Tappan Morris was just beginning. On August 2, the graduate student pleaded not guilty to a felony charge of creating a computer virus that paralyzed as many as 6000 military and university computers last fall. If convicted, Morris could face a five-year sentence and a $250,000 fine. He could also be forced to provide restitution to victims of the virus.

—RICHARD KELLEY



PORTABLE WORDS

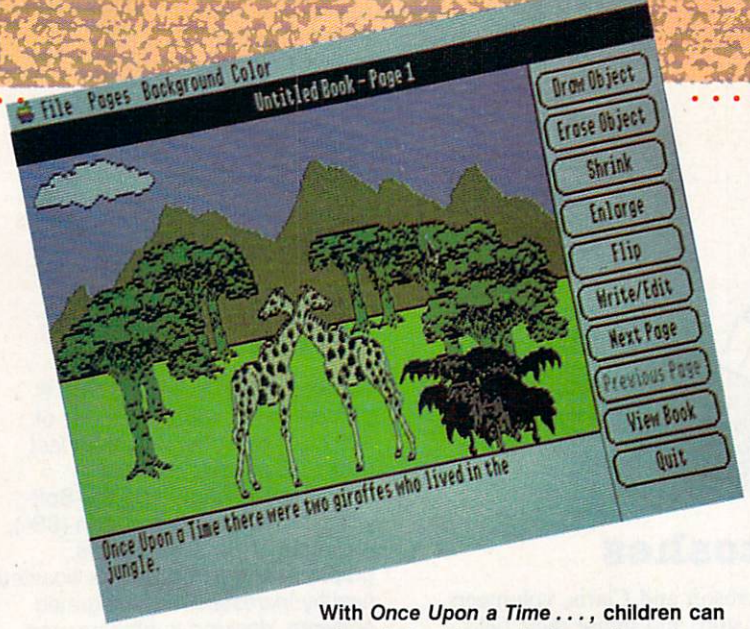
Some of us don't need a $7,000 80386 laptop just to take notes on the road, so Tandy has come to the rescue with the WP-2, an inexpensive portable word processor.

The jet-black WP-2 retails for $349.95, and it has an 80-character × 8-line LCD screen. Built-in software includes a word processor, a 100,000-word spelling checker, a 200,000-word thesaurus, and a calendar.

If you need to transfer files to other computers, you can use the laptop's RS-232 port and built-in XMODEM communications software with a modem or direct connection. You can hook the computer to a printer through its parallel printer port.

The WP-2 comes with 32K of memory (10K is taken up by the built-in software), and it's powered by four AA batteries. A 32K internal memory-expansion module retails for $49.95, and removable 32K IC Cards, which store more text, are available for $119.95. For more information, contact Tandy, One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102; (817) 390-2129. ▷

—DENNY ATKIN



With *Once Upon a Time . . .*, children can win scholarships and other prizes.

ENERGETIC CONTEST

If you can write a story about how energy builds a better America, you can win a $5,000 scholarship from Compu-Teach.

To enter Compu-Teach's second annual creative writing contest, youngsters between 6 and 13 years old must use the company's *Once Upon a Time . . .* or *Once Upon a Time . . . II* to create books that are 6–10 pages long.

Children choose from seven categories: electricity, coal, natural gas, oil, renewable energy resources, energy conservation, and nuclear energy.

Besides the $5,000 grand-prize scholarship, Compu-Teach will award savings bonds, software, and National Energy Foundation educational materials.

You can get contest materials by calling Compu-Teach at (800) 448-3224. All entries must be received by February 28, 1990.

—RICHARD C. LEINECKER

AMIGA Ph.D.

Commodore has bulked up its marketing muscle in the higher-education arena by hiring Dr. John H. Harrison IV to fill the new position of manager of Higher Education Markets.

"We're pushing the Amiga 2500," Harrison said. "Because of its graphics and sound capabilities, it's a natural for doing the things that higher-education people are doing—classroom presentation and desktop publishing, for example."

One of Harrison's first moves was to head for EDUCOM's yearly conference, a gathering of academic computing czars. In a hospitality suite, the education team planned to demonstrate X Windows and UNIX for the Amiga, as well as multimedia applications.

Improved communication is another goal for Harrison. "My major concern was the lack of information from campus to campus about what people are doing," he said.

"One thing I've learned is that if you put computers out there, the students will figure out what to do with them," Harrison said. Possible academic discounts and the Amiga's low price should help link students with Commodore's computers. "We think the price point is in our favor," he said. "And everybody's still talking about how students can afford their own microcomputers."

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

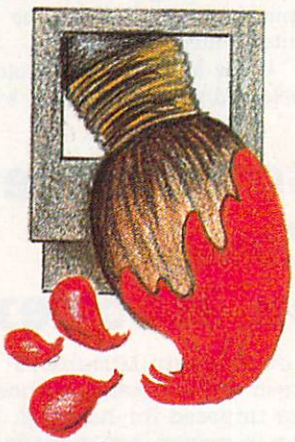
PC PUNTS

Hut 1. Hut 2. What's the quarterback going to do? Whatever play he makes, whichever down it is, whoever fumbles the ball, a new computer system will help process the information more quickly.

The SuperStat system helps team statisticians create reports after each quarter and after the game. Some of this information makes its way to the Slap Maxwells in the press box, and other bits head off for the NFL official files.

The system, produced by ABC Development Systems in Minneapolis, uses a PC AT compatible, a 20-megabyte hard disk, and two high-speed Okidata printers.

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK



Fine Art—Computer Style

If you've created a masterpiece of fine art from a screenful of bits and brushes, consider submitting your work for publication. The Abaci Gallery of Computer Art, in association with Machlan Enterprises, is soliciting entries for a series of books about fine art created on computers.

People who work with Macintoshes should send submissions by December 31, 1989. Art created on PC compatibles should be sent between January 1, 1990, and June 30, 1990. For more information and submission guidelines, contact ABACI Gallery of Computer Art at 312 NW 10th, Portland, Oregon; (503) 228-8642.

—HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK

LETTERS

FCC Alert?

Your September review of the HeadStart III computer in the "Buying Your First Computer" feature neglected to say that the FCC has not rated it acceptable for use in the home. The last thing a "beginner" needs is a toy that interferes with family TV or radio!

H. W. PLOHR
ANGOLA, IN

We contacted HeadStart Technologies and a spokesperson assured us that the HeadStart III does indeed have an FCC Class B rating, which makes it suitable for home use. There has been some confusion because a PC magazine that reviewed the HeadStart III stated that the computer had only a Class A rating, based on its preliminary review unit.

Misdirected Technology

The September "Editorial License" makes a very telling commentary on where we're headed: "Both Nintendo and Atari plan to market portable videogame systems this year. . . . An LCD screen can't compete with the view from Mount Washington in New Hampshire or Hanging Rock here in North Carolina. (Some kids might think otherwise.) . . . If you're hooked on arcade entertainment, you never have to leave home without it."

A more damning indictment of misdirected technology could not have been written. Our lust for surrogate murder and destruction on the video screen is such that we forsake everything for a shot at more computerized killing, and our kids would rather indulge in mindless mayhem than in the awesome spectacles of nature.

BOB RENAUD
WASHINGTON, MA

Videos Not All Bad

I currently own two Nintendo entertainment systems and an Atari 7800 system, as well as a Commodore 64C. I owned the game systems first and then moved up to the computer as these systems helped me to overcome my fear of computers. If I had not gotten hooked on videogames, Commodore might have lost a customer. In some cases, these game machines are generating sales for the computer companies, as two other friends of mine have bought computers just because they love games and wanted to own a more sophisticated system with greater memory.

Having the game systems, I bought the Commodore for writing, but I, too, became lured on by the siren song of *Pirates!* from MicroProse, which has caused me to spend, in some cases, more money than I can afford, buying more games for the computer. In my case, Nintendo has created a market for computer software rather than destroyed it.

I love *COMPUTE!*, and I will continue reading the stories and the articles. It is a wonderful combination of enjoyment and information which I believe is unrivaled anywhere.

MARY EDWARDS
TORRANCE, CA

Format Error

In the October issue, Peter Scisco instructs a beginner to use the FORMAT command with the /S option and then to copy COMMAND.COM to this this newly formatted disk.

Doesn't the FORMAT command put the COMMAND.COM file on the disk as part of the formatting process?

ALFRED J. BRUEY
JACKSON, MI

You're absolutely right. The section about copying COMMAND.COM was the result of an editing error. Although Peter's tip will still work as printed, issuing the FORMAT /S command does copy COMMAND.COM to the floppy automatically.

Mistaken ID

We misidentified the author of November's article on Willow Peripherals' VGA-TV card. Ed Ferrell, a freelance film and video worker in New York, penned that piece. ⊡

ZENITH

TurboSPORT 386 PORTABLE PERSONAL COMPUTER

- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive.
- 2 MB RAM. • 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" flourescent backlit LCD display, 10.5" viewing area. • MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- Real time clock and calendar. • AC adapter
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Weight: 14.7 lbs.
- **One Year Warranty!**

FACTORY NEW! FACTORY PERFECT!

Due to a special arrangement, we were able to obtain a large inventory of these portable computers. As a result, we can now offer them to you at **HUGE SAVINGS!**

Manufacturer's Suggested Retail **$8,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE:

$2999

Item No. B-1468-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $19.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-729-9000

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

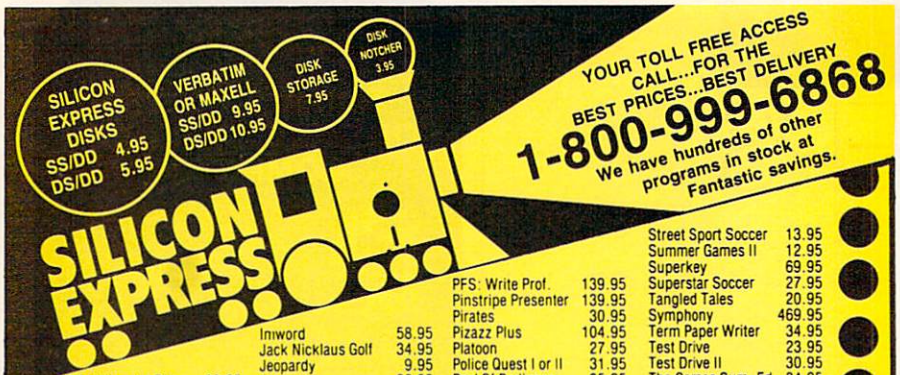
FEDERAL EXPRESS **RUSH DELIVERIES ONLY** $6.95 plus normal S/H. Ask an operator to "SHIP IT FED EX® Delivery Service!"

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430
Customer Service • 612-566-4940

Please rush me: ___ **Zenith** Laptop Computer(s) @ $2999 each, plus $19.00 s/h each. **MN res. add 6% sales tax.**

Name _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card ☐ Discover
Card No. _____
Exp. Date ____/____ Ph. # ( ) _____
Signature _____

Item No.B-1468-128686



3D Helicopter Sim.	30.95
8-in-1	36.95
Ability	58.95
Ability Plus	148.95
Adv. Flight Trainer	34.95
Algeblaster	28.95
Alphabet Zoo	20.95
Ancient Art of War	30.95
Anc. Art of War/Sea	30.95
At Liberty	114.95
Autoduel	27.95
Balance of Power	29.95
Bank St. Writer Plus	54.95
Bard's Tale 1 or 2	32.95
Battle Chess	34.95
Battle Hawks 1942	32.95
Beyond Zork	10.95
Black Cauldron	27.95
California Games	24.95
Carbon Copy	118.95
Card Shark	9.95
Carmen Sndigo Wrld	25.95
Carmen Sandigo USA	27.95
Carmen Sndigo Erope	27.95
Certificate Maker	23.95
Certificate Lib #1	18.95
Champ. Basketball	27.95
Chart Master	229.95
Chessmaster 2100	34.95
Communicator	20.95
Concentration	9.95
Copy II PC	24.95
Crosstalk XVI	107.95
Crossword Magic	29.95
Cubit	41.95
DAC Easy Acct.	60.95
DAC Easy Acct. Tutor	18.95
DAC Easy Bonus Pk.	122.95
DAC Easy Database	30.95
DAC Esy Grph & Mate	60.95
DAC Easy Light	42.95
DAC Easy Payroll	60.95
DAC Easy Payrll Tutor	18.95
DAC Easy Word II	30.95
DBASE III +	419.95
DBASE IV	509.95
Def. of the Crown	27.95
Del. Paint II	68.95
Design CAD	168.95
Design CAD 3D	219.95
Designasaurus	23.95
Desktop	20.95
Desqview	78.95
Diagram Master	198.95
Disk Optimizer	41.95
Dollars & Sense	98.95
Double Dragon	27.95
Double DOS	41.95
Downhill Challenge	20.95
Early Games	20.95
Easy as ABC	27.95
EGA Paint	109.95
EGA Paint 2005-F	62.95
Empire	34.95
Eureka: The Solver	119.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	27.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter	44.95
Facemaker Gold	27.95
Falcon or Falcon AT	32.95
Family Roots	169.95
Fantavision	41.95
Fastback	99.95
Fastback Plus	109.95
Flight Simulator	34.95
Fontasy	84.95
Form Tool	58.95
Fox Base Devel.	209.95
Fraction Factory	20.95
Fraction Fever	7.95
Gauntlet	27.95
Gem Desktp. Pub.	199.95
Gem Draw - Bundle	184.95
Gen. Auto Converter	34.95
Gen. Auto Dimen.	34.95
Gen. CADD (Lev. 1)	34.95
Gen. CADD (Lev. 2)	99.95
Gen. CADD (Lev. 3)	197.95
Generic Dot Plot	34.95
Gertrude's Secret	27.95
Grammar Gremlins	28.95
Grand Prix Circuit	27.95
Grand Slam Bridge	41.95
Gunship	38.95
Harvard Graphics	299.95
Hunt for Red Oct.	34.95
Ikari Warrior	27.95
Imposs. Mission II	27.95
Inmord	58.95
Jack Nicklaus Golf	34.95
Jeopardy	9.95
Jet	32.95
Jordan vs Bird	27.95
Karateka	6.95
Kids on Keys	20.95
Kidwriter Gold	34.95
Kindercomp Gold	27.95
Kings Quest	29.95
Kings Quest II	29.95
Kings Quest III	29.95
Kings Quest IV	29.95
Leather Goddess	10.95
Leisure Suit Larry I	24.95
Leisure Suit Larry II	34.95
Lode Runner	6.95
Lotus 1-2-3	319.95
Mace Utilities	51.95
Magic Mirror	58.95
Magic Spells	27.95
Man Hunter	34.95
Man. the Market	88.95
Man. Your Money	124.95
Maniac Mansion	31.95
Master Type	25.95
Math & Me	24.95
Math Blaster +	28.95
Math Blast. Mystery	41.95
Math Rabbit	24.95
Mathmaze	27.95
Mavis Beacon	32.95
Mean 18	29.95
Memory Mate	44.95
Micro Cookbook	29.95
Microsoft C	315.95
Microsoft Excel	314.95
Microsoft Learn DOS	34.95
Mcrsft. Mcro Asmblr	96.95
Microsoft Pageview	34.95
Microsoft Quick C	67.95
Micro. Quick Basic	67.95
Micro. Windows 286	66.95
Micro. Windows 386	130.95
Microsoft Word	233.95
Microsoft Works	119.95
Might & Magic I or II	32.95
Millionaire II	39.95
Mini Putt	19.95
Multimate Advntg. II	299.95
News Master II	47.95
Newsroom	13.95
Newsroom Profes.	27.95
Norton Commander	48.95
Norton Utilities	64.95
Norton Utilities Adv.	89.95
Noteworthy	55.95
One Minute Mgr.	69.95
Page Perfect	258.95
Paperboy	27.95
Paradox	483.95
PC Tools Deluxe	47.95
Peachtree Sys. II	159.95
PFS: File Prof.	189.95
PFS: 1st Choice	109.95
PFS: 1st Publisher	89.95
PFS: Plan Prof	69.95
PFS: Write Prof.	139.95
Pinstripe Presenter	139.95
Pirates	30.95
Pizazz Plus	104.95
Platoon	27.95
Police Quest I or II	31.95
Pool Of Radiance	35.95
Print Magic	41.95
Print Master Plus	31.95
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Comp.	30.95
P.S. Graph 1,2 or 4	21.95
Print Shop Organizer	14.95
PT 109	34.95
Publish It	129.95
Publish-It 4 in 1	79.95
Publish-It Fonts	24.95
Publish-It Laser-Pak	24.95
Q & A	229.95
Quattro	158.95
Quicken	30.95
R Base For DOS	469.95
Rampage	24.95
Read 'N Roll	28.95
Reader Rabbit	24.95
Reading & Me	27.95
Reading Compre	29.95
Reflex: Database	105.95
Reflex: Workshop	49.95
Remote	105.95
Resume Writer Kit	27.95
Right Writer	64.95
Rocky's Boots	34.95
Roger Rabbit	27.95
Running Start	27.95
Sargon III	13.95
SAT	27.95
Science Tool Kit	55.95
Scrabble	31.95
Scruples	31.95
Sidekick	52.95
Sidekick Plus	133.95
Sideways	41.95
Sign Master	154.95
Silent Service	24.95
Silpheed	24.95
Skate or Die	27.95
Smart Notes	54.95
Software Carousel	49.95
Space Quest 1 or 2	31.95
Space Quest 3	38.95
Speed Reader II	41.95
Speed Reading IV	27.95
Spell It	27.95
Splash	69.95
Spreadsheet	20.95
Spring Board Pub.	94.95
Sprint: Word Proc.	132.95
Starfleet II	41.95
Starflight	34.95
Stickybear Alphabet	29.95
Math 1 or II	24.95
Numbers	24.95
Parts of Speech	29.95
Reading	24.95
Reading Comp.	29.95
SpellGrabber	29.95
Typing	29.95
Word Problems	29.95
St. Sport Basketball	13.95
Street Sport Soccer	13.95
Summer Games II	12.95
Superkey	69.95
Superstar Soccer	27.95
Tangled Tales	20.95
Symphony	469.95
Term Paper Writer	34.95
Test Drive	23.95
Test Drive II	30.95
The Games Sum. Ed.	34.95
The Games Wint. Ed.	34.95
Thexder	24.95
Think Quick	34.95
Three Stooges	34.95
Turbo Basic	64.95
Turbo C	99.95
Turbo Graph. Tlbx.	75.95
Turbo Lighting	64.95
Turbo Pascal 5.0	99.95
Turbo Pscl. Dtbs. Tlbx.	75.95
Turbo Porlog	109.95
Turbo Tutor 4.0	49.95
Typing Made Easy	34.95
Typing Tutor IV	30.95
Ultima III	27.95
Ultima IV or V	39.95
Uninvited	27.95
Up Periscope	23.95
V.P. Expert	139.95
V.P. Info	64.95
V.P. Planner	54.95
V.P. Planner Plus	149.95
Ventura Publisher	529.95
Vocab. Develop	29.95
Weaver Baseball	34.95
Webster Spell. Check	41.95
Wheel of Fortune	10.95
Will Maker/Will Writer	39.95
Willow	27.95
Winter Games	12.95
Wizardry I	36.95
Wizardry II	32.95
Wizardry III	32.95
Wizardry V	32.95
Word Attack Plus	27.95
Word Perfect	238.95
Word Publisher	41.95
Wordstar Pro	238.95
World Class Ldr. Bd.	30.95
World Games	12.95
Writer Rabbit	31.95
X-Tree	38.95
X-Tree Pro	68.95
Zork Trilogy	34.95

HARDWARE

Clock Pro	41.95
Copy II Opt. Bd. Dix.	129.95
Epic Joystick 500XJ	27.95
Flightstick	54.95
Gamecard Plus	36.95
Gmcd. Plus w/Y-Cbl.	48.95
Kraft Joystick 2 But.	27.95
Kraft Joystick 3 But.	33.95
Kraft KCIII Joystick	20.95
Logi Tech Mouse	84.95
Mach III Joystick	34.95
Microsoft Mouse	114.95
No Slot Clock	36.95
Scanman	255.95

SILICON EXPRESS

50 E. Mill, Pataskala, Ohio 43062, 1-614-927-9555

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

Add $3.95 min. U.S. shipping. C.O.D. $5 extra. Hawaii and Alaska $7.00 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured, Canada & Mexico 10% min. $10.00. All other countries 30% min. $30.00 MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks. 6% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

Circle Reader Service Number 182

COMPUTE!

THE CHOICE OF HOME PC ENTHUSIASTS SINCE 1979

Editor **Peter Scisco**
Senior Art Director **Janice R. Fary**
Features Editor **Keith Ferrell**
Assistant Editors **Denny Atkin**
Heidi E. H. Aycock
Richard C. Leinecker
Manager Disk Products **David Hensley, Jr.**
Assistant Features Editor **Tom Netsel**
Editorial Assistant **Mickey McLean**
Copy Editors **Karen Siepak**
Karen Uhlendorf
Contributing Editor **David Thornburg**

ART DEPARTMENT
Assistant Art Director **Robin L. Strelow**
Mechanical Art Supervisor **Robin Case**
Junior Designers **Scotty Billings**
Meg McArn

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Production Director **Mark E. Hillyer**
Assistant Production Manager **De Potter**
Production Assistant **Kim Potts**
Typesetting **Terry Cash**
Carole Dunton
Advertising/Production Assistant **Tammie Taylor**

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF
Executive Assistant **Sybil Agee**
Senior Administrative Assistant **Julia Fleming**
Administrative Assistant **Linda Benson**
Customer Service Coordinator **Elfreda Chavis**

COMPUTE! PUBLICATIONS
Group Vice President, Publisher/Editorial Director **William Tynan**
Associate Publisher/Editorial **Lance Elko**
Associate Publisher/Advertising **Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.**
Managing Editor **Kathleen Martinek**
Editorial Operations Director **Tony Roberts**
Editorial Marketing Manager **Caroline D. Hanlon**

ABC CONSUMER MAGAZINES, INC.
President **Gary R. Ingersoll**
Senior Vice President **Richard D. Bay**
Director, Financial Analysis **Andrew D. Landis**
Director of Circulation **Harold Buckley**

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Subscriptions **Maureen Buckley**
Beth Healy
Raymond Ward
Newsstand **Peter J. Birmingham**
Jana Friedman

ONE OF THE ABC COMPANIES
Robert G. Burton, President
825 Seventh Avenue
New York, NY 10019

ADVERTISING OFFICES

New York: ABC Consumer Magazines, Inc., 825 Seventh Ave., New York, NY 10019. Bernard J. Theobald, Jr., Associate Publisher/Advertising, (201) 989-7553. Susan Annexstein (212) 856-9897.

Greensboro: COMPUTE! Publications, 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408; (919) 275-9809. Kathleen Ingram, Marketing Manager.

New England & Mid-Atlantic: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553. Susan Annexstein (212) 856-9897. Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.

Midwest & Southwest: Jerry Thompson, Lucille Dennis (312) 726-6047 [Chicago]; (713) 731-2605 [Texas]; (303) 595-9299 [Colorado]; (415) 348-8222 [California].

West, Northwest, & British Columbia: Jerry Thompson (415) 348-8222; Lucille Dennis (415) 878-4905.

Southeast & International: Bernard J. Theobald, Jr. (201) 989-7553, Susan Annexstein (212) 856-9897; Kathleen Ingram (919) 275-9809.

National Accounts Offices:

Midwest: Starr Lane, National Accounts Manager (312) 462-2872, 191 S. Gary Ave., Carol Stream, IL 60188-2089.

West Coast: Susan Annexstein (213) 284-8118, 2029 Century Park East, Suite 800, Los Angeles, CA 90067.

Address all advertising materials to Tammie Taylor, COMPUTE! Publications, Inc., 324 West Wendover Ave., Suite 200, Greensboro, NC 27408

Editorial inquiries should be addressed to The Editor, COMPUTE!, Suite 200, 324 West Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27408

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

MS-DOS

POWER UP

Microsoft Word has had an interesting history. Its early releases revealed a program that was magnificent in conception, but a little clunky in execution. Microsoft steadily improved *Word,* adding new features and tuning up existing ones, until finally, about a year and a half ago, *Word* 4.0's reality and its original conception merged to form an undeniably world-class word processor.

Now, Microsoft has delivered *Word* 5.0 (Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, Washington 98073-9717; 206-882-8080; $450), an upgrade with some heavy-duty new features and an array of small, but welcome, enhancements.

The biggest news with version 5.0 is its integration of text and graphics. When coupled with the program's onboard page preview, *Word* is a solid engine for basic desktop publishing.

Word can incorporate graphics in a wide range of formats, including PCX, PCC, TIFF, HPGL, PostScript, encapsulated PostScript, and *Lotus* PIC files. And the package includes *Capture,* a graphics screen-grabbing program.

Incorporating a graphic in a document is easy, even if you're a beginner. First, you place your cursor in the text where you want the graphic to be, and you tell *Word* the name of the graphics file and the size you want to make it. That's all you have to do.

The program puts a line of text in your file that contains the graphic's filename and size, and then precedes this with a hidden code (you can see the hidden code by turning on Show Hidden Text). If you want, you can use Page Preview to see how your graphic looks on the page, or use Show Layout for a less-precise, but fully editable, version of your layout.

Adjusting a graphic's position is easy, too. You can move the graphic just as easily as you'd move a paragraph of text. And flowing text around a graphic is automatic. Just center the graphic on a page and make its frame—the space around the graphic—the same size as the graphic; *Word* automatically flows text around it.

Word has always been primarily a graphics-mode word processor. Each version has offered a text-mode option, but it has been something of a poor relation. The mouse had about half of its power in nonbordered text mode, and formats (italic, bold, underline, and so on) were shown as bold on the screen.

This newest version of *Word* gives text mode so much power that you may find you actually prefer it to graphics mode. In text mode, you now have a selection of colors for formats, and changing colors is simply a matter of a few keypresses or mouse clicks. You can use the mouse to page, thumb, and open and close windows, just the way you can in graphics mode.

As a high-octane word processor, *Word* is definitely worth a look. If you have *any* previous version of the program, you can upgrade for just $75, the deal of the decade.

Switch-It

Context switching on the PC is nothing new. Many programs allow you to keep multiple applications active and move from one to another, but they all have problems. They're often unstable (an occupational hazard for *any* PC software that attempts multitasking or context switching), and they usually require large amounts of memory (as much as 170K in some cases).

Switch-It from Better Software Technology (55 New York Avenue, Framingham, Massachusetts 01701; 508-879-0744; $79.95) is like a breath of fresh air. The program is solid and requires a mere 24K to run.

When you first install the program, it searches your hard disk for applications with which it's familiar and automatically places these on its menu. You can use these programs or delete them, and you can install your own. Installing a program is as simple as telling *Switch-It* the program name, where it is, and how much memory you want to allocate for it (smaller memory allocations make for faster switching).

You can install TSRs, and you can use batch files to install an application *with* TSRs.

You can switch between programs in one of three ways. Press the Alt-Home hot key (this key combination is the default; you can change it if you'd like) to call *Switch-It*'s main menu, use Alt–right arrow and Alt–left arrow to move between programs, or assign specific hot keys to individual programs (Ctrl-Alt-F1 through F12 work well).

If you use a mouse, you'll have to be careful. Moving the mouse while a program is switching can be fatal: There's a good chance you'll crash your system. (Just bumping against the mouse pad can trigger a crash.) The safest thing for you to do is wait until you see your mouse pointer appear before you move the mouse. If you do that, you shouldn't have any problems. Better Software is aware of this problem, and it's working on a solution.

When it comes to swapping your applications out of memory, *Switch-It* can use a disk, expanded memory, or a ramdisk for its temporary storage. If you switch to disk, the speed of your hard disk determines the program's performance. With a 40-ms access time, it takes about six seconds to switch out one 640K program and switch in another 640K program. This is a worst-case time. If you use programs that use less than 640K or use faster media,

HIGH-OCTANE WORDS
YOU SHOULD DO WINDOWS
STORM ACROSS THE 64
DOH GETS REVENGE
TURBOCHARGED AMIGA
MEDITATIVE MAC

you'll have significantly better switch times.

Switch-It also has the ability to cut and paste between applications. You simply press Alt-Delete to cut or Alt-Insert to paste, and then follow directions.

In the short time I've used *Switch-It,* it has become indispensable. Every time I think of going through the save-exit-run-load cycle for each program I use, I'm glad I have *Switch-It*.

Xtree Revisited

If you're interested in *Xtree*'s software-amnesty program ("Power Up," October 1989), you can call or write Xtree, 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, California 93401; (805) 541-0604.

Card Game

Since the prices of 2400-baud internal modems have dropped below $100, many users aren't buying more-expensive external modems. There's something to be said for external communicators, however.

First, an external modem can be used with any computer. You may think now that you'll never use anything but a PC, but someday you may stray from the fold and buy a Mac or an Amiga. An internal modem won't work with your new machine, but an external one will.

And even if you don't buy another type of computer, your internal modem may not work if you buy a new PC. You can't fit an internal modem in a laptop, for example, and you can't squeeze one into a PS/2 with an MCA bus.

So, there are some merits to an external modem, but which one should you buy? That's a tough question, but one good answer is the Supra Modem 2400 external modem (Supra, 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, Oregon 97321; 800-727-8772; $149.95). It's Hayes-compatible and a reliable performer. My only beef with the Supra is that it doesn't support the Hayes S11 register, the register that controls how fast the modem dials.

That aside, I've used the Supra Modem 2400 nonstop for months, and it has never given anything but excellent performance. You pay a little more for an external modem like the Supra Modem 2400, but it's worth it.

— Clifton Karnes

DOS PROMPT

Don't look now, but Microsoft *Windows,* the DOS-based graphics operating environment, is suddenly flirting with widespread acceptance and "overnight" success—five years after its initial release. The 286 version retails for $99; the 386 version goes for $195. Both are from Microsoft, 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, Washington 98073; (206)-882-8080.

Windows is a potentially useful program that, like a pane of glass with a paint stain on it, exhibits just enough minor flaws to interfere with its primary function. As a result, I could never get excited about it. True, it embellishes DOS with colorful display screens and mouse support. But calling *Windows* a *graphics interface* is like calling a can of chicken gumbo soup authentic Cajun cookin'.

By itself, *Windows* presents the same unadorned listing of cryptic filenames generated by the standard DIR command. The onus is still on you to figure out what each filename represents. Is BUD.LET the text of a letter summarizing next year's budget projections or a personal note to an old high-school chum, whose name just happens to be Bud? Ideally, a graphics interface would provide visual clues to help you figure this out. *Windows* doesn't.

A second advantage of a true graphics interface is that it incorporates a pictorial language that can be universally understood. Thanks to the emergence of the so-called International Symbol Set (ISS), for example, people the world over now recognize a stylized wheelchair as indicating a facility adapted to the special needs of disabled individuals. From this perspective, at least, the ISS is an effective graphics interface. Using *Windows* requires knowing a specific language (English) well enough to click on the View option if you want to change the order in which filenames are listed by that program's MS-DOS Executive. While this is certainly more convenient than having to remember, and then correctly combine, the DOS SORT pipe with a DIR command, *Windows'* approach falls short of a true graphics interface.

Despite these shortcomings, however, *Windows* is beginning to emerge as a logical alternative to Microsoft's "next-generation" operating system, the much-ballyhooed but anemic (in both performance and market acceptance) OS/2. For millions of users who can't justify the additional investment in hardware and software that an upgrade to OS/2 demands (an AT system or better, at least 3.5 megabytes of RAM, and programs specifically designed to access that operating system's advanced features), *Windows* offers a practical method for bridging the gap between today's PC environment and tomorrow's PC "standard." Adding to *Windows'* short-term appeal is the recent speculation that IBM may incorporate a facelift based on *Windows* 3.0 into its next major DOS upgrade. Such a move would only enhance *Windows'* position in the PC marketplace.

Do these factors make *Windows* worth looking into? And will that, in turn, force you to accept *Windows* as is, with all its inherent flaws and weaknesses? Well, yes and no.

Yes, you might want to investigate *Windows.* A graphics operating environment is almost certainly in the cards for your future, and *Windows* provides a logical stepping stone to get from here to there. But, no, you need not accept *Windows* as is. There's a program specifically created to move *Windows* a little closer to what it was originally meant to be: a true graphics interface.

Windows Dressing

Windows Express (hDC Computer, 15379 NE 9th Street, Redmond, Washington, 98052; 206-885-5550; $79.95) is a nifty program that superimposes a logical structure over the *Windows* environment. In the process, it also complements your PC operations with some critical capabilities Microsoft overlooked when it initially designed *Windows*.

Using *Windows Express,* you can replace those cryptic DOS filenames with icons (the foundation of a true graphics interface) and/or a meaningful file description. You could, for example, create a menu that displays a representative icon accompanied by the description *Introductory letter for the 1990 budget projections,* rather than the ambiguous DOS filename BUD.LET. *Windows Express* also lets you take all the data files relating to a given project—say, your budget projections—and assemble them under a single, unique icon, regardless of where they reside on your hard disk. Furthermore, you can tell *Windows Express* to link individual files with their corresponding application programs so that clicking on the icon or description associated with a given data file opens the appropriate application program (again, regardless of where it resides on your hard disk) and then automatically loads that data file.

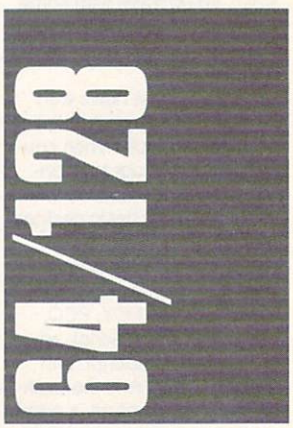
Windows Express makes *Windows* especially accessible if your PC system lacks a mouse. It allows you to associate single keystroke commands with the individual items that comprise your various project menus. So, rather than having to use the arrow keys to highlight a particular filename, as *Windows* requires, you can start a program from *Windows Express* by simply pressing the appropriate letter or number command.

As icing on its electronic cake, *Windows Express* can assign password protection to individual menu selections. The program's Editor even allows you to create customized dialog boxes and context-sensitive help screens to assist neophyte users in navigating even the most convoluted application's menu structure. If you're thinking about heading down the *Windows* road, you should consider the *Express* route. For my money (and not much of it, at that), this is the most useful *Windows* utility currently on the market.

Wrong Number

My CompuServe number was listed incorrectly in my first column. My real number is 73047,1122.

— Jack Nimersheim



One of the best games of the year is SSI's recent *Storm Across Europe* (distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404; 415-571-7171), re-

ABSOLUTELY

FREE SOFTWARE

for the IBM and compatibles

44 GREAT PROGRAMS

give you the power and control you need

Take it from us!...We're betting that once you use our great programs, you'll want to make us your software source. So you receive these MUST HAVE programs AT NO CHARGE.

MANAGE MEMORY RESIDENT PROGRAMS
Release any program from memory — at any time — without rebooting your computer

MAKE YOUR PRINTER BEHAVE
Control every printer function from a simple menu — no more hassle

SCROLL and RECALL PAST SCREENS
Scroll your screen backwards — One by one review every screen that scrolled by

CUT and PASTE
Cut information out of any program — at any time — paste it into any other program

HARD DISK ENHANCERS
Navigate through hard disk subdirectories with ease

DRAMATIC DISK DRIVE SPEED UP
Turbo charge your floppy disk drives...Make all your programs run much faster

BATCH FILE BOOSTERS
Easily create interesting and powerful batch files

TURN YOUR MONITOR INTO A BOOK
Read and search text files on screen — with total page control

TASK SWITCHING
Run more than one program at the same time...Access DOS while running any program

PLUS 35 MORE POWERFUL PROGRAMS — and our FREE CATALOG
All programs are fully functional with complete instructions

RAVE REVIEWS!

"TSL sends you interesting - and occasionally invaluable - utilities that should provide almost everyone with something useful."
— Peter McWilliams, Nationally Syndicated Computer Column

"TSL will send you an outstanding disk for $3.60 that contains 44 useful programs and utilities."
— Fred Blechman for Computer Shopper Magazine

"TSL offers an incredible disk for only $3.60 shipping and handling."
— Michael W. Ecker, Recreational and Educational Computing

LIMITED OFFER

You pay the shipping — we pay the rest!

FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY MAIL $3.60 (U.S. FUNDS ONLY) FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING TO:

THE SOFTWARE LABS 3767 Overland Ave. #112, Los Angeles, CA 90034

Call Toll Free for SAME DAY SHIPPING
800-359-9998
Orders Only & Free Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
VISA/MC # _____ EXP. DATE_____

CHECK HERE ☐ AND ADD $1.00 IF ORDERING 3½" DISK SIZE
For more information Call (213) 559-5456

VISA MasterCard

CPU1289

☐ ENCLOSED IS MY CHECK/MONEY ORDER FOR $3.60 (FOREIGN SHIPPING OUTSIDE NO. AMERICA = $10.00)

Circle Reader Service Number 148

leased to coincide with the 50th anniversary of the start of World War II. This game attempts nothing less than a strategic-level simulation of the entire European theater of operations.

Essentially, *SAE* is a three-player game. One player controls Germany, one commands the Western Allies, the third takes the Soviet Union. In a one-player game, you must control Germany and assign the other two commands to the computer. In a two-player version, one player takes Germany while the second player chooses between the Allies and the Soviets.

Turns are seasonal, four to a year. You can begin the game in Autumn 1939, with Germany ready to invade Poland, or in Spring 1940, preparing for the invasion of France. The final scenario begins with the Summer of 1944, with the Soviets reclaiming their lost territory and the Allies about to land in Europe.

Everything about this game is on the strategic level, which is its strength. You move entire armies, attacking with them or transferring troops. You command navies abstractly, assigning submarines against shipping lanes and assigning transports to specific missions. Air forces are also at your command, allowing you to bomb production sites or military bases and to assign escorts.

Basically, you worry about grand strategy, reinforcing armies and putting the right people in the right places. Much of the rest is left to the computer. There is a great deal to do, but nothing is overly difficult. For those who enjoy this level of strategy, who are interested in the course of World War II in Europe, and who want to see if they can do better than their real-life counterparts did, *Storm Across Europe* is indispensable.

Spidey Lives!

New from Paragon Software (600 Rugh Street, Greensburg, Pennsylvania 15601) is *Dr. Doom's Revenge.* This game, licensed from Marvel Comics, pits Spider-Man and Captain America against Electro, The Hobgoblin, Machete, Rhino, and, of course, evil ol' Doc Doom himself. The game is presented in comic-book format on the screen, and you move from panel to panel to get where you want to go.

Dr. Doom's Revenge is a perfect example of a great idea that just doesn't cut it. Moving through the panels requires little decision making, and the many arcade-style battles are disappointing. Strangely enough, what downs this game is the fact that the comics are more complex and thus more interesting.

Still, the panels look great, and Paragon has the start of a very winning idea. Next time, it should be better.

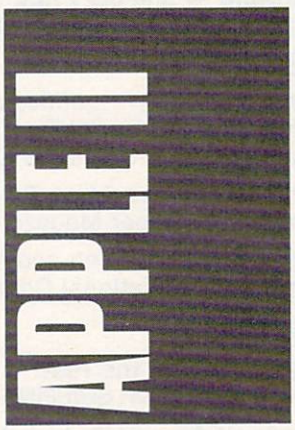
The Last Crusade

If you're a fan of climbing and jumping games, you're sure to like *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* (Lucasfilm Games, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404; 415-571-7171).

The graphics are good. Indy looks as if he's walking, and the various enemies look fine, too. Joystick control is easy, and within minutes you'll master the way the game plays. More important than all these things is the fact that the game is quite addicting.

Since you can't save the game, you must work your way through each level every time you play. The only other problem is that, unlike *Lode Runner* or *Ultimate Wizard,* this jumping game has a definite life span. Once you've gone through all four levels, you won't load it again, and you'll get through all four levels within only 20–30 hours of play.

— Neil Randall



One of last year's hottest games on the Apple IIgs (or for that matter, on any other computer) was Taito's *Arkanoid.* Ported from the stand-up arcade machine, *Arkanoid* on the IIgs had crisp graphics and even crisper gameplay. More a grown-up version of *Breakout* than anything, Arkanoid was the perfect mouse-movement arcade game.

Now comes *Arkanoid II, Revenge of DoH.* The premise is as goofy as the original: You're supposedly saving lives by batting balls against bricks. Don't believe a word of it. Just keep the ball from getting past you. Bat it back up to remove bricks, set power pills in motion, and eventually (really) clear the screen so that you can move on to the next level.

Thirty-three levels try your patience (there are actually 67 different screens, though, since most levels have two separate patterns). Reach the end and you face DoH.

One welcome addition to this version is a Construction Set, which you use to create your own game screens.

Arkanoid II retails for $34.95. For more information, contact Taito at 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada V7M 1A5; (604) 984-3344.

Congo Bongo

One school subject that rarely raises a grin is geography. But MECC, long a prolific publisher of educational software, has managed to turn map-making into something both fascinating and fun.

World GeoGraph is an Apple IIgs–specific program that makes good use of the computer's graphics abilities. The package's highly detailed maps offer up views of the world, its continents, and even regions within those continents. Color is splashed across the maps to designate everything from climate to population density; you choose what to display.

Want to see how Zaire (in a former life, known as the Belgian Congo) compares to the rest of Africa in television ownership, infant mortality, or projected population? All it takes is a few clicks of the mouse button and some menu selections.

World GeoGraph also contains an extraordinary amount of information in its database, information which you can arrange and view in any number of ways. Each country's facts and figures are available and, if you want, can be compared to other nations' statistics. Informative and illustrative graphs can be created with this data, something that more than pays for the price of the program.

World GeoGraph can teach you more about geography in a few sittings than you ever remembered from a text book. If you're serious about using your IIgs as a learning tool, *World GeoGraph* is a must addition to your software library.

For more information about the program, contact MECC at 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, Minnesota 55126; (612) 481-3500. *World GeoGraph* requires an Apple IIgs with at least 768K of RAM and has a suggested retail price of $139.

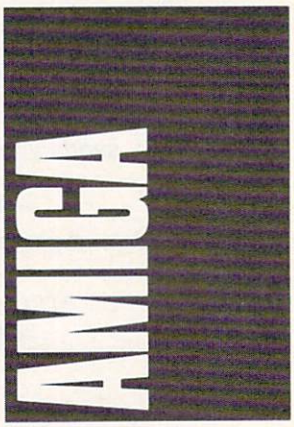
Club Apple

If you're a teacher using Apple computers, you have a friend in Apple Computer Clubs.

Apple has sponsored the ACC every year since 1983. Aimed primarily at schools, it has also been welcomed in community computer programs. Essentially, ACC is a resource for educators wanting to further student interest in computer use. For a nominal fee, Apple Computer Clubs provides an idea-filled handbook, an activity-based planning book (complete with monthly activities to spark interest in computers), and a year's subscription to advisor and student newsletters.

Contact Dee Anne Dougherty at Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, MS: 36A, Cupertino, California 95014 for more details on the Apple Computer Clubs program.

— Gregg Keizer



It's a new era of détente. America has an almost friendly relationship with the Soviet Union, Solidarity controls part of the Polish government, and Commodore Amigas are reading and writing MS-DOS disks.

Consultron's *CrossDOS* package lets you use MS-DOS and Atari ST disks in standard Amiga disk drives.

The real beauty of *Cross-*

RainWare

Your Protection for Quality Shareware

Our Difference:

- Interactive mini-tutorials with each program (except games and languages)
- A menu of commands for start/quit and main functions
- Multiple quantity discounts
- Highest quality disks

As low as $1.20 / disk!

Accounting Personal

BHM101 Fast Bucks (2)
Great for home tracking and budgeting—The Latest! (2 floppy drive).

BHM105 Express Check (1)
Design your own checkbook program from Expressway.

BHM108 Genesis (1)
Home version of the commercial checkbook program.

BHM113 Checkbook Management (1) V. 1.0
A "do all" program for those who hate to balance their checkbook. (192k Ram, DOS 2.1 or later.)

Accounting Business

BHM115 Painless Accounting (3)
Everything you need for maintaining General Ledger, Billing, Accounts Receivable/Payable. (Requires 512k and hard disk).

BHM119 PC General Ledger (1)
Easy to use double entry General Ledger system for small business.

BHM125 Express Calc (2)
Ability to create spread sheets up to 64 columns.

BHM129 Merchant Accounting (2)
System designed for retail or wholesale with built-in Inventory management

Astrology & Personal

AB101 Astro (3)
The total astrological program for those who love astrology. (Hard Disk with 1 or 2 floppies).

AB102 Biorhythms (1)
All the information you need to calculate biorhythms.

AB106 Stress Test
Analyze your stress levels with this easy to use program.

AB108 Astrology 9.5
Performs required calculations to construct a natal chart. (256K Ram, CGA required).

Business

BHM130 Billpower (1)
Customize your own program to prepare bills and keep complete records.(hard disk required).

BHM134 Stock (1)
For those businesses with standard inventory and restocking requirements.

BHM135 Payroll USA System (2)
This one does all the calculations for up to 2,000 employees.(640k required).

BHM140 The Winning Bid (1) V. 3.1
For both amateur and professional auctions. (2 floppies required).

BHM143 PC Tickle (1) V. 1.0
No need to forget an appointment with Buttonware's finest scheduler.

BHM145 Mr. Bill (2) V. 3.29
Let Mr. Bill prepare your invoices—also prints audit trails. (2 floppies required).

BHM149 PC Loans (1) V. 4.07
Perform any calculation for business or personal loan.

BHM152 Form Master (1)
A powerful program for generating many types of forms.

BHM132 The Business Contacts Manager (2)
Keep track of all your business contacts as well as friends and relatives with this program. (512k required).

Math/Calculators

MC102 Turbo Calculator (1)
The on-screen calculator with 7 memory and 9 scientific functions.

MC103 Calcplus (1)
Put a scientific calculator in your computer with this program.

Communications

C101 Procomm (1) V. 2.4.3
The shareware version of the popular Procomm communications program.

C104 Boyan (1) V. 03
Features of all the top communications programs wrapped into one.

Databases/Cataloging

DB101 Video Library (1) V. 3.01
The ultimate choice to organize your video tape collection. Stores up to 1,000 titles.

DB110 For Baseball Cards (1) V. 1.02
Baseball fans love it!

Databases: Full-Featured

DB113 PC File Plus (3) V. 2.0
30 new and enhanced features to Buttonware's popular PC File

DB115 Wampum (1) V. 3.35
Supports dBASE III with virtually all the functions you will ever need. (Hard drive recommended).

Databases/Mailing Lists

DB119 Mass Appeal (1) V. 3.2
The best all-purpose all mail mgt. program. (Hard disk recommended).

DB123 Profile (2) V. 1.2
Designed to keep track of important customers and contacts. (Hard disk recommended).

Desktop Organizers

BHM151 PC Deskteam (1) V. 2.01
Increase office productivity with this desktop tool.

BHM153 My Desk (1) V. 2.1
The perfect place for all your information (up to 40 text files).

Educational

E104 The World (1) V. 2.09
Better than any globe you can buy (CGA, or EGA required).

E107 Amy's First Primer (1) V. 1.7
The perfect program for pre-schoolers. (CGA, EGA, or VGA required).

E109 PC Fastype (1) V. 3.01
A program that includes typing tutor and many drills for different skill levels. (CGA required).

E110 Whizquiz (1)
The ultimate elementary math tutor. (CGA required).

E111 Brandon's Lunchbox (1)
Kids 3-7 will benefit greatly from this tutorial. (CGA required).

E119 High School Math (2)
Prepare your high school student for college now.

E120 Vocabulary Builder (5)
Help with SAT and ACT scores. these 7,500 words will help.

E121 Japanese for Business And Travel (1)
A must for business traveler to the orient.

Educational/Teachers

E122 Grade Guide (1) V. 3.00b
Easy way to store, retrieve, and analyze students grades.

E125 PC Quizzer (1) V. 2.1
CAI lessons can be created by any class. Can include questions and answers, multiple choice, and graphics. (CGA required).

E126 Teachers Tools 11 (1)
Handles 100 students per class (spread sheet fashion).

Artificial Intelligence & CAI

E129 PC CAI (1)
Allows you to create your own tutorials, tests, and demo's.

Food & Nutrition

HP101 The Nutritionist (1) V. 3.0
The program for total fitness. (Hard drive recommended).

Games/Cards

G103 Vegas Pro Video Poker (1) V. 1.0
Time to play poker with the best. (EGA or VGA required).

G106 Lotto Number Generator (1) V. 3.00
Can be tailored to your states Lotto.

G110 PC Lotto (1) V. 2.1
Now you can pick the "surethings, longshots and blind picks."

G117 Wall Street (1)
This will show you how the market really works from the bull to the bears. (BASIC required).

G119 Chess (1)
Great for the beginner with six levels for improvement. (CGA required).

G121 Star Trek (1)
One of the classics that has been updated.

G127 Dream Team Baseball (1)
You pick 'em and play the computer. (CGA required).

G135 Willy The Worm (1)
Everyone wants to help Willy make it to the top. (CGA required).

G136 Monopoly 11 (1)
Hard to improve...but this one has.

G140 Captain Comic (1)
Top game of 1989, you will not be able to put it down. (CGA required).

G141 Striker (1)
You're the pilot of this helicopter, gunships, and missions. (CGA required).

Genealogy

HP107 EZ Tree (1) V. 1.26
handles up to 90 families at one time.

Real Estate

RE101 Princeton Real Quick (1) V. 3.02
Real estate listing database that analyses all the data.

RE105 Property Manager V. 1.0
Tracks data on rent and maintenance records.

RE102 Loan Warrior (1)
Uses both fixed and variable rate mortgages.

Sports

S101 Running (1)
Part time jogger or distance runner

S103 Football Pool (1)
Wonderful organizer for running the local pools.

Stocks/Tax

ST104 Stock Market Analyzer (1)
A great way to analyze stocks in graph form.

ST108 PC Chart (2) V. 1.01
This menu driven tool helps you buy and sell stocks and commodities.

ST112 PC Tax 88 (1)
Ready to do your 1988 taxes, with all schedules.

ST115 The Sage Trader (1)
One of the all time classic investment tools. (CGA required).

CAD/Paint

CAD101 PC Draft II (1) V. 3.52
The most complete CAD program, too many functions to list.

CAD103 PC Finger Paint (1)
Most sought after graphic program of the year. (CGA required)

CAD106 Flow Charting (1)
Designed just for flow and organizational charts. (CGA required).

CAD107 Word Perfect 5.0 Clip Art (5)
Largest Word Perfect clip art collection

Word Processing/Tools

WP101 PC Write (3) V. 3.02
Almost as good as Word Perfect with spell check. (384K Ram required).

WP105 Word Perfect 5.0 Tools (1) V. 2.0
Eleven programs to teach you everything you'll need to know.

WP113 Word Processing For Kids (1)
Children from 4 to 9 years of age enjoy this introduction (CGA required).

WP114 PC Style (1)
A Buttonware program with real style.

Utilities

UT102 Auto Menu (1)
For everyone with a hard disk who wants to make it easy.

UT105 The Daily Dozen (1)
You can do all sorts of things...change names, back up, screen saver, and more.

UT107 Data Defenders (1)
Make recovery as easy as a snap with this one.

UT108 Laptop Bridge (1)
File transfer between 3 1/2 and 5 1/4 via ports.

UT110 Epson Master (1)
For all Epson owners who want the custom touch.

UT112 Banner Maker (1)
Makes mega-length signs.

UT114 File Squeeze (1)
Squeezes files by 50%, great for backup.

UT115 Professional Master Key (1)
Similar to Norton Utilities - great for file recovery and display map of disk space.

Ordering Information

Pricing

No. Disks	Cost/Disk
1-10	$2.85
11-20	2.50
21-30	2.25
31-50	2.00
51-100	1.75
101-299	1.50
300+	1.20

3.5" disk orders please add $1.00/disk.

Shipping

$3.00. Orders over $50.00 Free
COD: $3.00
VISA, MasterCard or Check
(please allow 10 days to clear)

MasterCard

Phone Orders

1-800-441-1458
Fax: 206-236-2704

Customer Assistance

206-232-5376

Free . . .

Catalog and sample disk

VISA

Bulk Blank Disks

5 1/4" DSDD: $.35/disk with sleeves.
Available in lots of 50 only!

RainWare
P.O. Box 1194
Mercer Island, WA 98040
8am - 6 pm PST M-F
9am - 5pm PST SAT

Circle Reader Service Number 117

DOS is that it's *not* just a file-transfer program. You can read and write MS-DOS disks from within any Amiga program—you don't have to copy the files to Amiga-format disks first. For instance, if you're running MSS's *Analyze!* spreadsheet, you can read *Lotus 1-2-3* files directly from a disk you created on your PS/2 at work.

CrossDOS lets you address your disk drives normally if they contain Amiga-format disks, or as DI0: through DI3: if they contain PC disks. Most AmigaDOS commands, such as Copy, Dir, and Info, work fine on MS-DOS disks. Also, *CrossDOS* supports 360K and 720K disks and works with the Amiga 1020 5¼-inch drive.

If you need to share data with PCs, *CrossDOS* is a must-have. It's available for $30, plus $3 shipping and handling, from Consultron, 11280 Parkview, Plymouth, Michigan 48170; (313) 459-7271.

Easy Words & Pictures

Pen Pal ($149.95) proves that a word processor doesn't have to be stripped down to be easy to use. Along with multiple fonts, IFF graphics import, a spelling checker, and full color support, *Pen Pal* has line- and box-drawing tools, a "forms fill-in" feature for creating invoices, and an integrated database.

Unlike many graphics word processors, you aren't forced to use bitmapped fonts if you want to print graphics on a page. *Pen Pal* lets you combine graphics and your printer's built-in fonts on the same page, allowing faster and cleaner printouts.

An intuitive user interface and comprehensive online help facility make learning *Pen Pal* a snap. Writers will appreciate the ability to turn off the rulers and scroll bars to get the maximum amount of text on the screen.

The built-in database is fairly sophisticated, with report capabilities and total fields. Its integration makes *Pen Pal* a perfect word processor for creating form letters.

To get your own *Pen Pal,* contact 16795 Lark Avenue, Suite 210, Los Gatos, California 95030; (408) 395-3838.

Turbo Fun

MicroIllusions has finally released *Turbo,* the third game in its One-to-One Series. *Turbo* puts you in the driver's seat of a James Bond–ish sports car for a race to the death. You have to beat your opponent to the finish line while avoiding other vehicles that are determined to bump you off the road.

If you hit a pedestrian, you hear a bloodcurdling scream and see a red splotch on the pavement. This isn't a game for the squeamish.

Unlike the other games in the series, *Turbo* doesn't support modem play. Strangely, the modem option can still be selected, but it doesn't work reliably. MicroIllusions should have taken the time to remove it from the menu.

You can turbocharge your Amiga for $24.95. Contact MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth Street, Granada Hills, California 91344; (800) 522-2041.

Hard Drivin'

Tired of doing the floppy shuffle? Check out Xetec's Amiga hard drive controllers. The Amiga 500 ($249.95) and 1000 ($274.95) interfaces feature a slot for adding up to eight megabytes of expansion memory. Just attach a hard drive in an external case and you're ready to go. The A2000 FastCard ($199.95) lets you mount a 3½-inch hard drive directly on the controller card. All three models autoboot under KickStart 1.3.

Although they don't do DMA, the Xetec interfaces are very fast. *DeluxePaint III,* a 280K program, loads in under two seconds using the FastCard in my A1000 expansion chassis.

For more information, contact Xetec at 2804 Arnold Road, Salina, Kansas 67401; (913) 827-0685.

— Denny Atkin

Picture a serene setting, trees, and a brook perhaps. In your lap you hold a playing board divided into a grid. To your right lies a pouch of tiles. You place each tile on the grid so that the pattern or shape on the tile matches any adjacent tiles. The best match you can make draws together four tiles around a fifth. After making such a Four-Way Match, stars glimmer on the board.

Ishido, which should be available by early winter, effectively creates an intriguing challenge and a fascinating environment. The manual tells the legend of how *Ishido* began. The story tells how the intricately crafted stones were used for different purposes, from meditation to war.

Even though its roots don't truly delve into the depths of antiquity, *Ishido*'s designers have constructed a good myth around the package. Besides the legend, there's the look of the tiles and the quiet concentration involved in winning. Taken as a whole, these elements weave a feeling of meditation around the game. It's addictive; I can't stop trying to figure out a new way to win.

It's a different pace from sports simulations and arcade action, so don't expect cheering crowds or laser torpedoes. Do expect a peaceful encounter with an Oriental flavor.

The program retails for $49.95. For more information, contact Epyx at 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, California 94063; (415) 368-3200. (Although Epyx switched its focus from microcomputer software to game cartridges, the company will still sell Ishido through the end of 1989. But be quick about it because there may not be many copies.)

Dueling Banshees

You don't find many arcade games in the Macintosh section of the software store—*Arkanoid, Loderunner*—but Mindscape has tossed in a new contender. *Gauntlet* dresses you up like an elf, a barbarian, a wizard, or a Valkyrie and gives you someplace to go.

You explore level after level of mazes, each filled with ghouls and monsters as well as treasure, keys, magic, and food. Collect the good objects to keep up your strength and boost your score. Slaughter the bad creatures to survive each level.

The graphics are fine and the interface is good. You can play with the mouse or any of three key combinations. Best of all, the sound injects grunts and snorts and burps into the gaming world.

Gauntlet retails for $49.95. For more information, contact Mindscape at 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062; (312) 480-7667.

Puzzling Problems

The latest batch of puzzles from Miles Computing is called *The Puzzle Gallery: At the Carnival.* It's filled with riddles, word searches, picture puzzles, and the best mazes you'll ever see on the Mac.

The atmosphere is lively and the puzzles are challenging. Even when your eyes get tired, you'll find it hard to stop.

In the future, Miles Computing will release other puzzle collections with new themes. As long as you have *The Puzzle Gallery,* you'll be able to run each new batch of riddles.

The program retails for $39.95, and it supports color if you have a Macintosh II. For more information, contact Electronic Arts (1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, California 94404; 415-571-7171), which distributes Miles Computing's products.

Also Debuting

Accolade has released *Fast Break* for the Macintosh. The game faithfully reproduces a three-on-three game of basketball. For those of us who know very little about dribbling and jump shots, *Fast Break* may be a little daunting. But in its versions for other machines, Accolade's game has won some awards, so it may be worth a try. It retails for $49.95, and you can get more information from Accolade at 550 South Winchester Boulevard, Suite 200, San Jose, California 95128; (408) 296-8400.

If you leave your Macintosh on for long hours, try *After Dark,* a new package from Berkeley Systems. You can choose from supplied animated graphics—lightning bolts, a meteor shower, a shift into warp speed—but you can also design your own screens using bouncing logos and other art. Of particular interest is the Anti-snoop feature which locks your screen with a password so no one else can see your work while you're away from your Macintosh. *After Dark* retails for $39.95. Contact Berkeley Systems at 1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, California 94709; (415) 540-5535.

— Heidi E. H. Aycock ⊡

Disk Drives.

Circle Reader Service Number 124

Accolade's hot racing simulations take you from the hairpins of Monaco to the breakers off Miami to give you a true taste of life in the fast lane.

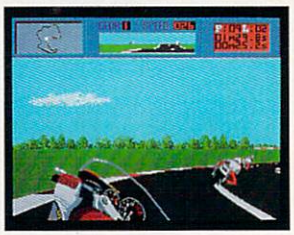
The Duel—"This is one of the highest quality, most entertaining computer games ever."
—PC MAGAZINE

The Duel: Test Drive II™ is the best selling driving game of 1989. Head-to-head racing between the Porsche 959® and Ferrari F40® puts heat on the street. And now Accolade lets you duel it out with 4 add-on car and scenery disks—*The Supercars*,™ *The Muscle Cars*,™ *California Challenge*™ and *European Challenge*.™

Grand Prix Circuit—"...hands down the best driving game we tested. If it were any more realistic, you'd need to wear Nomex underwear to play it."—CAR & DRIVER

Grand Prix Circuit™ whisks you to the exclusive world of Formula One Racing. Slither and slide through the curves of glamorous Monaco. Blast down the straightaways of Germany. Plunge into the tunnels of Japan. You'll race on the legendary Grand Prix courses, driving for the teams of McLaren, Ferrari and Williams Honda. *Car & Driver*™ calls it "the best."

How do you maintain a proven track record? Kickstart *The Cycles: International Grand Prix Racing*.™ No other motorcycle simulation offers its realistic, first-person racing perspective. Wrap yourself around the chassis of the fastest bikes ever built.



Race against 9 of the circuits' best riders on 15 authentic GP courses.

And in the wake of its racing success, Accolade launches thunder on the water. *Heat Wave: Offshore Superboat Racing*™ captures the thrills of one

of the fastest growing sports in America. Roostertail in four, 3-D superboats. Go full-throttle at 200 mph over oceans, rivers and canals as you battle 10 skippers for the title of "US 1"—best in the world.

Stop by your software retailer and take Accolade's racing simulations out for a spin. And while you're there, get the lowdown on Accolade's "Life In The Fast Lane Sweepstakes"—your chance to win a weekend trip to one of three major racing events; a Grand Prix Motorcycle race, a Formula One/Indy Car Grand Prix or an Offshore Powerboat Race.

Accolade's racing simulations. Go ahead. Put 'em in drive.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

Enter The Accolade "Life In The Fast Lane" Sweepstakes

Win Your Choice of a "Life in The Fast Lane" Fantasy Weekend!

ACCOLADE "LIFE IN THE FAST LANE" SWEEPSTAKES OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

To enter, complete this entry form and mail it via First Class mail to: ACCOLADE "LIFE IN THE FAST LANE" SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 8973, Westport, CT 06888. All entries must be received by March 15, 1990 to be eligible. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR WIN PRIZES.

My choice of a "Life in The Fast Lane" fantasy weekend is... (check ONE please):

☐ A Grand Prix Motorcycle Race weekend (U.S. International Grand Prix at Laguna Seca, CA. – April 1990)
☐ A Formula One or Indy Car Grand Prix weekend (Race and date to be determined by Accolade)
☐ An Offshore Powerboat Race weekend (Race and date to be determined by Accolade)

YOUR NAME (please print)

YOUR COMPLETE ADDRESS

CITY/STATE ZIP (required)

NAME OF RETAIL OUTLET YOU SHOP FOR SOFTWARE

CITY & STATE OF THAT STORE LOCATION

Type of computer owned:

☐ Macintosh
☐ Apple II Series
☐ Apple IIGS
☐ IBM/Tandy & Compatibles
☐ Commodore 64/128
☐ Commodore Amiga

OFFICIAL RULES

How to Enter: On an Official Entry Form or a plain piece of 3"x 5" paper, hand print your name and complete address, the name and address of the retail outlet where you shop for software, and your choice of "Life in The Fast Lane" fantasy weekend prize. Mail your entry to: Accolade "Life in The Fast Lane" Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 8973, Westport, CT 06888. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be sent in a separate envelope via First Class Mail and received by March 15, 1990. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY TO ENTER OR WIN PRIZES.

Prize Awards: Three (3) different "Life in The Fast Lane" fantasy weekend prizes will be awarded: a Grand Prix Motorcycle Race weekend, a Formula One or Indy Car Grand Prix weekend and an Offshore Powerboat Race weekend. Each prize will include such transportation arrangements and other accommodations as may be necessary for two people traveling together, including the sports event tickets. All arrangements shall be made by Accolade at its discretion as to place and event selection. Applicable period for fantasy weekend arrangements shall be 4/1/90 - 12/31/90. Each winner will be offered the option of receiving $1,500 cash instead of the fantasy weekend for two.

Winner Selection: One winner will be selected for each of the three different fantasy weekend prizes by means of a series of random drawings to be conducted on 3/16/90 by AMA, Ltd., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Prize winners will be notified by mail by 3/23/90. The odds of winning will depend upon the number of valid entries received. Winners will be required to provide social security number (for tax purposes), and to sign an affidavit of eligibility and publicity/liability release. Tax liability on prize winnings is the responsibility of each winner. Prizes are not transferable; however, any prize won by a minor will be awarded in the name of a parent or guardian.

Eligibility: Offer good only in USA and US Government installations. Employees of Accolade, Inc., its marketing agencies, this program's suppliers, and their immediate families are not eligible to win. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. To request a list of the prize winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope before 3/15/90 to: Accolade "Life in The Fast Lane" Winners, P.O. Box 920, Westport, CT 06881.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS AND NAMES ARE PROPERTIES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.
PC MAGAZINE JULY 1989 © 1989 ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Circle Reader Service Number 132

A SYSTEM SIMULATION FROM MAXIS

BUILD ROME IN A DAY DESTROY IT IN AN HOUR!

MAXIS

IBM EGA screen

Confront Disasters-floods, earthquakes, tornados, meltdowns and monsters

Enter SimCity, the City Simulator, and take charge of an evolving, growing city. Become mayor of a dynamic real-time urban simulation. Your city is populated by Sims—simulated citizens. Sims live, work, play, drive—and complain about taxes, traffic, taxes, crime and taxes—just like us. You control the fate of the city. You zone land, balance budgets, control crime, traffic and pollution.

Satisfied SimCity players say it best...

Great game! I'm hooked • I've got SimCity syndrome! • I find SimCity to be the most addicting, educational, and the best game I have ever played! • Amazing! • I may quit my job so I can play more... well, nah • You guys are Maximum Pinheads • SimCity is not just a game, it's a way of life • Simply the best computer game I've ever played! • SimCity should be outlawed!! It's addictive • Fantastic! I've been playing almost non-stop for 4 days! • Excellent game! But I've been losing a lot of sleep since I bought it • Wow!! • It's a blast! • TERRIFIC! FANTASTIC! • Awesome!! • Super!!! • The airplane pilots are psychotic • Amazing—all mayors need to understand this too; mine doesn't • It's like an electronic ant farm • Outstanding! • What a fantastic program! • My 4 year old loves it too! • Excellent program! Learning can be fun and addicting • Best game ever for the Amiga • My wife and I really love this software • I stay up until 2 a.m. playing it everyday! • Thank you for a piece of intelligent, educational and thought-provoking software • Absolutely wonderful idea and program • Excellent product, I wish I'd thought of it!! • I've never seen a program like this • Make more Sim games, nothing even comes close • On a scale of 1-10 this one's a 20!!! • This is a totally different, stimulating, engrossing and visually enjoyable program. • Spiffy! • Great, Great and Great! •

(These comments are from the correspondence from real SimCity users. ***Honest!***)

DESIGN AND BUILD THE CITY OF YOUR DREAMS.

Collect taxes. Build homes, stores and factories—even nuclear power plants. Design mass transit. Hire police. Build a football stadium. Create an urban utopia.

OR TURN CITY LIFE INTO A NIGHTMARE.

Raise taxes. Bulldoze entire neighborhoods. Manipulate property values. Cause tornados, earthquakes, floods, fires and other disasters at your whim.

SIMCITY TAKES ON A LIFE OF ITS OWN.

Build roads—cars appear. Lay track—trains go. Build an airport—planes fly. Helicopters report on traffic. Factories cause pollution. Neighborhoods go condo. Areas deteriorate into slums. Lead a thriving metropolis or be left broke, mayor of a ghost town.

SIMCITY GIVES YOU THE KEY TO THE CITY. THE REST IS UP TO YOU.

- **Simple to play—all icons and graphics, no text commands.**
- **Loaded with animation and detailed sound effects.**
- **An endless number of possible cities—all different.**
- **Exceptional depth of play.**

SIMCITY™ 1989 GAME OF THE YEAR Computer Gaming World

See Our Rave Reviews in:

NEWSWEEK - May 29
NEW YORK TIMES - June 15
COMPUTE! - August
COMPUTER SHOPPER - July
BUSINESS WEEK - August 21
INFOWORLD - May 15
WHOLE EARTH REVIEW - Summer 1989

Distributed by Brøderbund

Available for: IBM & Compatibles, Tandy, Macintosh, Amiga and Commodore 64/128.

Maxis Software
1042 Country Club Drive, Suite C, Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-6434, FAX (415) 376-1823

Circle Reader Service Number 158

IN FOCUS

THE WRAPPING PAPER SIZZLES IN THE FIREPLACE. YOUR CHILDREN HAVE TIED THE RIBBONS IN THEIR HAIR, WRAPPED THEM AROUND THE DOG, AND STRUNG THEM ON THE BANNISTER. EVERYONE HAS INSPECTED EVERYONE ELSE'S TOYS. WHAT NOW? GATHER THE FAMILY AROUND THE COMPUTER FOR A GROUP ASSAULT ON SOME GHOULS IN A MAZE. TAKE TURNS AT YOUR HOME MINIATURE GOLF COURSE. PLAY TOGETHER. MORE AND MORE GAMES ARE COMING OUT FOR GROUPS, SO PICK UP A FEW EXTRA JOYSTICKS AND SET UP SOME MORE CHAIRS BY THE COMPUTER. WE'LL TELL YOU ABOUT SOFTWARE FOR THE FAMILY THAT WANTS TO PLAY TOGETHER IN "THE MORE THE MERRIER" ON PAGE 22. ■ WHEN YOU WENT OUT IN SEARCH OF THE GAME TO LIGHT UP YOUR FAMILY'S EYES, DID YOU KNOW WHAT TO LOOK FOR? THERE'S A LOT OF SMALL PRINT ON A SOFTWARE BOX. FIND OUT WHAT IT MEANS IN "BIG GAME HUNTER" ON PAGE 38. ■ GROUP GAMES AREN'T A NEW TREND, BUT THEIR SUCCESS WILL BE HARD-EARNED. READ WHAT A MULTIPLAYER GAME DESIGNER HAS TO SAY IN "MY VIEW" ON PAGE 34. FIND THE PERFECT GIFT FOR ANYONE IN OUR HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE ON PAGE 46. ■ ON OUR DISK YOU'LL FIND GAMES YOUR FAMILY WILL STAND IN LINE TO PLAY. READ ABOUT THEM ON PAGE 56. ■ "RESOURCES," ON PAGE 54, WILL HELP YOU FIND MORE FUN TO OCCUPY YOUR FAVORITE GROUP ALL YEAR. IN DECEMBER, *COMPUTE!* IS YOUR EXPERT ON

FAMILY FUN & GIFTS

THE MORE THE MERRIER

TOM NETSEL

LOAD UP ON THE JOYSTICKS—
COMPUTER FUN IS A FAMILY AFFAIR

A giant lizard named Lizzy scaled a high-rise and devoured a SWAT officer whom she plucked from an open window. Then she turned her attention to George, a huge gorilla busy punching holes in a nearby building. Lizzy took a swipe at him, nearly knocking him to the ground.

"Hey! What did you do that for?" the teenage girl asked the woman sitting next to her at the computer.

Her mother didn't answer. She just smiled and concentrated on the giant lizard she controlled with her joystick. (The girl controlled George.) After Lizzy reduced one building to rubble, she turned to help George pound another high-rise into dust. Despite machine-gun fire from attacking helicopters and heavily-armed police SWAT teams, Jackie Bean and her daughter, Ashley—with a little help from Lizzy and George—destroyed Peoria, then set their sights on Chicago.

This North Carolina family was spending an evening with *Rampage,* an arcade-style game from Activision that permits as many as three players simultaneously to lay waste to 147 different cities. The Windy City was saved from destruction when Ashley suddenly remembered a biology paper that was due the next day.

Changes in the Environment

"We always look at the two-player option when we are designing because we like to play the games with each other in the office," says Kelly Flock, product development manager at Activision. "For example, most of our games have allowed two-player participation, but usually sequentially as opposed to

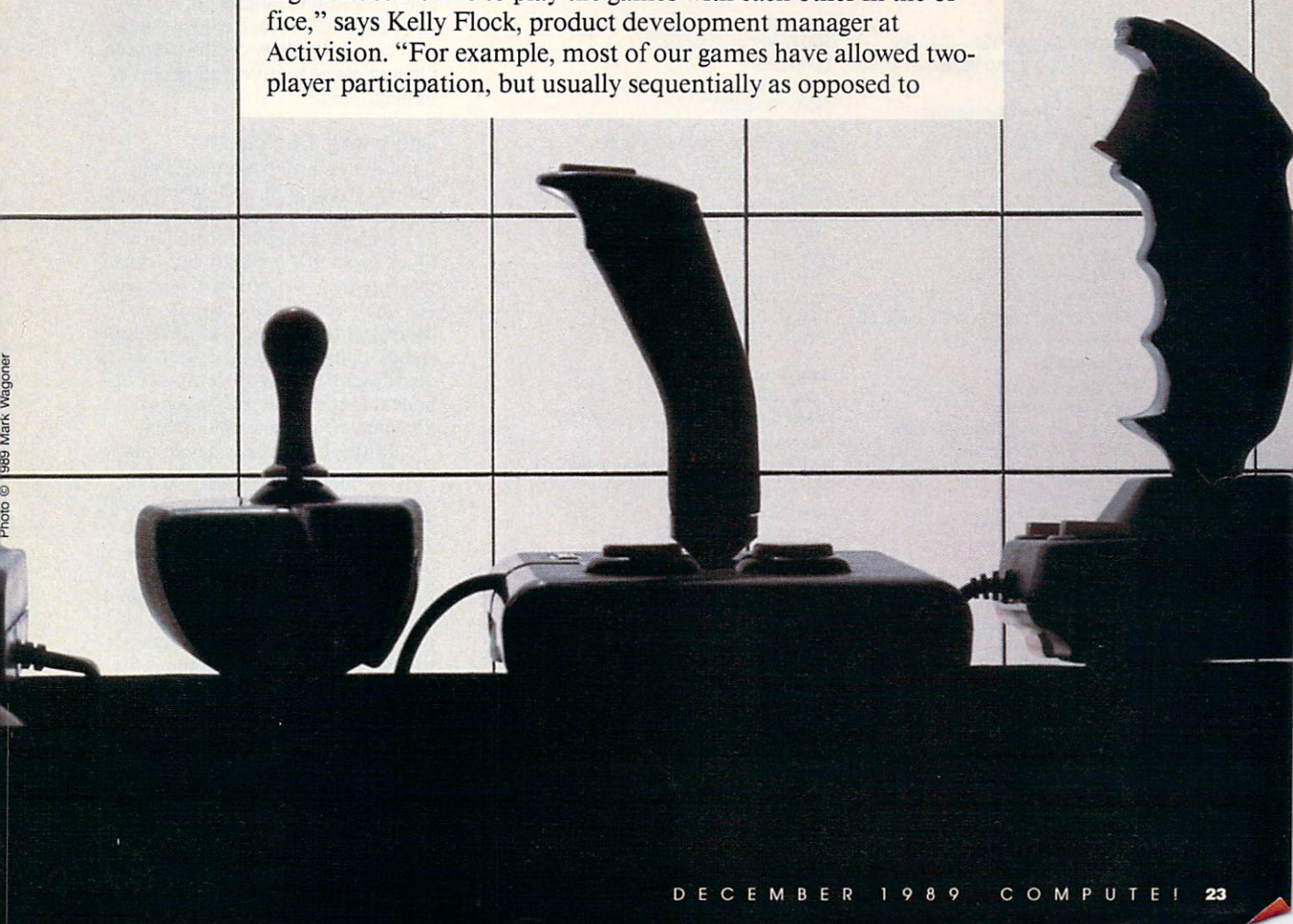


Photo © 1989 Mark Wagoner

THE MORE THE MERRIER

two players on the keyboard or joystick at the same time. Some of that comes from the MS-DOS environment where you don't typically have two joysticks."

Early multiplayer games tended to be the you-beat-my-high-score variety. What is interesting now, especially in games like *Rampage,* is that players work together. Up to three players can take the role of a huge gorilla, lizard, or wolf whose objective is to demolish cities Godzilla-style while avoiding helicopters and snipers.

"The objective was not to beat up the other guy," Flock says, "but to share the tasks. You go over and get that building, I get this building, but watch out for that helicopter, and then go down and get that police car." The game awards points for punching buildings, cars, helicopters, and for making between-meal snacks of the police. One person can play alone, but when two or more players get together, it makes it that much more fun.

"Despite its trash-and-smash theme," Flock says, "*Rampage* was created in an environment that was much more social, because you compete and cooperate with other live players."

The Human Touch

Traditional games are a form of entertainment played and enjoyed by several people, but, with a computer, you don't need a human opponent. Social interaction is still important, though. "People still prefer to play with other people," says Activision's Kelly Flock, "but there's a difficulty in getting them together, what with the timing or where the computer's located."

Shelly Safir, manager of product development at Accolade, echoes Flock's sentiment. "Computing can be a relatively isolating experience. The difficulty that we've found as an industry is that the computer is not normally in a place where the family gathers. It's a little difficult for people to get together unless they cram into one room."

As the personal computer moves out of an isolated corner and into the home's entertainment area, there's more opportunity for the family to gather around it—especially as the graphics capabilities pick up and the computer becomes more familiar. "Initially, there were members of the family who were afraid to touch it," Safir says. "As computers become more of an everyday item in the home, people are getting more accustomed to them and feel much more comfortable about playing with them."

A computer's input device also influences participation. A joystick or mouse is much more appealing than a keyboard for many game players. Two joysticks make it easier to attract two players. "I think I saw a lot more multiplayer gaming in the Commodore environment initially," Flock says, "but now I'm seeing players make that same transition in the MS-DOS market. Now people are starting to buy the joysticks, the sound boards, and the graphics boards that are allowing games to reach a level where they can really show off the machine. Owners want to invite people over to play."

Designers' Choice

If computer owners want to share their electronic fun with other people, software developers are all for it. "Two-player games are ideal for us," Flock says. "If everybody played two-player games, we could do away with the whole concept of computer A/I [Artificial Intelligence]. In developing games, that's often the hardest part to do. It's hard to make a computer opponent that's fun to play when you don't have a set of rules to follow."

Multiplayer games haven't done well financially. "But they are the kinds of games that all our developers like to do and we like to play," Flock says, "and that's why you continue to see them coming out. Around the office we have a bunch of game players who want to take on each other. Multiplayer games are the games of the future, but how soon they come is the big question."

Teamwork Counts

Activision's new release, *Tongue of the FatMan,* emphasizes competition. Mondu-the-Fat is the undefeated champion and host of the intergalactic Fight Palace. You and a friend control

A Gaggle of Group Games

Face Off!
Commodore 64/128—$29.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$44.95
Gamestar
Distributed by Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500

Gauntlet
Apple II—$39.95
Apple IIgs—$44.95
Atari ST—$49.95
Commodore 64/128—$34.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$39.95
Macintosh—$49.95

Gauntlet II
Amiga—$49.95
Atari ST—$49.95
Commodore 64/128—$29.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$39.95
Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

Hardball II
IBM PC and compatibles—$39.95

Jack Nicholas' Greatest 18 Holes of Major Championship Golf
Amiga—$49.95
Apple IIgs—$49.95
Commodore 64/128—$29.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$49.95

Mental Blocks
IBM PC and compatibles—$14.95
Commodore 64/128—$14.95
Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 296-8400

Hole-in-One Miniature Golf
Amiga—$39.95
Atari ST—$29.95
Commodore 64/128—$29.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$34.95
DigiTek
8910 N. Dale Mabry
Executive Center, Suite 37
Tampa, FL 33614
(813) 933-8023

John Madden Football
Apple II—$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$49.95

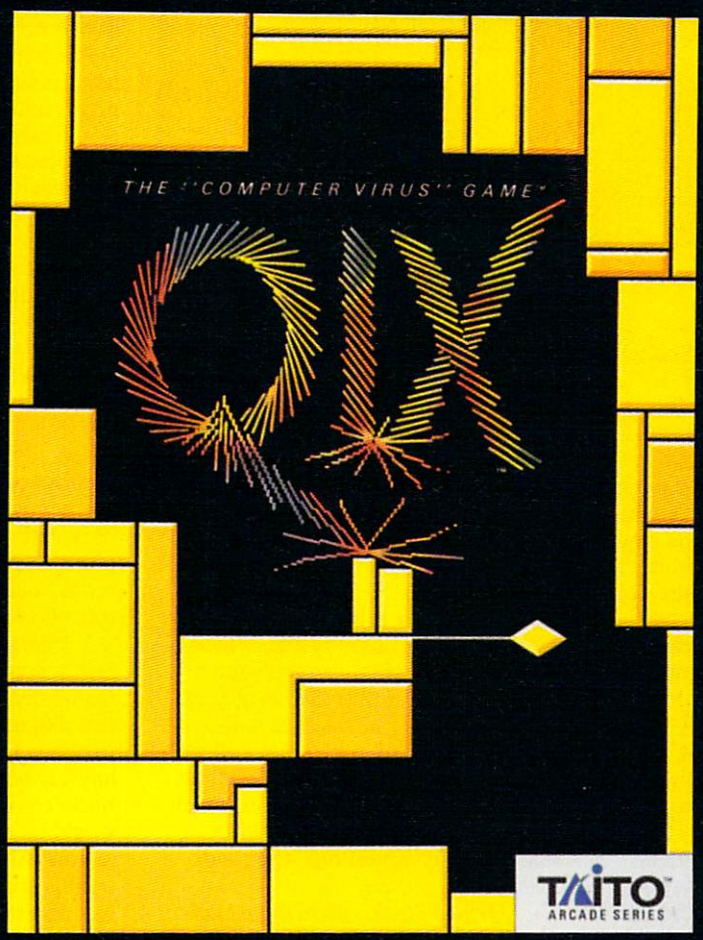
Lakers vs. Celtics
IBM PC and compatibles—$49.95
Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

Rampage
Amiga—$39.95
Apple II—$34.95
Commodore 64/128—$34.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$39.95

Tongue of the FatMan
IBM PC and compatibles—$39.95
Activision
Distributed by Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500

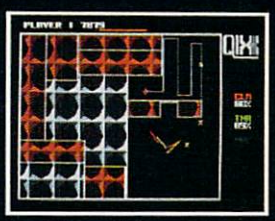
VIRUS!

CAN YOU KICK THE QIX® ADDICTION?

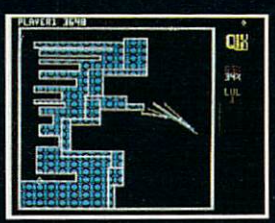


When QIX fever strikes, there is no cure! Like the mind-blowing arcade original, QIX is a computer virus that lives deep inside your computer, attacking without warning. Construct a trap in any one of the billions of configurations possible to immobilize QIX. But watch out for SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ and other deadly energy forms! In this electrical world of high-tech infections, mental dexterity and superior strategy are basic to survival. The practice mode turns beginners into addicts. No one is immune! Get your QIX before QIX gets you!

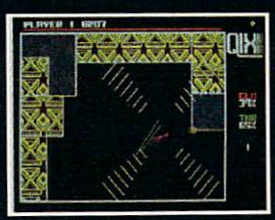
NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM, TANDY, AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS.



Actual Atari screen.



Actual C/64 screen.



Actual Amiga screen.

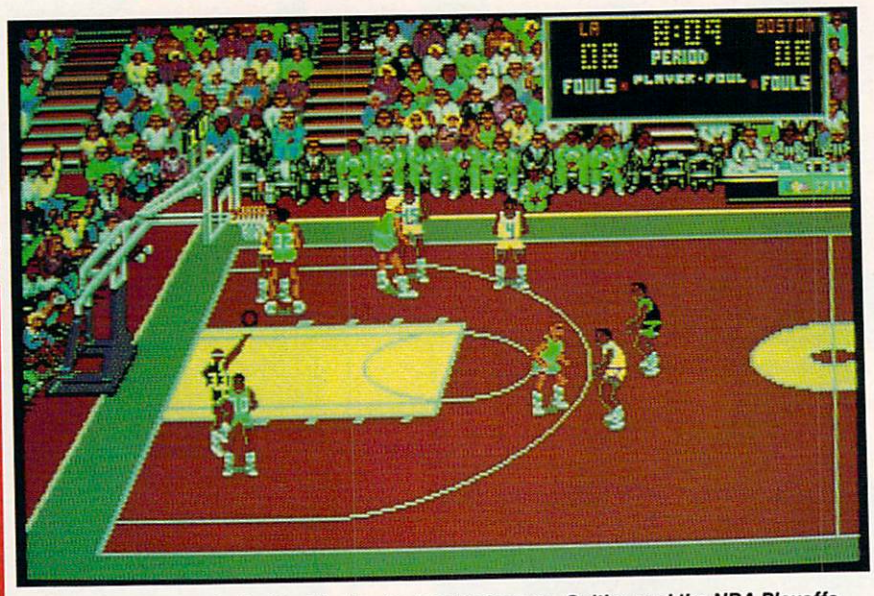
TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/Mastercard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Circle Reader Service Number 129

Taito,® Qix,® SPARX™ and SPRITZ™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation,
Copyright ©1989. All rights reserved. Atari, Commodore, Amiga, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks respectively of Atari Corporation, Commodore Electronics, Inc., Commodore-Amiga, Inc., International Business Machines, Inc., and Tandy Corporation.

THE MORE THE MERRIER



Play five-on-five basketball in Electronic Arts' *Lakers vs. Celtics and the NBA Playoffs.*

bizarre creatures who pit their skills and weapons against each other. If you feel lucky, take on the FatMan himself. Just watch out for Mondu's special weapon; in this arena, *tongue-lashing* takes on a whole new meaning.

If you're looking for more down-to-earth action, sports games and simulations frequently allow two or more players to compete simultaneously. In GameStar's hockey game, *Face Off,* two players can play against each other in a league game or in an arcade version. It also lets two players team up against the computer. "That should be an interesting feature," Flock says, "because I don't know of any product that allows users to do that."

Baseball fans may want to consider Accolade's *Hardball II.* It provides an enhanced two-player option that lets you manage your team and make tactical decisions. Players can manage two teams in head-to-head competition.

Electronic Arts has several new sports releases designed for multiple players as well as the conventional human-vs.-computer mode. *John Madden Football* lets two players control full 11-men teams for each kickoff, return, scrimmage, pass, punt, touchdown, and point-after attempt. The game designers modeled player performance after real-life ratings on as many as 11 key variables, including speed, durability, coverage, and rushing.

Lakers vs. Celtics and the NBA Playoffs is five-on-five basketball action from Electronic Arts. Players can select any of ten NBA playoff teams from the 1988–89 season, complete with stats. You can recognize the computer players. Different heights, hair styles, colors, numbers, and moves add up to realistic on-court action. Check out Kareem's skyhook, Bird's three-pointer, and Jordan's double-pump reverse-slam.

Brainteasers

Accolade's Safir produced *Jack Nicholas' Greatest 18 Holes in Major Championship Golf,* a popular golf game with an option for up to four players, but this summer he released a different kind of multiplayer game, called *Mental Blocks.* "It's the type of game, even in its single-player option, where people will stand around behind you and give you suggestions what to do," he says.

Mental Blocks offers three challenges in one package, and two of them have two-player options. Players compete against each other and the clock. "It provides a competitive mode that I think increases game enjoyment for a longer term," Safir says. "I also think that aspect encourages a lot more communication between the people playing, whether it be competitive or cooperative."

In *MB*'s Mental Detector, the problem is the same for both players. The top and two sides of a cube are shown, and each side has a color and perhaps an arrow pointing in a particular direction. Below the cube are four panels that may or may not represent the unfolded cube. The first player to identify which panel is the unfolded cube wins that round.

Shapes Happen is *Mental Blocks'* other two-player game, and it's similar to some IQ tests. You look at three figures that have some relationship, and then you select the fourth figure in the series from four choices. *Mental Blocks* also offers a game that can best be described as a three-dimensional version of *Tetris.* You rotate falling shapes so that they fit into the pieces that had tumbled down before. Instead of completing a line, you fill in a two-dimensional surface.

Invite a Friend into the Dungeon

Take a party of warriors, thieves, or magicians into monster-infested mazes and dungeons in search of riches and adventure. Instead of juggling each character's actions yourself in a role-playing adventure, consider the fun of having friends controlling each team member. It can produce some unexpected results.

"With everybody yelling commands at each other, it's really kind of funny. It's a totally different kind of gaming when you're playing at a computer with a whole bunch of people," says Joe Sislow, a teenage game tester for Mindscape. Sislow and several friends got together to test *Gauntlet II.* Thor, Thyra, Questor, and Merlin are back with more than 100 mazes to explore. Old enemies, ghosts, grunts, demons, lobbers, and sorcerers return, too, plus some new villains.

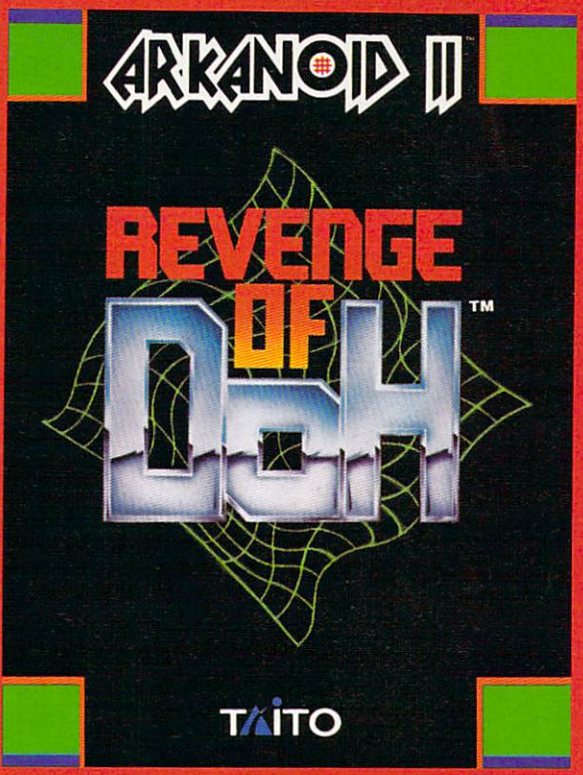
"We sometimes do nutty things," Sislow confesses. "One time on *Gauntlet,* we decided to rush four guys on this dragon that you are not supposed to attack hand-to-hand. We decided to anyway because we watch a lot of hack-'em-up movies, and we figured it would be a silly thing to do. The actual funny thing was, it worked. My friends and I were laughing hysterically. I don't think it would have been nearly as much fun had just one of us done it. It expanded the game so much by having people there to share it."

On certain levels of *Gauntlet,* your weapons can hurt other members of your party. Friends have been known to take mischievous shots at each other during lulls in the action. "That can turn into a silly romp," Sislow says, "but it's kind of fun. People go around shooting each other, getting off one shot just to irritate the other person, and they end up chasing each other."

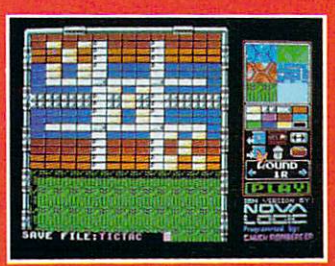
Multiplayer games once employed split screens with players isolated from one another, but now the computer sets the stage and lets players interact any way they wish. Four human players can control four characters, doing whatever they want. ▷

RAGE!

DOH RAGES ON IN ARKANOID® II!



Arkanoid was never like this! Arkanoid II is here with more menace and explosive action than ever. Loaded with powerful weapons, 67 outrageous force barriers, and intense graphics and animation, it takes lightning-fast reflexes and superior strategy to survive! But survival is just the beginning.



With the Arkanoid Construction Set, you create the game! IBM EGA/VGA screen.

YOU TAKE CONTROL!

The new Arkanoid Construction Set™ gives you the tools to master the game. Build complex force barriers. Create exciting and original levels of play. Challenge the force of DOH! Arkanoid Construction Set available for Apple IIGS, IBM, and IBM compatible personal computers.

Smash 67 action-packed levels. IBM EGA/VGA screen.

Power up with supercharged energy capsules. Apple IIGS screen.

Blast through the force of DOH. Tandy 1000 screen.

TAITO™

If you cannot find this product at your local retailer, Visa/MasterCard holders can order direct anywhere in the United States by calling toll free 1-800-663-8067.

Circle Reader Service Number 153

Taito,® Arkanoid,® Revenge of DOH® and Arkanoid Construction Set™ are trademarks of Taito America Corporation.
©1989 Taito America Corporation. All rights reserved. IBM, Tandy, and Apple IIGS are registered trademarks respectively of International Business Machines, Inc., Tandy Corporation, and Apple Computer, Inc.

THE MORE THE MERRIER

They can work together or work against each other. "It sets up some interesting scenarios for being able to do some things that you can't do in a normal game," Sislow says. "Cooperating can make it a lot easier to finish a game, and competition can make it more fun."

Quality Time

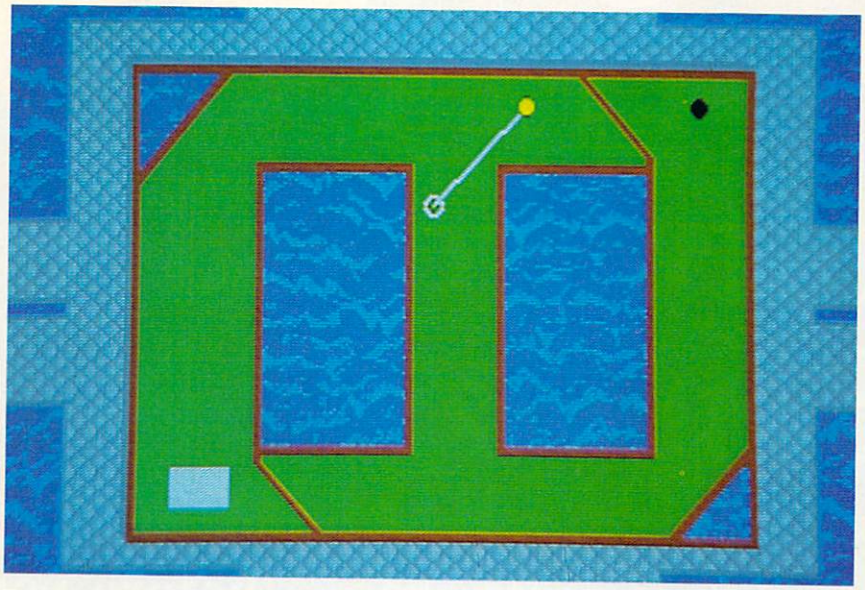
There are times, however, when competition is not of prime importance and completing the game is only a secondary consideration. There are occasions when it's enough for family members to spend time together, sharing an activity.

Steve Hudson lives with his wife and daughter in Alpharetta, Georgia. He was playing DigiTek's *Hole-in-One Miniature Golf* one evening when his daughter, Kathryn, 6, took an interest in the game. "Kathryn watched me for a while and then she wanted to try it," Hudson said. She climbed into her father's lap and, after a few lessons on how to putt with the mouse, the two started to play. It wasn't long before Kathryn was doing better than her father. "It would take me four or five shots to get into the hole," Hudson says, "and she would have a sense for lining up shots to drop them in, one hole-in-one after another."

Cooperation is the key to success and survival in the dungeons of Mindscape's *Gauntlet II*.

When Hudson returned from work each day, Kathryn would ask to play. If he already had the game run-

TYPIST
HOUSEKEEPER/Child Care live-
CHILD CARE
PHYSICAL
DRIVERS
GOOD HELP
LOW RATES.
Willing to do the shopping, banking, get the news, play with the kids, check the weather, order airline tickets and more for just $9.95 a month.



Remember your billiards skills when trying bank putts in *Hole-in-One Miniature Golf.*

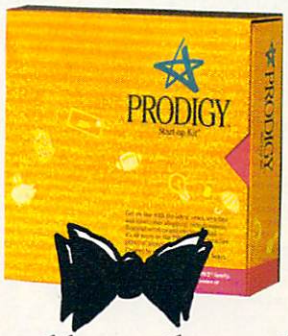
ning, she'd want to be included. "As she was crawling into my lap she'd say, 'Daddy, can I play?' I don't know what it was about the game that grabbed her so much, maybe it was the color or the sound or the interaction with the mouse, but she loved it. And she always beat me."

Kathryn is starting to share her father's enthusiasm for computers. Often when the two of them start a computer game or activity, Kathryn gets so involved with it she takes over. Hudson doesn't mind. He enjoys the time spent with his daughter. "It pulls us together in a world that's tending to pull us apart," he says. "As she grows and her interests change, she'd often rather do things with her friends. I took her to a concert the other night. She liked that, but I could already see her when she's 15, at a concert, not even thinking about Daddy."

Despite all the activities competing for a child's attention, at the age of 6 Kathryn still sees her dad as a computer whiz, and Hudson appreciates the opportunities computer games provide for bringing his daughter and him closer. "When the two of us are playing, my wife, Anne, will just let us do it. She maybe sees what's going on.

"It's kind of neat," he says of the togetherness brought about by the computer. "It's a very unexpected result." ⊡

Tom Netsel is an assistant features editor with COMPUTE! Publications. He can never find anyone to play with him, he says, because he cheats.



The little yellow box brings you hundreds of features for just $9.95 a month.

Who says good help is hard to find?

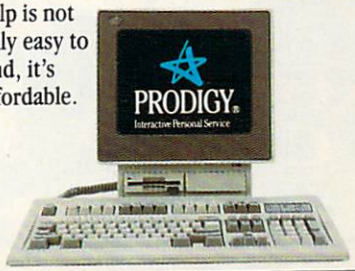
The PRODIGY® Service Start-up Kit is your key to a world of helpful services at a price that won't eat you out of house and home.

After you purchase your Start-up Kit, all it takes is a flat $9.95 a month, with no on-line charges, to bring you and your family hundreds of features.* Now, shopping is easy, banking is a breeze, plus you can get the latest news, send messages, book your own flight, play games that are fun and educational, and that's just the beginning.

Up to six family members can choose their own personal password and then customize the PRODIGY service to fit the way they want to use it. Weather forecasts, member clubs, stock quotes, plus the features you like are all waiting for you.

The PRODIGY Service Start-up Kit comes complete with everything you need to get on-line easily. There is also a Start-up Kit with a Hayes® Personal Modem 2400 at a great price.

To find out where to get your Start-up Kit, just call 1-800-822-6922, ext. 591. Once you're on-line, you'll find that good help is not only easy to find, it's affordable.



FINALLY, WHAT THE PC WAS INVENTED FOR.℠

Call 1-800-822-6922, ext. 591, for a dealer near you.

Available for IBM® compatible and Macintosh® computers.

Circle Reader Service Number 163

*The PRODIGY service is available in selected cities through a local phone call. Additional fee applies for banking. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing COMPUTE!'s 1989 Software Video Demo Bonanza!!!

Receive gift with purchase coupons for FREE software premiums and discounts!

The easiest, fastest way to preview hundreds of dollars worth of the latest software . . . before you buy! . . . *and you don't need a computer to do it!***

It's easy! Just put COMPUTE!'s Software Video Demo (VHS format only) into your VCR. Then sit back and examine selected highlights and short scenarios from *several dozen exciting software programs* prepared by some of today's best software publishers. Affordably priced at just $14.95 plus postage and handling!

Order your copy today! (Visa or Master Card accepted or use the handy coupon below)

Call TOLL FREE: 800-999-2266

Some of the previews included are:

Activision

A-10 Tank Killer
Take command of the ugliest, most indestructible and devastating plane ever built, the A-10 Thunderbolt II.

Beyond Dark Castle
Penetrate deep into Dark Castle and beyond as you take on the Black Knight himself.

Die Hard
Terrorists have kidnapped your wife and will escape in a matter of hours with $600 million. You're the only chance anyone's got.

DragonWars
You are thrust into a world of fantasy and magic. Pop up windows, auto-mapping, flexible spell casting, and much more.

Ghostbusters II
Who you gonna call? The Ghostbusters are back, and you're right in the middle of the action.

Electronic Arts

Abrams Battle Tank
The Soviets are crossing the border into West Germany. Choose your weapons!

Buokan: The Martial Spirit
Your senses will train you to compete at the famous Budokan in Japan.

Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0
Every pilot's dream-flying 8G's with the Thunderbirds.

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced
This is for anyone interested in creative expression on the PC.

Earl Weaver Baseball
The winningest manager in baseball is back in the dugout. Play ball!

Hewson

Eliminator
Space highway arcade action which will challenge your joystick skills.

Exolon
Alien, laser action adventure which transports you not just to another world but another galaxy.

Netherworld
You're on a stunning mystical space journey combining the best of fantasy and science fiction!

MicroProse

Airborne Ranger
Parachute deep into hostile territory with limited supplies! Missions never play the same way twice.

F-15 Strike Eagle II
Dogfighting is the name of the game. The sky swarms with bogies.

F-19 Stealth Fighter
The Air Force won't even talk about it. Now it's yours to fly! It's the top secret jet that radar can't detect.

M1 Tank Platoon
With a full platoon of four t
and sixteen men, you co
whole shooting match

MicroPlay

Carrier Comman
You're in a fu
tle at sea
devastatin

Pro Soccer
Whether yo
field or an
have the ch
slide and ju

Origin

Knights of Legend
Embark on a thrilling journey through fantastic land. Design your own weapons and skills.

Omega
Your mission is to create artificial intelligence as you build the world's supreme cybertank.

Space Rogue
Dare to solve the mysteries of the universe as you zip through space and seek your fortune.

Windwalker
Discover a world of magic, conflict and emotion in the ancient Orient.

Paragon Software

Dr. Doom's Revenge
The evil genius Dr. Doom has stolen a US nuclear missile and threatens to blow up New York. Now it's up to you.

X-Men
The
ac

Sierra On-Line

Code Name: Ice Man
Crack the deadly security of a terrorist base and rescue a hostage ambassador.

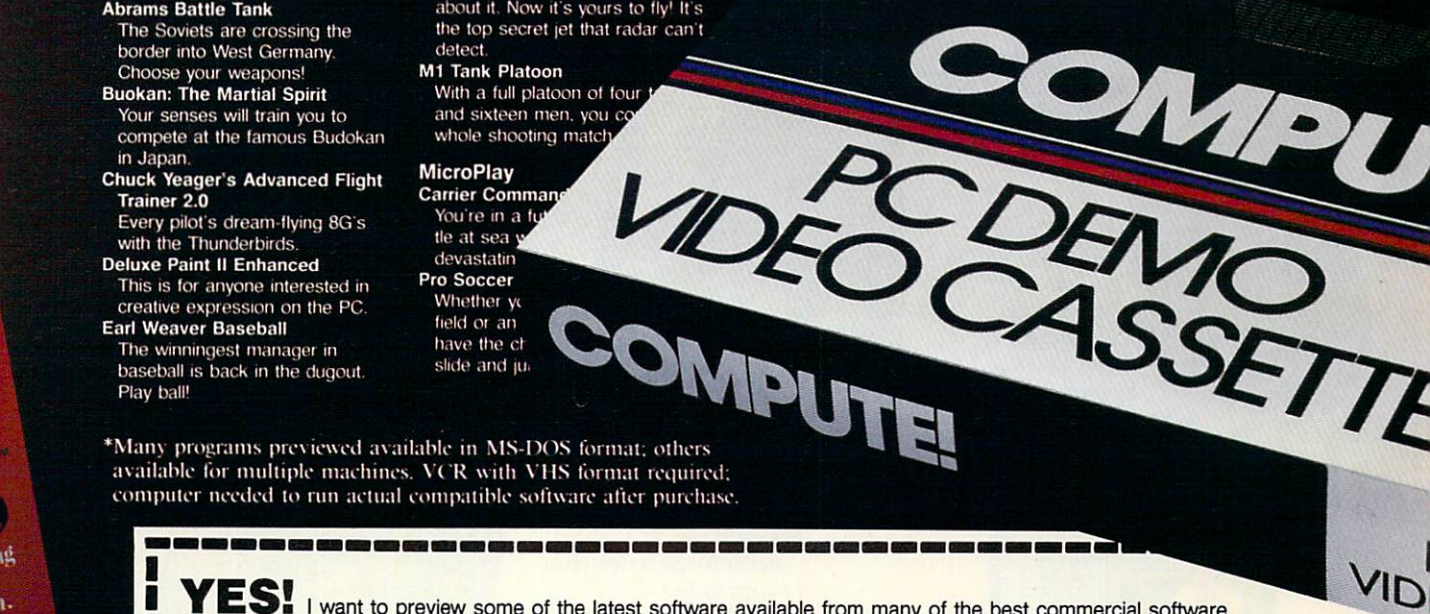
The Colonel's Bequest
Colonel Dijon has called his rivalrous relations to his isolated mansion. Who will inherit his millions?!

Hero's Quest
You construct the character from the ground up. Can you free the land of Spielburg and earn the title "hero"?!

Hoyles Book of Games
If you're looking for cut throat card games, or just plain fun, you've come to the right place. Fun for the whole family.

Leisure Suit Larry III
Are you goodtime guy, Larry Laffer? Or nightclub singer extraordinaire, Passionate Patti? Wait—now you're both.

Manhunter: San Francisco
undercover
alien



*Many programs previewed available in MS-DOS format; others available for multiple machines. VCR with VHS format required; computer needed to run actual compatible software after purchase.

YES! I want to preview some of the latest software available from many of the best commercial software houses—all on one convenient video cassette. I've enclosed $14.95 for the COMPUTE! PC Software Demo Videocassette along with $2.00 postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ Amount

_____ Sales Tax*

_____ Add $2.00 shipping and handling for each cassette ordered

_____ Total

MasterCard or VISA accepted.

Credit Card # _____

Expiration Date _____ Signature _____

Send your order to: COMPUTE! PC Software Demo Video
P.O. Box 68666
Indianapolis, IN 46268

CO12D

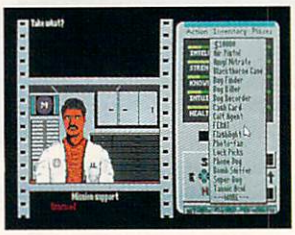
*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank MasterCard or VISA. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1.00 for surface mail or $3.00 for airmail. Offer expires January 31, 1990.

Blood, Swe

Enter the present. Tense.

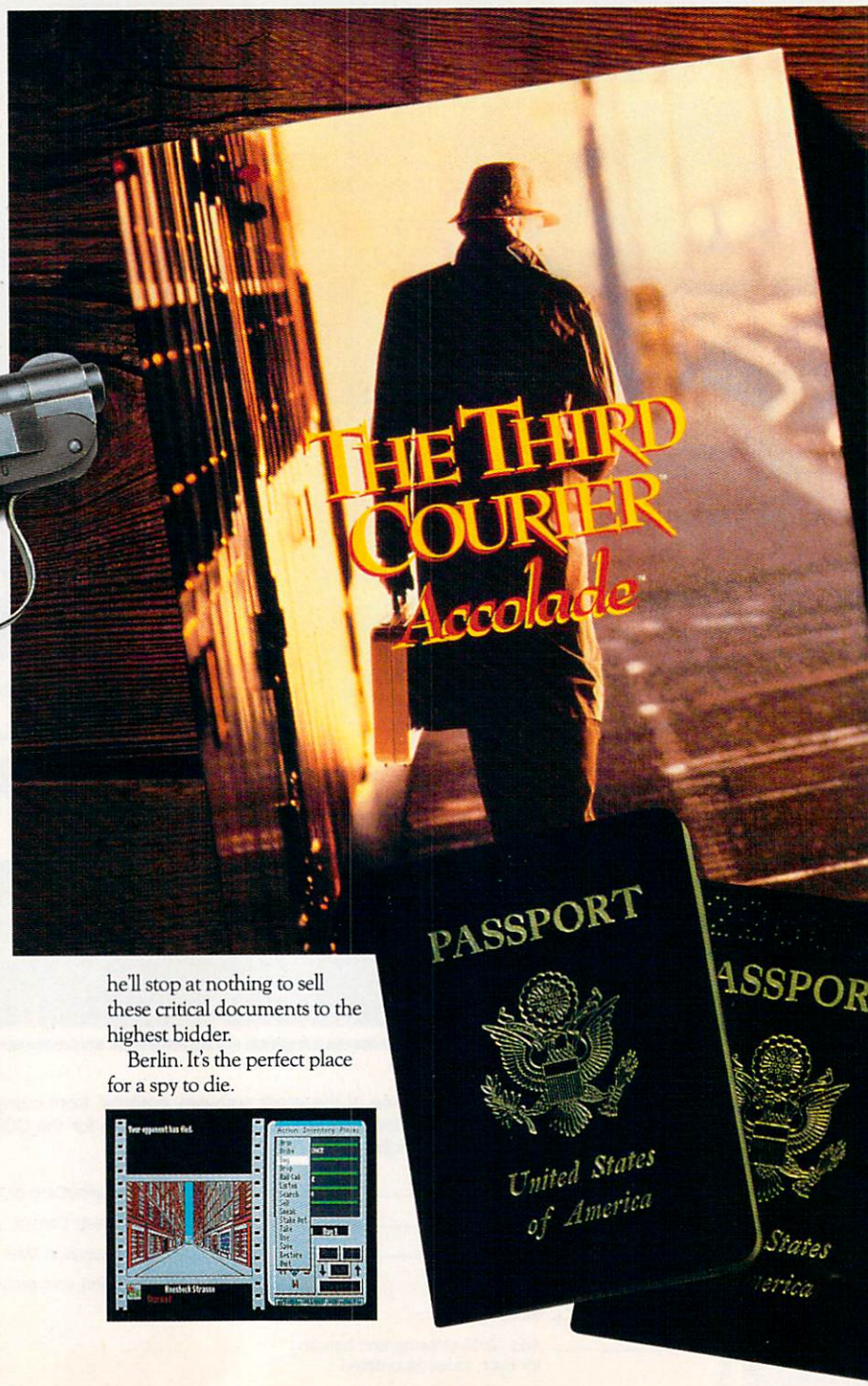
Accolade has crafted two contemporary role playing games that are guaranteed to raise your heart rate and send shivers down your spine.

The Third Courier™ casts you in the role of "Moondancer"—a master spy with virtually limitless character options.



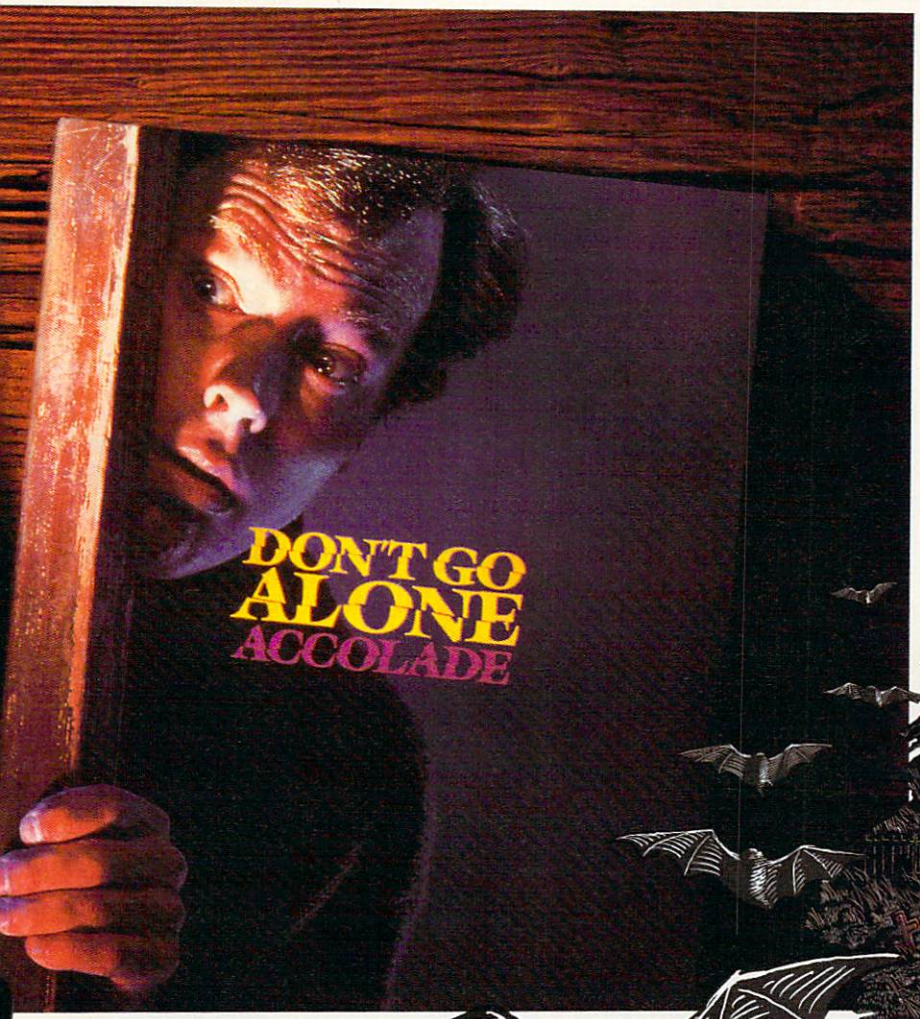
Your mission? Track down the Third Courier—a ruthless assassin hiding out in modern-day Berlin with hijacked NATO defense plans. He murdered two couriers to get them. Now he'll stop at nothing to sell these critical documents to the highest bidder.

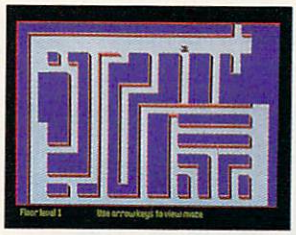
Berlin. It's the perfect place for a spy to die.



Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

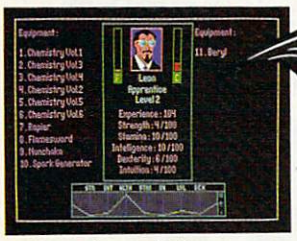
eat & Fears.





attempting to solve the mysteries of this enormous "fortress of fright." Now you, joined by an expert team of 16 polter-professionals, are destined to battle the 100 monsters that dwell inside the multi-level mansion.

Remember... don't go alone.



Or maybe you'd like to go some place scary? Really scary?

Journey to the haunted house on the hill in *Don't Go Alone.*™ Your Grandfather went mad

Contemporary themes. Mystery. Depth. Non-stop action. If you're looking for adventure, Accolade has the perfect role models.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™

The best in entertainment software.™

Circle Reader Service Number 133

MY VIEW

DAN BUNTEN

COMPUTER PLAYERS DON'T FLY SOLO ANYMORE

Back before computers, there wasn't but one type of game—the multiplayer game. We grew up with Monopoly, Clue, and Risk. However, in the computer world, single-player games are the rule, and multiplayer games haven't been very welcome. Of the 20 or so mass-market games designed for multiple players, my partners and I at Ozark Softscape developed 6. All 6, taken together, sold fewer than one moderate, single-player hit.

Despite the dismal history of multiplayer games, I believe they represent the major growth field of the future. And I believe that all the previous difficulties with multiplayer games can be explained away.

First, until just the last couple of years, computers were owned primarily by nerds. I'm a nerd (or a geek, as my 15-year-old daughter corrects me), so I should know. Nerds, as a group, are more comfortable interacting with things than with people. Solo games aren't just a more convenient way to play a game, they are a desirable way to socialize: without people.

Second, computers in most homes were hidden away in some inaccessible nook. Frequently, only one person in the household was the computer user. (Is it ironic that the only other group referred to as *users* are doing something illegal?)

The final reason is probably the most significant factor in why multiplayer games failed previously. They just weren't very good games. We designers were learning what could and couldn't be done.

It shouldn't be surprising that the first group of multiplayer games were derived from standard board games. But, by comparison, board games on computers were generally hard to play, not very pretty, and more expensive.

Thus, multiplayer games failed in the past because most of those games were trash. The few that were good didn't appeal to the nerds that owned computers, and the few nerds who were interested in playing social games didn't care to rearrange furniture just to play.

Today, with everybody getting a computer, our market has changed to reflect society. In this larger realm, the people-oriented people vastly outnumber the nerds. It's also quite common to find whole families using computers and installing those computers in more accessible spaces. Even the most physically isolated computer is electronically connected through a modem. However, the biggest reason for optimism about multiplayer games is that the games themselves have become a lot better.

Most multiplayer-game designers exploit the computer's best characteristics: interaction, animation, and dynamic processes. Varying game environments have replaced most static game boards. The way you interact with a game has greatly improved, too. Most games use a mouse or joystick to offer sophisticated interaction in a friendly way. You seldom have to learn arcane lists of commands and keys to play anymore. In most games, designers have replaced the concept of *turns* with realtime action. Even the subjects of multiplayer games have shifted from the cerebral and abstract to the visceral and realistic. Some multiplayer games even approach the action and intensity of arcade games.

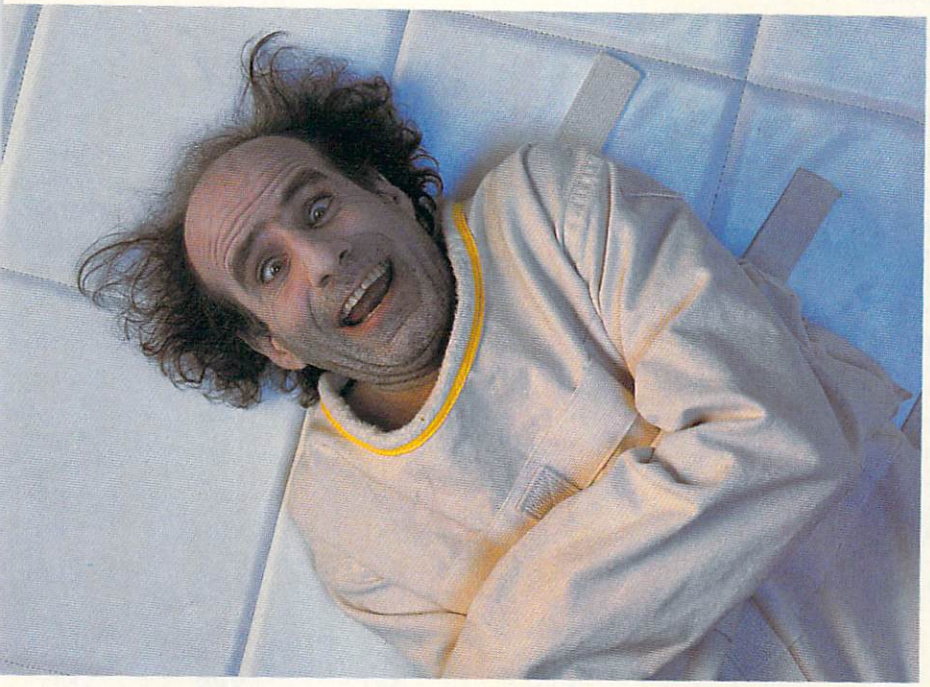
There are even more options. You can "telegame" with either a single opponent or a bunch of people on a network by playing through a modem connection. Telecommunications services that offer multiplayer games with graphics and sound see major increases in connect time. GEnie has a realtime air-combat game that's so popular that some people run up bills of over $1,000 per month.

And, closer to home, there are still more options for groups playing on one computer. You can play competitively (as in *Double Dragon*) or cooperatively (as in *Ikari Warrior*), or sequentially (as in any number of sports games). You can even face each other with the computer in a supporting role (as in *Star Saga II*).

In wilder moments, I've predicted that people will look back incredulously on the eighties and say, *Can you believe we used to play those games by ourselves?* Every genre of computer games will improve when more people can play together. Imagine adventure games where players can form their own parties and encounter hundreds of other players roaming the world. Or a space battle where one group commands a fleet of spaceships, trying to free the galaxy from their evil opponents' fleet. Even the sky isn't the limit on what kind of social interaction computer games will offer in the future. ⊡

Dan Bunten and Ozark Softscape have created nine games since 1979, including M.U.L.E. *and* Modem Wars.

The response to Pipe Dream™ has been admirably restrained.



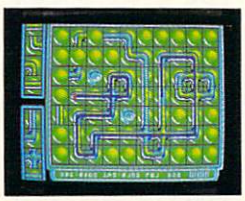
Fortunately, it's not necessary to physically restrain *everyone* who contracts *Pipe Dream* fever. But frankly, we're surprised that the Surgeon General hasn't ordered us to put a warning on the box.

Pipe Dream is Lucasfilm's fast-flowing new computer game of skill, strategy, and plumbing. And while the devilishly simple concept makes *Pipe Dream* easy to learn, it's maddeningly tough to master.

Imagine playing chess in the middle of a pie fight.

Pipe Dream's objective is simple enough: Just piece together a pipeline from plumbing parts that appear on the side of the screen. But after eight seconds, the flood gates open. The plot thickens. And quickens.

The better you get, the trickier it gets. But one false move, and you're swamped!



Two plumbers can play this game.

Suddenly, you're scrambling to lay pipe ahead of the flow. You've got to think strategically. But act instinctively. One wrong move, brief hesitation, or misplaced pipe part and you're sunk in a sea of soggy sewage!

Learn why plumbers earn $75 an hour.

Of course the better you get, the faster the flow. And the 36 levels get progressively trickier, with special bonus tubes worth extra points. Reservoir sections that slow the flow of sludge. Unexpected obstacles appear. So do mandatory finishing points. And other trials to drive the deftest pipelayer daffy.

Choose a *Pipe Dream* play mode to suit your skill: basic, expert, or two-plumber challenge. And when no one's looking, use the training mode to glimpse advanced level screens that you might otherwise never see.

Test your plumbing skills before you buy.

For a sample version of *Pipe Dream* look for specially marked boxes of Kao diskettes, or send $2.00 for postage and handling to: Pipe Dream Offer, Kao Infosystems Company, 41444 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538. State diskette size (3½″ or 5¼″) and system type (PC or Macintosh only).

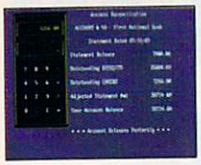
Once you've contracted *Pipe Dream* fever, move up to the full-blown version and really test your pipe-fitting prowess. If you're lucky, the only thing they'll have to restrain will be your enthusiasm.

LUCASFILM™ GAMES

Available for IBM®/Tandy,® Macintosh,™ Amiga,™ Atari ST,™ and Commodore 64™ personal computers. Order direct by calling 1-800-STARWARS (1-800-782-7927).
©1989 Lucasfilm Ltd. All rights reserved. Lucasfilm Games and Pipe Dream are trademarks of Lucasfilm Ltd. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0

FROM PRICE TO PERFORMANCE . . . THERE'S SIMPLY NO COMPARISON!

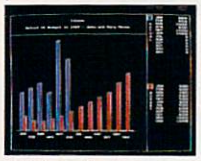


MONEYCOUNTS' smart account balancer makes fast work of even the toughest bank statements.

MONEYCOUNTS' Tax Estimator helps you quickly size up your federal tax situation.

All reports can be displayed to screen and easily viewed using vertical and horizontal title locking.

3-D pie charts let you quickly visualize your complete financial picture.

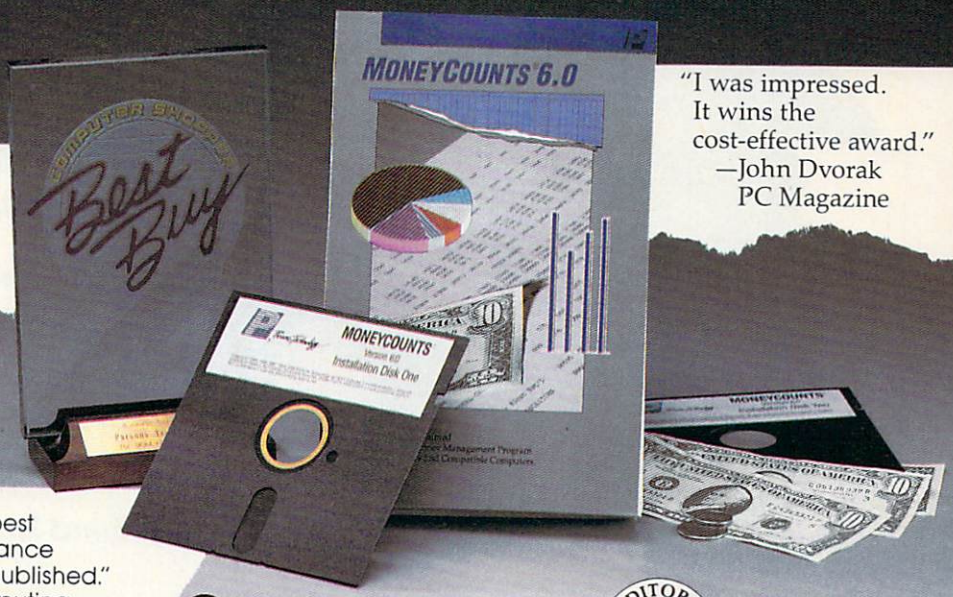


3-D bar charts let you easily compare your actual and budgeted results.

	MONEYCOUNTS*	QUICKEN*	MANAGING YOUR MONEY*	DOLLARS & SENSE*
Version	6.0	3.0	5.0	3.1
Manufacturer	Parsons Technology	Intuit, Inc.	MECA Ventures, Inc.	Monogram Software, Inc
Suggested Retail Price	**$35.00**	**$59.95**	**$219.98**	**$179.95**
Account Balancer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Automatic Error Finder	YES	NO	NO	NO
Accounts Can Be Added When Entering Transactions (Data)	YES	YES	YES	NO
Financial Reports				
Actual Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Month and Year to Date	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Months On One Report	YES	YES	YES	YES
Budgeted Financial Results	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Budget	YES	YES	YES	YES
Actual Compared to Prior Month	YES	NO	NO	NO
General Ledger Report	YES	YES	NO	NO
Accountant's Trial Balance	YES	NO	NO	NO
Net Worth Computation	YES	YES	YES	YES
Inquiry Reports				
Check and/or Deposit Register	YES	YES	YES	YES
Account Analysis	YES	YES	YES	YES
All Transactions with Party	YES	YES	YES	YES
Cash Requirements Forecast	YES	YES	YES	YES
Aged Invoices Payable	YES	NO	YES	YES
Reports Export to Lotus or Quattro	YES	YES	YES	YES
Graphics	YES	NO	YES	YES
Bar Charts	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pie Charts	YES	NO	YES	NO
Optional Password Protection	YES	YES	NO	YES
Financial Calculator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Amortization Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Accumulation Schedules	YES	NO	YES	YES
Mail List Manager	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Address Labels and Index Cards	YES	NO	YES	YES
Prints Telephone Directory	YES	NO	YES	NO
Mail Merge with Word Processor	YES	NO	YES	YES
Check Writer	YES	YES	YES	YES
Prints Laser Checks	YES	YES	YES	NO
Prints Any Pin-Feed Check	YES	NO	YES	YES
Personal Income Tax Estimator	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Note Pad	YES	NO	YES	YES
Pop-up Math Calculator	YES	YES	YES	YES
Optional Canadian Features				
International Dating	YES	YES	NO	NO
International Terminology	YES	NO	NO	NO
Capacity				
Total Number of Accounts Per File	999	255	**	120
Total Number of Open Transactions	100,000	65,535	**	4,000

*Trademarks of their respective manufacturers. **Varies based on RAM memory and disk space available.

ANNOUNCING THE NEW $35 MONEY MANAGEMENT SOLUTION...



"Comes with perhaps the friendliest user interface of any financial program . . . an excellent value."
—Compute! Magazine

"I was impressed. It wins the cost-effective award."
—John Dvorak
PC Magazine

"One of the best personal finance managers published."
—PC Computing Magazine

GUARANTEED.

"MONEYCOUNTS is one of the finest examples of just how good inexpensive software can be."
—Leonard Hyre, PCM Magazine

EDITORS' PCM CHOICE AWARD

We invite you to examine MONEYCOUNTS. ***It's the clear choice for home and business.*** MONEYCOUNTS is CPA designed, easy-to-use, menu-driven with on-line help, and requires no accounting experience. You'll appreciate the ease with which MONEYCOUNTS . . .

- Manages your cash, checking, savings & credit cards.
- Prepares your budget and compares it against your actual results.
- Quickly balances your checkbook.
- Prints eight types of financial statements (including net worth) and six types of inquiry reports.
- Prints general ledger and accountant's trial balance.
- Lets you optionally save any report to disk or display it on screen. ***You can even export directly to Lotus 1-2-3*, or Quattro.****
- Prints any type of pin feed (or laser) check.
- Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions a year.
- Estimates your personal income tax.
- Links directly with the *PERSONAL TAX PREPARER* software.
- Analyzes financing options & savings programs — computes interest rates & loan payments — prints amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Manages mail lists — prints labels and index cards.
- Displays and prints three dimensional graphics (both pie charts and bar charts).
- Provides password protection, fiscal year support, pop-up notepad, pop-up calculator, DOS shell, automatically backs up your data files and much more.

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch.
If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYCOUNTS within 30 days for a full refund *(excluding shipping).*
Over 120,000 users have decided in favor of MONEYCOUNTS! Order today and see for yourself!

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
Mon. - Fri. 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.,
Sat. 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CST
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology

Parsons Technology®

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

MONEYCOUNTS® 6.0
$35 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL AND *FREE* TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Dept. COM
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

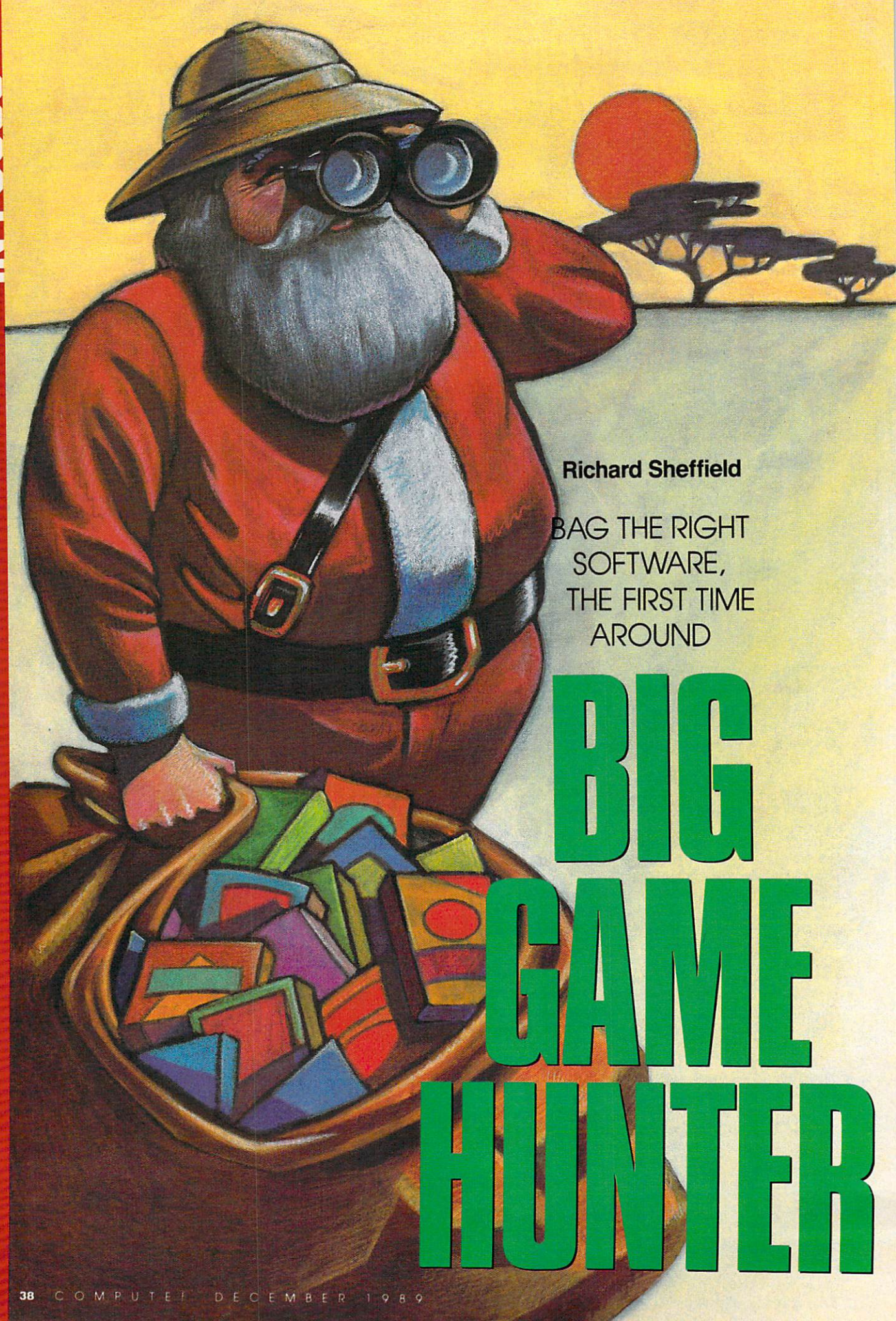
CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

MONEYCOUNTS 6.0 requires an IBM*/Tandy*/Compaq* or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, 2 disk drives (or a hard disk). Works with all printers and monitors. Add $10 shipping/handling outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

*Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro, IBM, Tandy and Compaq are all registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp., Borland International, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp and Compaq Computer Corp. respectively.

Circle Reader Service Number 157



Richard Sheffield

BAG THE RIGHT SOFTWARE, THE FIRST TIME AROUND

BIG GAME HUNTER

Buying fun software used to be so easy. All you really had to know was what kind of computer you were buying for—probably a Commodore 64 or an Apple II. But now, now you have to consider Commodore 64/128s, the Apple II series, MS-DOS compatibles, Macintoshes, Amigas, Atari STs, and numerous subcategories.

Over the last couple of years, the PC has spread into the home like oil into Prince William Sound, bringing with it a number of problems for programmers and gift givers. It seems the MS-DOS world has more flavors than Baskin-Robbins, making your shopping even more difficult.

PCs aren't the only culprits, however. The Apple tree has also branched out, giving us the IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, and the Macintosh Plus, SE, and II. It's hard to keep up; maybe we can help.

WHERE FOR WARES?

Deciding where to buy can be almost as important as deciding what to buy. You have local specialty software stores, national chains, discount houses, mail-order companies, and even online services. Here are a few tips to make your explorations easier.

Check Prices and Price Policies

Once you've decided on a game, take some time to find the best price. Entertainment software is usually discounted, so you'll hardly ever pay full list price. But the discount can vary widely. For example, *F-19 Stealth Fighter* retails for $69.95, but I found it for $49.00 in a large computer wholesale store.

Online and mail-order prices for *F-19* were even lower—$44.00. Be sure to read the fine print about shipping and handling fees, which can go as high as $4.50 in the United States and much more outside the country. If you don't have to pay sales tax, some of those charges will be offset.

For a real savings, check out pricing policies. Many stores have a standing policy to beat any advertised price in town. Egghead Discount Software operates under this policy. The store had marked *F-19* at $54.99, and I asked them to beat the $49.00 price across town. They gladly made the deal, and they even checked several other catalogs to make sure we had found the best price. Remember, it's up to you to ask. Nobody's going to sell for less unless you bring it up.

Ask About Return Policies

Because mail-order houses offer lower prices, they are also tougher on returns. Many don't take packages back—all sales are final. Others allow exchanges, but they charge a 20-percent restocking fee for returns. Read the fine print.

Retail stores are more lenient. Most are similar to Software Etc., which allows cash refunds with a receipt within 30 days of the purchase. It always pays to keep the receipt. If the store won't give you cash, it might give you store credit.

Whenever possible, don't break the shrink-wrap until you've decided to keep the software. You may not be able to return an opened package. If the game is a gift, attach a note warning the beneficiaries of your holiday spirit not to tear the plastic until they've decided they love the game.

ON THE HUNT

Now that you know where you want to shop, you're ready to look over your prey. But before you head out to the store, checkbook in hand, here are some things consider.

Check Memory Requirements

Between MS-DOS computers, the amount of internal memory can vary greatly. Unless you can ask the owner, there's no easy way to find out how much RAM a PC has. If you don't find out, though, you may buy a game that requires 512K of RAM for a dear friend who only has 256K. You may as well buy a blank disk.

Memory requirements for MS-DOS games have been climbing rapidly over the last two years. The standard requirement used to be 256K, but increased complexity and improved graphics have pushed most games up to at least 384K and many up to 512K. LucasFilm Games has indicated that all its future simulation games, such as *The Battle of Britain* (the sequel to *Battlehawks 1942*), will require 512K.

While you check on RAM, you should also check on the DOS version. Most games require DOS 2.0 or greater, but some people are still working with earlier versions. (Maybe a DOS upgrade would make a good gift.)

A package's memory requirement is an important consideration for the Macintosh also. Until recently, everything required 512K of RAM. But this year a few releases require one megabyte of memory. *Cosmic Osmo,* recently released by Activision, requires one megabyte (two megabytes are recommended) and a hard drive. Many Macintosh games come with the most recent version of System Software, but you should check out this vital statistic, too.

Like software for the Mac and PC, Apple IIGS games also require more memory than ever. While most games still fall into the standard 512K category, there are a few exceptions. Most notable are the Cinemaware Interactive Movie Series games, which require 768K, and Mindscape's *Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition,* which requires a full megabyte.

Check Graphics-Mode Support

Although most MS-DOS game publishers support CGA (4-color), EGA (16-color), VGA (256-color), Tandy (16-color), and Hercules (monochrome) graphics, some games don't support one or more of these modes. Make sure that you know the graphics capability of the system you're buying for, and check the labeling on the game box to make sure that mode is supported.

Portable and laptop computers further complicate matters. If the game you're considering is destined for the road, support for Hercules graphics or a compatible board is a must.

Check Disk Size

Despite all predictions to the contrary, the compact 3½-inch disk hasn't driven the 5¼-inch disk to extinction. So, the physical size of the game disk is very important. Most game publishers still regard the MS-DOS 3½-inch floppy as an inconvenience. Some companies package both disk sizes in every box, some package them separately, and some make you write in and request the 3½-inch format. Some retailers simplify your search by setting up a separate shelf just for software on the smaller disks.

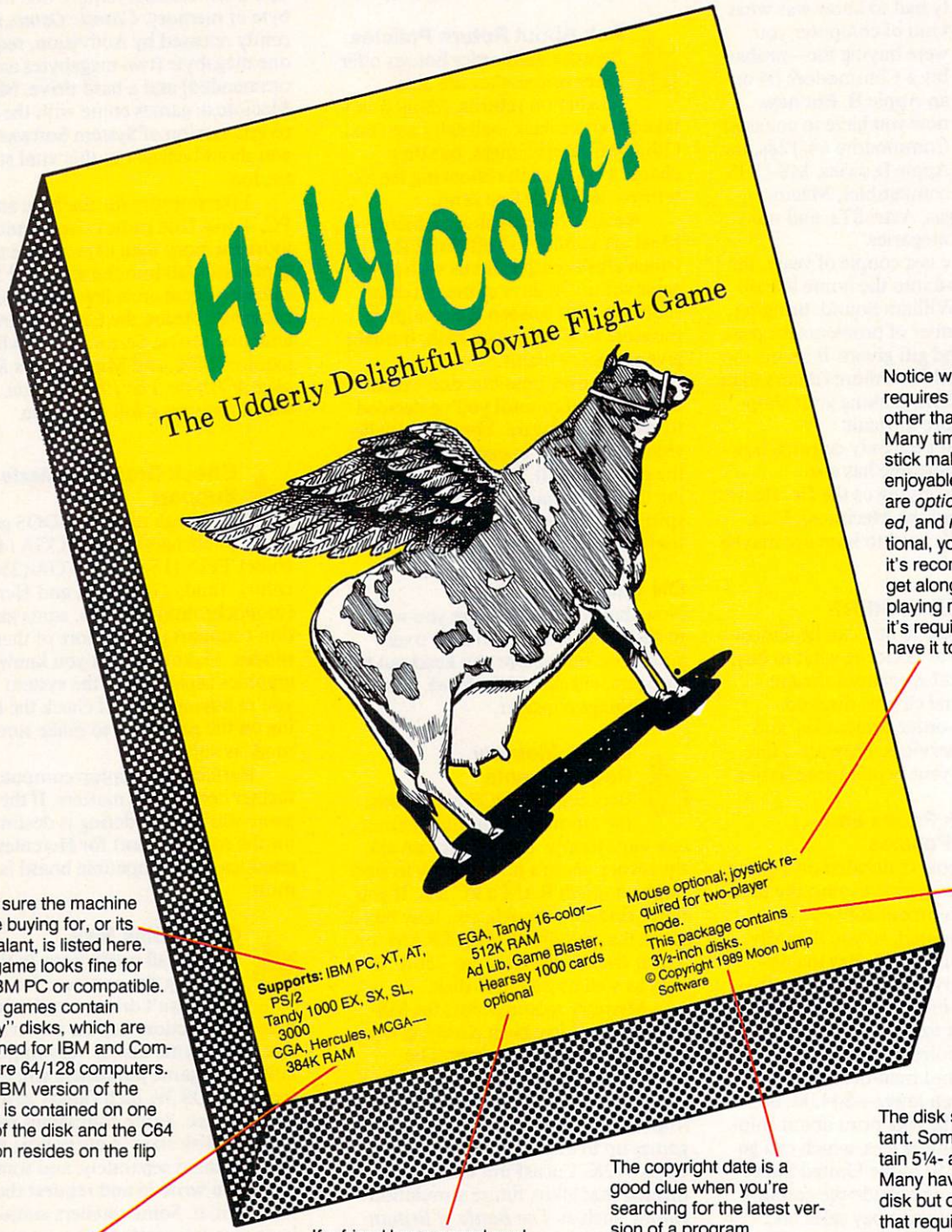
Don't think you're out of the woods just because you have both kinds of drives. Many games will only load from Drive A. With these packages, drive A must be the same size as the game disk.

Luckily, disk capacity is generally not a concern because only a few games require high-density drives. ▷

Illustration by Dan Sherbo

BIG GAME HUNTER

HOW TO READ A SOFTWARE BOX



Notice whether the game requires an input device other than a keyboard. Many times a mouse or joystick makes a game more enjoyable. The key words are *optional, recommended,* and *required*. If it's optional, you don't need it; if it's recommended, you can get along without it, but playing may be difficult; if it's required, you have to have it to play.

Make sure the machine you're buying for, or its equivalant, is listed here. This game looks fine for any IBM PC or compatible. A few games contain "flippy" disks, which are designed for IBM and Commodore 64/128 computers. (The IBM version of the game is contained on one side of the disk and the C64 version resides on the flip side.)

Different graphics modes may require different memory configurations. Not only should you check the graphics capabilities of the computer you're buying for, but you should make sure it has enough memory to run this game in that mode.

If a friend has a sound card, you may want to look for a package that takes advantage of it. Several cards are available; software companies are just now starting to support some sound modes with their products.

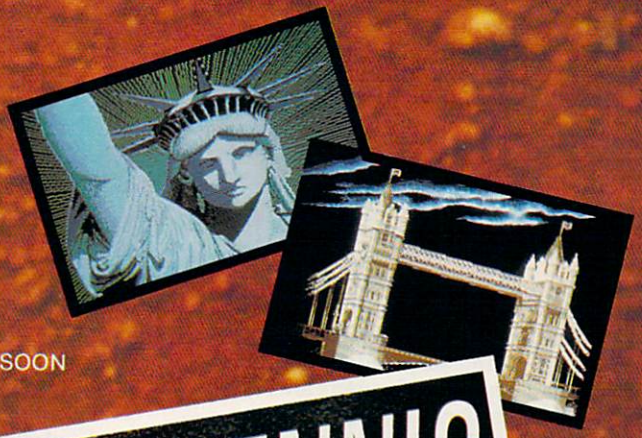
The copyright date is a good clue when you're searching for the latest version of a program.

The disk size is all-important. Some packages contain 5¼- and 3½-inch disks. Many have only the larger disk but offer a swap option that requires you to mail in the disk for a 3½-inch version. Some games come in both versions, packaged separately.

OKAY TENNIS ACE

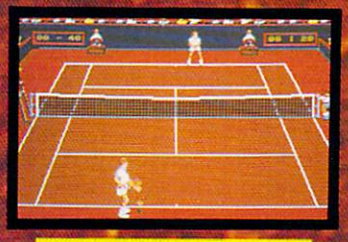
NOW'S YOUR CHANCE TO COMPETE WITH THE BEST.

Pro Tennis Tour - The Ultimate Tennis Simulation ranks you 64th amongst the best tennis players in the world.
Set your sights on such championships as the Australian Open, Roland Garros, Wimbledon, and the US Open.
Step into center court, tighten your grip and prepare to serve up your best shot - Pro Tennis Tour is about to begin.



- IBM
- AMIGA
- ATARI ST
- C 64 TO COME SOON

Warm up on one of six practice programs containing three levels of increasing difficulty. **Put away shots** like a Pro ! **Master** back-hand volleys, passing shots, and other winning tennis strokes.



Rush the net with confidence, knowing you can strategically place your next return.
Feel the excitement build as you challenge your next opponent and **make your way to the top !**

PRO TENNIS TOUR

Blue Byte

THE ULTIMATE TENNIS SIMULATION

Distributed by
ELECTRONIC ARTS®

UBI SOFT
Entertainment Software

Circle Reader Service Number 107

Screen shots represent Amiga versions; others may vary.
Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore/Amiga, Inc.

Most prominent are *Falcon AT* and the EGA version of *Vette.* Both require AT-class machines and 1.2-megabyte drives.

In the Macintosh world, your concerns are reversed. You don't find any 5¼-inch drives on Macs, so all software is stored on 3½-inch disks. If the machine is several years old, though, you may run into a disk-capacity problem. The older units had a single-sided drive, reading disks that stored 400K of information. The newer Macs read from both sides of a 800K disk. Many of the newer software packages require the 800K drives.

Check Sound Boards

For years, the familiar beep was the only sound to emerge from an MS-DOS machine. It served little purpose except to scold you for performing some appalling illegal function or falling asleep on the keyboard. Game players demand better sound, and manufacturers are beginning to respond.

These boards occupy one of the computer's internal slots and can greatly improve the sound of a game. Most require you to wear headphones or attach the board to an external amplifier and speakers. Tandy computers are an exception because they have a sound system already built in.

If someone has gone to the trouble and expense of installing a sound card, you'll certainly want to buy software that supports it. But because of the large number of cards available, few companies can afford to support them all. Make sure that you know exactly which sound card, if any, is installed in the computer, and make sure that the software you buy fully supports that card. Electronic Arts' *688 Attack Sub,* for example, supports the Ad Lib board, but only with some title music.

If the computer you're buying for doesn't have a sound card, consider one for this year's gift. It can take game playing to new heights and open doors to new uses for an old machine.

WHAT'S IN STORE

You know where and what, but your hunt isn't quite complete. To flush out your quarry, pay attention to several points.

Look at All the Entertainment Software

Don't be afraid to look at the selection of games for different machine formats—especially if you have a Mac, Atari ST, or Amiga. Many retailers offer a very small selection for these machines. If you see a great game in another format, ask about it. The store may be temporarily out of stock, or the publishers may be converting the game to your format even as you shop. Most stores keep a list of games that are scheduled to be released in the next several months, so check it out. The perfect program will be worth the wait.

If a game isn't available on your machine, the salesperson may be able to recommend a similar package for your format.

Look Closely at the Screen Shots

The back of a game package usually features one or two photographs of the game in action. Read the fine print, telling you which computer the game was running on when the shutter snapped. Screen shots taken from an Amiga or an MS-DOS machine in VGA mode may look outstanding, but the game will appear very different on a Commodore 64 or on a CGA-equipped MS-DOS machine.

Also, learn the difference between title screens and action shots. Title screens are usually very impressive, but they have little to do with the way the game looks during play.

Check the Copyright Date

Computer gaming is still a young industry, and developments over the last several years have been nothing short of amazing. Because of these quantum leaps in the state of the art, a game released in 1986 may bear little resemblance to a similar game released recently. Text adventures have given way to 3-D animated adventure games, and flight simulators have discarded featureless wire-frame graphics for solid 3-D aircraft and ground detail.

While many of the older games are still a lot of fun, they often support fewer graphics modes and almost certainly offer no sound-card support. But if a package really catches your eye, ask about plans for updated versions or sequels. Silicon Valley loves sequels almost as much as Hollywood does.

On the flip side, older games are often a great bargain. Many companies realize that their early releases are outdated, so they reduce prices. MicroProse is a good example; it has taken ten of its earliest games and rereleased them in its Value Line Games series. At less than $20 each, these games are a great introduction to simulations.

Review the Game's Documentation

Although you can't judge a book by its cover, you can often judge a game by its documentation. If the company has taken the time to produce a sharp-looking manual, it's a good bet that the programmers have been equally diligent with the game itself.

Size isn't necessarily important, although it may give you a clue about the game's complexity. While the manual for *World Class Leaderboard Golf* tells you everything you need in 14 pages, the more complicated *F-19 Stealth Fighter* weighs in at 192 pages plus a keyboard overlay.

Play the Game or View a Demo

Most of the large software publishers spend a great deal of time and money developing slick self-running demo disks that few people ever see. Retailers have dozens of them stuck in a disk file somewhere, and they'll be happy to run them for you, but you have to ask.

Other retailers allow you to boot up a game in the store so you can play it before you buy it. Obviously, this is the best way to test a game if you're buying it for yourself.

Find Out if a Joystick or Mouse Is Required

For some games, a joystick or a mouse is optional. Other games require one or the other input device. If the person you're buying for doesn't have a mouse or a joystick, then keep this in mind when selecting a package. Action games like jet fighter simulations and arcade games are difficult to handle without a joystick or mouse. But animated adventures and strategy games work quite well with the keyboard.

BUY SMART TO HAVE FUN

As computer game complexity and realism increase, so, unfortunately, will prices. By doing your homework up front and asking the right questions in the store, you'll be able to get the best value at the best price. You'll also avoid some costly mistakes.

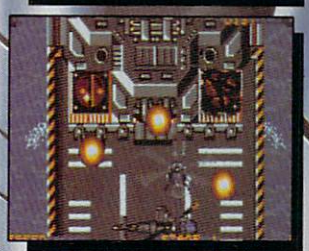
Fit the game to the person you're buying for, but also match the requirements and capabilities to that person's computer. You'll both have more fun.⊡

Richard Sheffield is an avid PC game player looking for the leading edge of software entertainment—at a bargain, of course.

ARCADE SEGA™ H·I·T·S

Storm the Skies!

Thunder Blade™



PILOT THE MEANEST FLYING MACHINE ON YOUR HOME COMPUTER!

Enjoy a whole new action-perspective on your PC from *the* arcade Hit of 1988! You'll reach for a safety belt, your hands will sweat as incredible 3-D realism hits you.

Top-down perspective gives you a bird's eye view that sees all around, while first-person perspective gives you the chance to maneuver between buildings, duck in and out of arches and fire at hidden enemy targets.

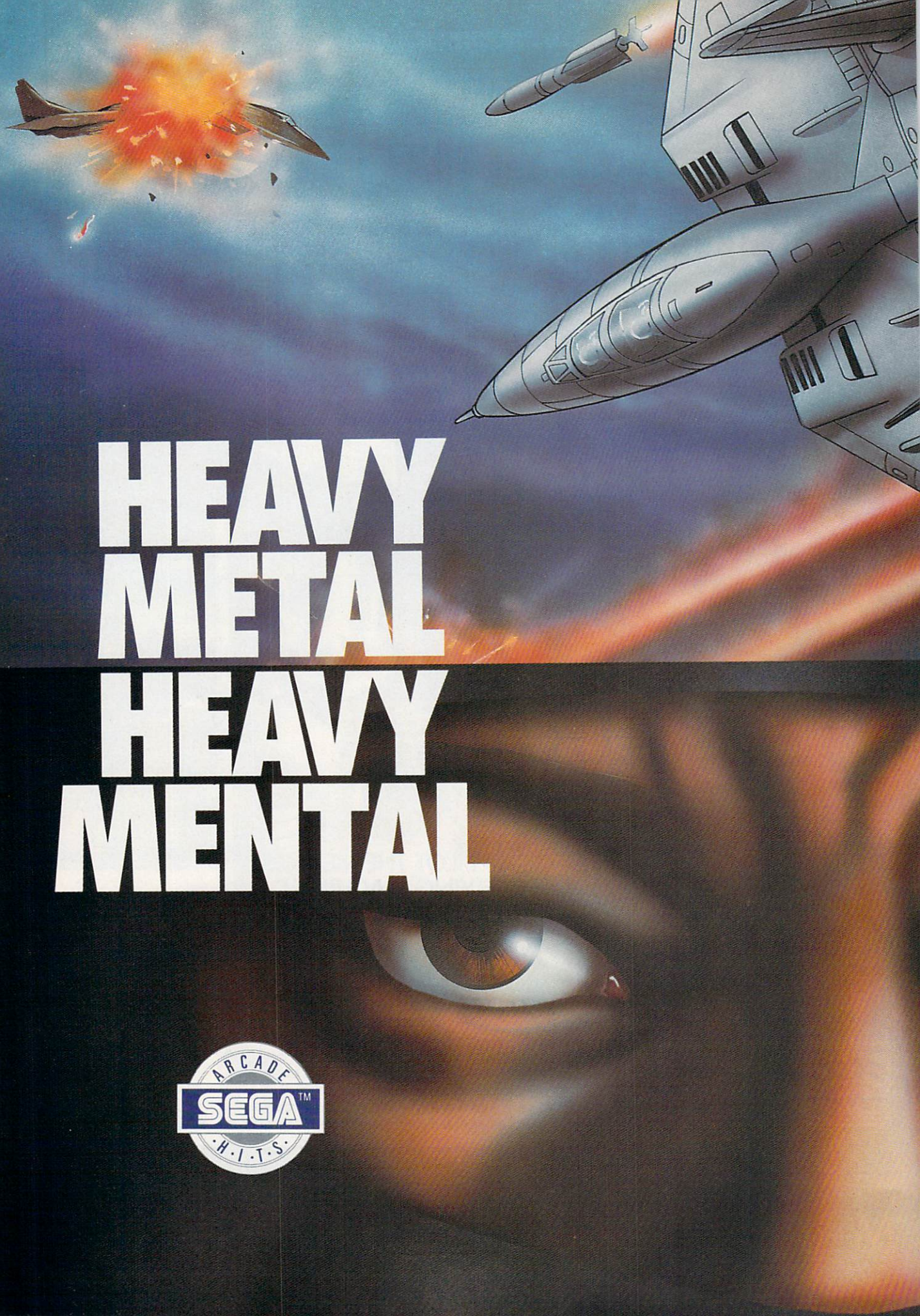
Make no mistake. This is 100% action. Strap yourself onto the ultimate flying machine and have at it!

MINDSCAPE INC.

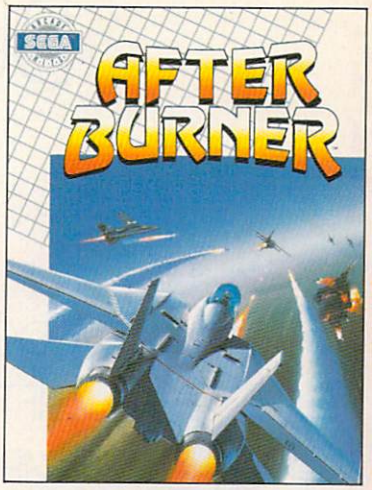
DISTRIBUTED BY

MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-221-9884 for VISA and MASTERCARD orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 (C64 & C128), $39.95 (IBM), and $49.95 (Amiga and Atari ST), plus $3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Coming soon for the IBM and Compatibles. ©Copyright 1989 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. This game has been manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd., Japan. Thunder Blade is a trademark of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark, and ST, 520ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Actual screen shots of Commodore Amiga version; others may vary. Made in U.S.A.


HEAVY METAL
HEAVY MENTAL
ARCADE
SEGA™
HITS

AFTER BURNER

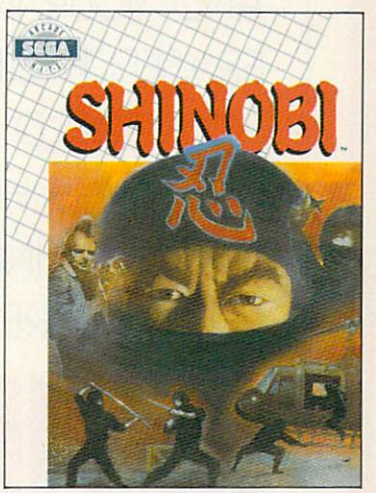


Get your adrenaline pumping—you're going to need it when you take to the skies. Because you're not going to believe what's up there! You supply the guts, the skill and the reflexes—the F-14 Thunder Cat will supply the mach 2+ speeds and the state of the art battle computer.

To evade enemy fire, you must execute difficult maneuvers including a 360° barrel roll. Getting by the Flying Fortresses isn't a simple matter—but if you succeed there's a fuel tanker to dock with. It will replenish energy and ammo.

Ok, jet jockey. Show us your true colors. Are you an ace, the top card in the deck?

SHINOBI

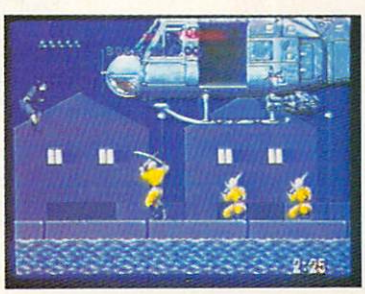


By day, you are Jo Mushapi, an ordinary martial arts instructor. But in crisis, you are capable of extra-ordinary feats. Ninja Mastery, Might and Magic!

You become a walking, breathing force-field!

You can reach inside and unleash the powerful synergy of nerve, muscle and spirit. Behind every corner of the suprising world of Shinobi, danger lurks.

In the caverns of the city—everywhere—enemy leaders roam. Find them. Find their weaknesses. Rescue the hostages. Outmaneuver the attackers. Fend off thugs and mongos with your Ninja Star. Defeat the evil Ring of Five. Destroy the evil helicopter!



MINDSCAPE INC

DISTRIBUTED BY

MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer or call 1-312-480-7667 for VISA and MASTERCARD orders. To purchase by mail, send your card number and expiration date, check or money order for $34.95 (C64 & C128), $39.95 (IBM), and $49.95 (Amiga and Atari ST), plus $3.00 handling to Mindscape, Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. ©Copyright 1989 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Sega Enterprises, Ltd. This game has been manufactured under license from Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Japan. AfterBurner and Shinobi are trademarks of Sega Enterprises, Ltd. Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Atari is a registered trademark, and ST, 520ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corporation. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Amiga, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Circle Reader Service Number 160

BUYER'S GUIDE

HEIDI E. H. AYCOCK AND JEFF SLOAN

HOW DO YOU FIND A GIFT FOR THE COMPUTER EXPERT WHO HAS EVERYTHING? WHAT ABOUT FIRST-TIME COMPUTER USERS? WITH THE HOLIDAYS IN DRIVE X: AND YOUR IMAGINATION ERASED FROM MEMORY, YOU COULD PROBABLY USE SOME HELP. DON'T WORRY—FIND THE PERFECT PRESENT IN THIS

HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

COMPUTER GROOMING

To keep your computer healthy, you have to keep it clean. Whether you're running spreadsheets or flight simulators, dust and grime can really ruin your progress. And static's no friend either. We've listed some good products, but there are many more.

The Computer Starter Kit
Curtis Manufacturing
$59.95

For new computer owners, it's hard to decide what accessories to buy. This kit gives you some of the more basic items—a disk file, a Curtis Clip copy holder, a pair of universal printer legs, a computer cleaning kit, and a surge protector.

Data-Vac
CompuAdd
$49.00

When it's time to clean your computer screen, don't wipe it. Vacuum it. Dusting the screen with a cloth can create static, but a computer vacuum, such as the Data-Vac, safely clears the dust away.

Magni Brush
Magni Brush
$22.00–$35.00

Keep your PC clean with a dusting brush especially designed for your computer. It's static free, and it's made out of—strange though it may sound—vegetable fiber. When the brush gets dirty, you can toss it in the washing machine. And you can even choose between a plastic or a wood handle.

Super Binders
Megamark Products
$4.00–$6.50

Computers seem to breed electrical cords and interface cables. To keep them tidy and out of the way, try these Velcro strips that tie all the technical tendrils together. Super Binders are available in four lengths and come in packages of two.

Typewriter/Printer Preventive Maintenance Kit
Falcon Safety Products
$30.00

Remember that cookie crumb that fell between the Q and the W keys on your keyboard? Couldn't get it out with a toothpick or even a pickax, could you? This package can help clean up your keyboard and printer and keep them clean. The kit includes a dust remover, print-element cleaner, and platen conditioner and cleaner.

SIMPLIFIED COMPUTING

In the world of home computing, there's always more to learn. Any gift that makes computing a little easier is a big winner and we've listed some sure bets. In October, we told you about books and online tutorials that would teach newcomers and old-timers alike. Along with those suggestions, try these computing aids.

Lotus
Lotus Publishing
$18.00

For *Lotus 1-2-3* fans, *Lotus* offers useful information and tips about the well-known spreadsheet. Published monthly, the magazine discusses how to use the spreadsheet for all sorts of business and organizational tasks.

SnapCap KeyCaps
Hooleon
$0.75–$49.95

If you ever want to change the name of a key so you can remember its function, all you have to do is ask. Hooleon imprints IBM-compatible keys to your specifications, and you can choose colors. Check this company for other keyboard enhancements, too.

Word for Word
The Cobb Group
$45.00

Manuals only go so far to teach you about your favorite software. If you use *Microsoft Word*, you probably know that people are thinking up new tips every day. *Word for Word* is a magazine that tells you what's new, what's handy, and what's troublesome with the popular program.

WordPerfect: The Magazine
WordPerfect Publishing
$15.00

Like *Word for Word* and *Lotus* magazines, *WordPerfect: The Magazine* offers useful articles on all aspects of the best-selling word processor. Among other topics, you'll find help with macros, desktop publishing, and printing.

GADGETS

Once you own a computer, gadgets will bring a light to your eyes like Tinkertoys did when you were a kid. A nifty trackball can change the way you control your cursor. A new keyboard can speed up your typing. Some unusually designed screws can have you twisting and turning the chassis of your computer. All of these gadgets make your life easier and often make computing more fun.

The Cable the Cloners Forgot
Mark Twain Computer Manufacturing
$9.95

If your PC and your monitor come from different companies, chances are you can't plug the monitor into the back of the CPU. Using this cable, you can connect the monitor to the computer. The advantage is that, when you switch on your computer, the monitor turns on, too.

Computer Speed Screws
Curtis Manufacturing
$5.95

While you're adding a sound board to your PC, switch your old screws for Speed Screws. You can tighten and loosen these screws with your bare hands, so you can forget where you hid the screwdriver.

DISCalculator
The Computer Giftware Company
$19.95

Slide back the shutter on this 3½-inch disk and you'll find a calculator. This solar-powered accessory can crunch numbers, and it never needs rebooting.

This floppy disk adds up to a handy little calculator.

The Executive Pad
The Computer Giftware Company
$15.00–$18.00

They may be a little more expensive than your basic, royal blue mouse pad, but these come in assorted styles and sizes. Most elegant is the marbleized mouse pad. Try this company for other unusual gifts, too.

MouseCAT
H & H Enterprises
$6.95

When it comes to keeping your desk tidy, a mouse holder can really help. There are several species, but one of the more unusual varieties is the MouseCAT. This plastic holder looks like a cat and, in an unlikely pose, hugs your mouse instead of eating it. The MouseCAT sticks to the side of your computer monitor with a Velcro fastener. Check this company for other mouse accessories, including a cheese-shaped mouse pad.

OmniKey PLUS
Northgate Computer Systems
$119.00

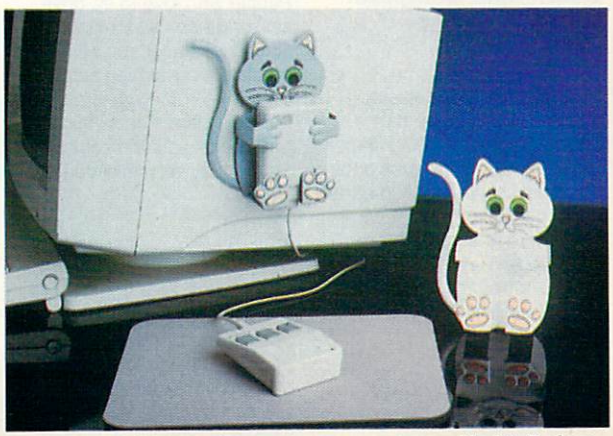
If you know someone who's still using the old PC keyboard—the one so poorly laid out that you're as likely to hit the slash key as the shift key—get that person a new keyboard like the OmniKey PLUS. Among other advantages, the function keys are on the left, the cursor arrows are laid out in a diamond, and the backspace key is very big.

Print Muffler 80
Kensington Microware
$49.99

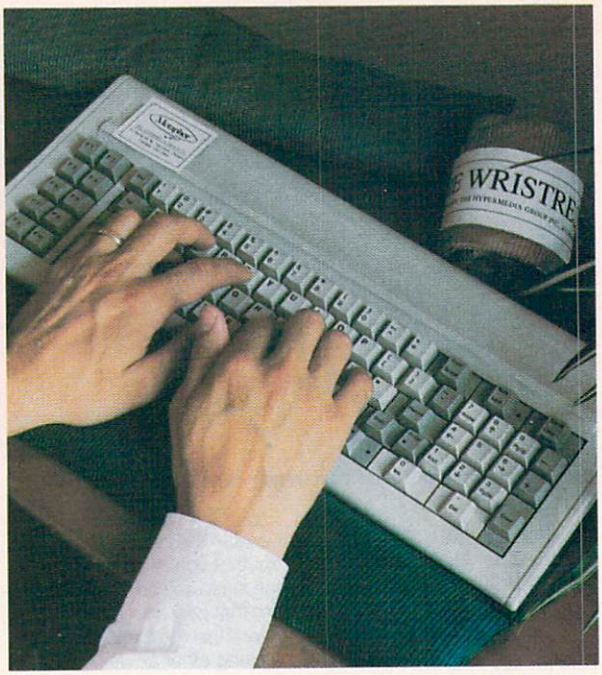
A Print Muffler 80 may be a better gift for the people who sleep in the room next to the home office. This device softens the sound of the printer—perfect for those late-night writers.

TrackerMouse
Penny & Giles Controls
$126.75

When you don't have enough room for a mouse, try a TrackerMouse. It's a trackball with buttons mounted on the sides of the trackball case. The side-mounted buttons let you drag (click and hold the button while you move the trackball) more easily.



The MouseCAT snuggles up to your mouse and holds it close.



Use this cushion to rest your wrists while you type away.

GET IT STRAIGHT

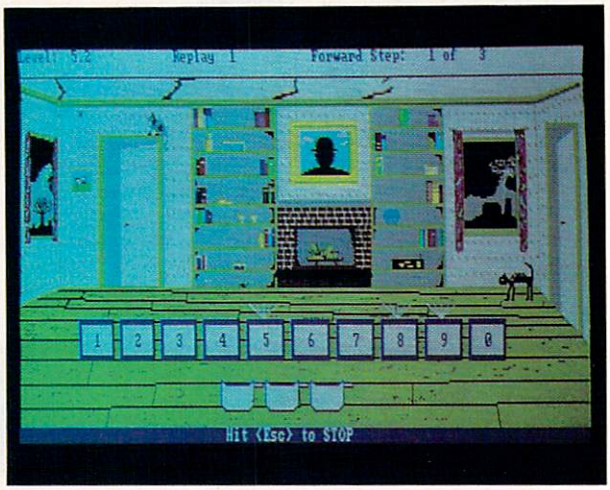
Everybody knows what a neat desk is a sign of: a sick mind. In reality, a neat computer desk is a sign of a person who knows which office accessories to buy. We've listed some organizers for disks, manuals, and supplies; and we've found a nice way to label your disks so you don't have to tear the sticky stuff off each time you recycle them.

Datamate 3000
C & C Woodworking
$239.00

Finding an out-of-the-way place for manuals, disks, papers, and office supplies isn't always easy, but the Datamate 3000 is one option. It's a triple-compartment storage cabinet on wheels. You can organize your materials and then roll them into the closet when company comes.

Erase-a-Label
Erase-a-Label
$4.99

These labels make it easy to rename a disk. For example, if you have a disk holding letters to your Great Aunt Ethel, and you decide to erase it and fill it with games from foreign telecommunications services, simply dab some alcohol on the label and wipe the old name away. Each package contains 20 labels and one pen, and you can get them for 5¼- or 3½-inch disks.



***Neurobics* exercises your gray matter and your memory.**

MIND AND BODY

Productivity's fine, but you need to have fun, mental exercise, and tasty treats, too. You can find several resources for computer novelties and brain-stretching games. The ones we've listed are just the tip of the microchip iceberg.

Chocolate Byte
The Chocolate Software Company
$12.95

Okay, so not every gift has to be useful. At least this 5¼-inch chocolate disk is in good taste. When you've finished processing the disk, you can use the case to hold five nonedible disks. The company also sells 3½-inch disks, keyboards, and computers—all made of chocolate.

Count Disk Computer Dart Gun Game
Count Disk
$19.95

Vent your high-tech frustrations by booting up a dart board. Count Disk's Computer Dart Gun Game includes a toy dart gun, six suction-cup darts, and a game disk with several dart-board designs that are displayed on your PC's screen. You get a free membership in the Count Disk Club with the game.

Neurobics
Ocean Isle Software
$44.95

Neurobics tests and develops your intelligence. The program features logic puzzles, pattern recognition, and other puzzles. A good gift for the Sherlock Holmeses and Albert Einsteins on your list.

Strike Force Navigator
Advantage Ace
$8.95

People who love to fly, drive, sail, or otherwise tool through simulated landscape will appreciate a navigation aid like the Strike Force Navigator. Made of clear plastic, this compass helps you find your way as you play vehicle simulators.

Wristrest
Metaphor
$12.95

Can you still hear your typing teacher yelling at you about the position of your wrists? Metaphor has designed a soft corduroy-covered cushion that you can rest your wrists on while you type.

Dual Pak
Rick RamStar
$18.00

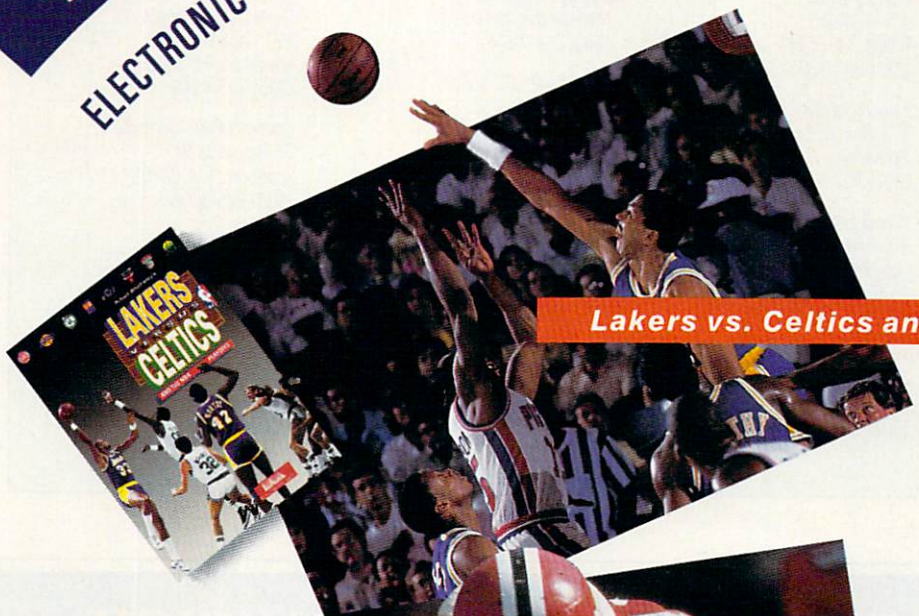
The PC world has put one foot in the 3½-inch disk territory and left the other foot in the 5¼-inch disk zone. So, many of us are walking around with both sizes. The Dual Pak is a disk carrying case that holds ten disks, five of each size. A shield keeps the hard plastic shell of the smaller disks from damaging the larger ones.

Keyboard Slideaway
Kensington Microware
$49.95

If your desk isn't as deep as the combined footprints of your PC and keyboard, Kensington Microware may solve your problems. Simply slide your keyboard out of the way using Keyboard Slideaway. It sits under your computer and frees up desk space. ⊡

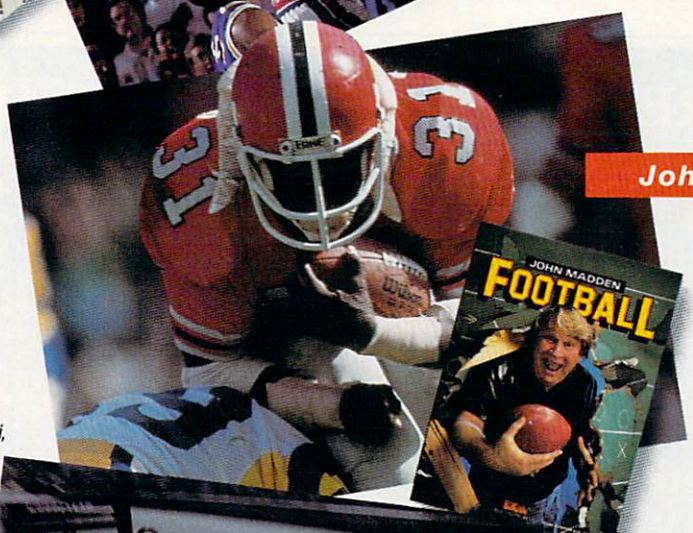
THE THRILL OF WINNING

ELECTRONIC ARTS PRESENTS **3** SIZZLING NEW SPORTS PRODUCTS



Lakers vs. Celtics and the NBA Playoffs™

Score with ten of the best NBA teams in the first full-court 5-on-5 game with real NBA players.



John Madden Football™

Play pro football using over 160 of Madden's own plays, or design your own. The most complete football game ever with everything from audibles and injuries to onside kicks and astroturf.

Ferrari® Formula One™

Design, test, and race the ultimate Grand Prix machine in the first racing game for simulation fans.

HOW TO ORDER

Visit your retailer or phone with VISA/MC: USA or Canada, 800 245-4525, Mon-Fri, 8am-5pm Pacific Time. All products available on the IBM. John Madden Football also on Apple and C64. Ferrari Formula One also on Amiga.

IBM, Apple, C64, and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., Commodore Electronics Ltd., and Commodore-Amiga Inc. respectively. NBA is a registered trademark of the National Basketball Association. Ferrari and the Black Horse Rampant are registered trademarks of Ferrari Societa Per Azione Esercizio Fabbriche Automobilie Corse.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Circle Reader Service Number 102

PUBLISHER'S NAMES AND ADDRESSES

Advantage Ace
3542 Pheasant Run Ct. #8
Ann Arbor, MI 48108

C & C Woodworking
5 Gear Ave.
N. Lindenhurst, NY 11757
(516) 957-4700

The Chocolate Software Company
P.O. Box 481290
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(800) 322-BYTE

The Cobb Group
301 N. Hurstbourne Ln.
Suite 115
Louisville, KY 40222
(502) 491-1900

CompuAdd
P.O. Box 200777
Austin, TX 78720-0777
(800) 627-1967

The Computer Giftware Company
521 State St.
Glendale, CA 91203
(800) 543-7326

Count Disk
2601-38 S. Military Trail
Suite 164
W. Palm Beach, FL 33415
(407) 241-6050

Curtis Manufacturing
30 Fitzgerald Dr.
Jaffrey, NH 03542
(603) 532-4123

Erase-a-Label
13717 Welch Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 387-9303

Falcon Safety Products
P.O. Box 1299
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 707-4900

H & H Enterprises
4069 Renate Dr.
Las Vegas, NV 89103
(800) 242-6292

Hooleon
P.O. Box 230
Dept. CMAG
Cornville, AZ 86325
(602) 634-7515

Kensington Microware
251 Park Ave. S
New York, NY 10010
(800) 535-4242

Lotus Publishing
One Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 494-1192

Magni Brush
55 High Ridge Rd.
Manchester, NH 03104
(800) 242-7874

Mark Twain Computer Manufacturing
900 N. 3rd St.
La Grange, MO 63448
(800) 637-2984

Megamark Products
231 Kennedy Dr.
P.O. Box 140
Malden, MA 02148
(617) 396-2600

Metaphor
91 Bond St. N
Hamilton, Ont.
Canada L8S 3W4
(416) 574-3272

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd.
Suite 110
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 526-2446

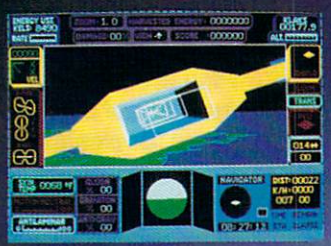
Ocean Isle Software
697 Copa D'Oro
Marathon, FL 33050
(305) 743-4546

Penny & Giles Controls
35 Reynolds St.
Attleboro, MA 02703
(508) 226-3008

Rick RamStar
Rackley Ave. Box 759
Sardis, GA 30456
(800) 327-2303

WordPerfect Publishing
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
(801) 226-5555

WHEN REALITY JUST ISN'T ENOUGH. . .



Take one giant step beyond reality! UFO puts you at the controls of an advanced spacecraft capable of aerodynamic and quantum flight. Your mission; scour planet Earth for the fuel needed to power your galactic ships, then return to the orbiting mother ship to trade raw fuel for supplies. You can also explore SubLOGIC Scenery Disks in an entirely new way with this easy-to-fly simulation. Available for IBM/compatibles, Amiga, and Atari ST computers for the suggested retail price of $49.95. See your dealer, or call SubLOGIC for direct order information.

UFO is a trademark of SubLOGIC Corp.
IBM screen shown. Other computer versions may vary.

UFO

subLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

Circle Reader Service Number 127

Think Fast. Fly Smart. Fight Mean.

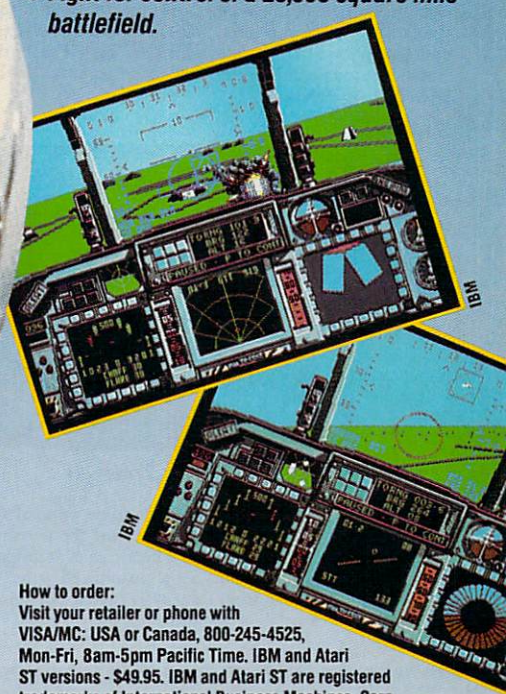
The First Fighter Simulation With Squadron Strategy

Take control of the skies as Combat Pilot or Squadron Leader in America's finest multi-role dogfighter, the F-16 Fighting Falcon.

As Combat Pilot, fly at the edge on critical missions from air-to-air intercepts to strategic air strikes.

As Squadron leader, test your flight planning skills against a real-time enemy in multi-mission campaigns.

- *You decide what missions to fly, for yourself and for your squadron.*
- *Tangle with MiG patrols, SAM batteries, and HIND gunships.*
- *Fight for control of a 20,000 square mile battlefield.*



How to order:
Visit your retailer or phone with VISA/MC: USA or Canada, 800-245-4525, Mon-Fri, 8am-5pm Pacific Time. IBM and Atari ST versions - $49.95. IBM and Atari ST are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Corp. and The Atari Corp. respectively.

F/16 COMBAT PILOT™

Digital Integration

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

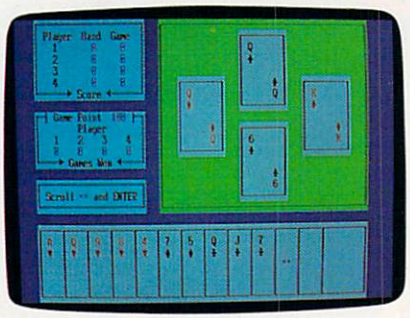
Circle Reader Service Number 152

COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK for IBM PC and Compatibles

Compiled by the Editors

Get top-quality software—handpicked from the best of shareware—and all the documentation you need on one easy-to-use disk. You pay just one low price for the complete package and sample some of the best noncommercial software available.

COMPUTE!'s December disk offers four challenging strategy games: an ancient Chinese tile game, chess with a view, a card game for the not-so-tenderhearted, and a fishing game you wouldn't believe.

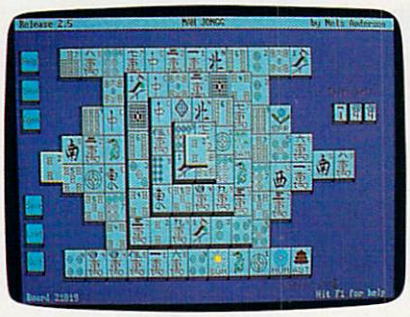


Hearts

Challenge three computer opponents to a quick-witted game of hearts. You'll soon pick up the nuances of this age-old card game and develop your own winning strategies. And just to keep everyone honest, a menu option lets you read the rules while you play. The 16-color text-based graphics run on any monitor. The game requires 256K of memory and DOS 2.11 or higher.

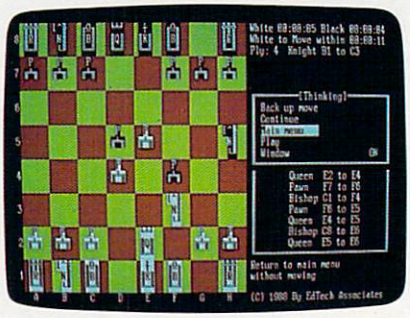
Bass Tour

Cast out and reel 'em in as you try to hook the big one in this computer-based bass-fishing tournament. Your tackle box holds a wide arsenal of colorful lures to tie on your six championship rods. Study the shorelines of the six tournament lakes, or use the depth finder and contour maps for more sophisticated angling. Don't forget to keep an eye on the weather, though, or you may be rained out. The game requires 384K of memory, DOS 2.1 or higher, and Hercules, CGA, EGA, or higher graphics card.



MahJongg

The ancient Chinese inspired this intriguing game of strategy in which you match and stack colorful tiles. Increase the pressure by playing against a time limit. If you need a break, save your game for later, or change the background colors for a customized game. Mouse control is supported but not required. Requirements include 256K, DOS 2.1 or higher, and EGA or VGA monitor.



Ed's Chess

Check. *Checkmate.* Plan your moves carefully in this full-featured chess game. Watch the computer examine its options before it moves, and see how it determines its strategies. Vary the challenge with options such as autoplay, take back a move, change difficulty levels, verify only, and load and save games. All graphics are character-based so they run on any monitor. The game requires 256K and DOS 2.1 or higher.

YES! Send me the *December 1989 COMPUTE! SHAREPAK* for my IBM PC or compatible. I pay $7.95 for each 5¼-inch disk and $8.95 for each 3½-inch disk plus $2.00 shipping and handling per disk.

Please indicate how many disks of each format you'd like:
_____ 5¼-inch disk _____ 3½-inch disk

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Province _____ ZIP/Postal Code _____

Shipping and handling $2.00 per disk

Total amount enclosed $_____

Mail coupon with payment to

COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Payments must be in U.S. dollars by a check drawn on a U.S. bank.
Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1 for surface mail or $3 for airmail.

Available on 5¼-inch disk for $7.95 or 3½-inch disk for $8.95 (plus $2.00 shipping and handling per disk).
Disks available only for IBM PC and compatible computers. Offer good while supplies last.

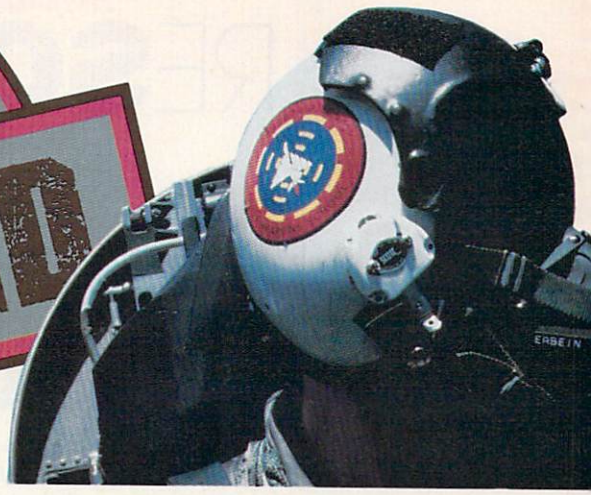
Shareware Agreements

COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK is a collection of shareware and public domain programs. Public domain programs are free; you can use them and pass them around as much as you like. On the other hand, shareware isn't free; you pay the shareware author if you decide to use the program. Here's how shareware works.

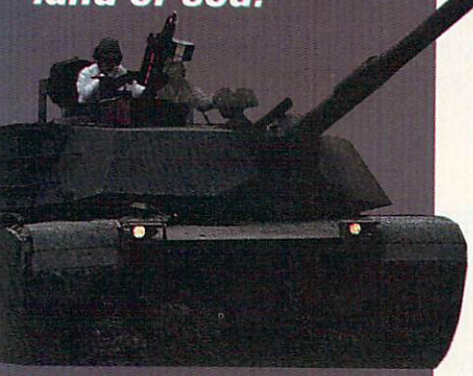
If you like a program on the disk, you should register yourself directly with the shareware publisher (not with COMPUTE!). Each program includes a license agreement that explains whom to contact and how much the program costs. Shareware prices are very low compared with similar commercial programs.

Registering means you pay the software author for a program he or she developed, plus it entitles you to technical support and information about upgrades. You'll find shareware publishers are easy to work with and eager to help.

TAKE COMMAND



Electronic Arts introduces three state-of-the-art simulations for air, land or sea!



Prices are suggested retail prices for 5.25″ version; actual prices may vary by dealer. 3.5″ version available. To order, visit your retailer or call 800-245-4525 from US or Canada 8am - 5pm Pacific Time.

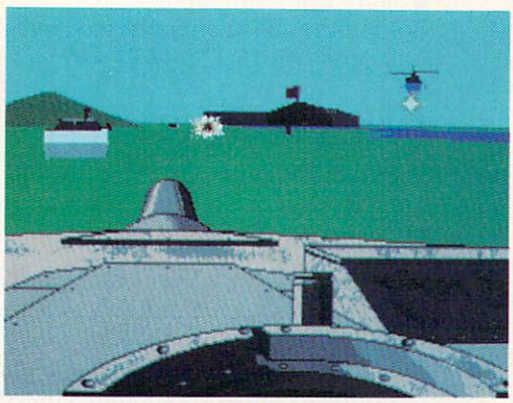
Available for most IBM,® Tandy® and PC-compatible computers. Screen shots represent IBM version. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

CHUCK YEAGER'S Advanced Flight Trainer 2.0™

The hit is improved. New realistic terrain, Yeager's *Flyin Insights*™ cassette, Thunderbi formations, 18 aircraft, and mo White knuckle thrills with the master test pilot. $49.95.

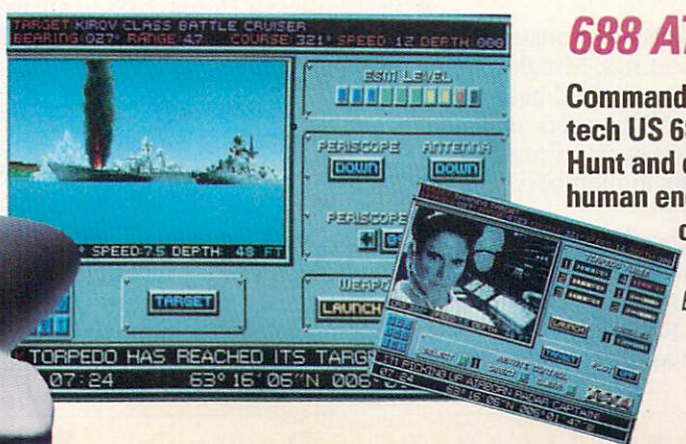
By Ned Lerner



ABRAMS® BATTLE TANK™

The world looks hostile from a M1A1 gunner's sight. Feel the blast of your 120mm cannon in tough, realistic combat action. $39.95.

By Dynamix



688 ATTACK SUB™

Command the billion dollar hig tech US 688 or Soviet Alfa sub Hunt and evade unnervingly human enemies. Unmatched color, realism, and 3D graphics. $49.95.

By John W. Ratcliff

Circle Reader Service Number 14

RESOURCES

COMPUTER GAMING—GETTING HINTS IS HALF THE FUN

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Most software companies gladly offer advice and hints about their products over the phone; there's usually a staff dedicated to that purpose. Dial the number found in the documentation, ask for customer service, and then ask away. You'll usually get all you need to know.

REVIEWS

Read plenty of reviews in consumer-oriented computer magazines. This is the best way to familiarize yourself with products without even seeing them. Although reviewers can be rather subjective at times, the information may still be useful when it comes to choosing the best buy for your buck.

DEMOS

Computer stores usually have the latest games running on the showroom floor. You can test-drive them there to see if they're worth the investment. If you can't find what you're looking for on the floor, the salesperson will probably take the program out of the package for you to try. Don't be shy, just ask.

User groups also demonstrate games at their meetings. Mingle during the breaks and you'll hear a lot about software that others are playing. You might even arrange to see several titles at members' houses.

If there's a question-and-answer period during a user group meeting, that's a great opportunity for asking game questions. Chances are someone will have an answer for you.

GAME BOOKS

Do you need some advice on winning? You'll find several books on specific games and strategy books on specific genres of games. A short list of these is below.

- *A Flight Simulator Odyssey*
- *Flying on Instruments with Flight Simulator*
- *The Official F-19 Stealth Fighter Handbook*
- *40 Great Submarine Simulator War Adventures*
- *Gunship Academy: Tactics and Maneuvers for Attack Helicopter Simulations*
- *The Official Book of Kings' Quest: Daventry and Beyond*
- *Realistic Commercial Flying with Flight Simulator*
- *Sub Commander: Tactics and Strategy for WWII Submarine Simulations*

All of the above are published by COMPUTE! Books, Chilton Book Company, One Chilton Way, Radnor, Pennsylvania 19089; (800) 345-1214.

- *King's Quest* hint books
- *Space Quest* hint books

Both of the above are published by Sierra, P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, California 93614; (209) 683-4463.

ONLINE HELP

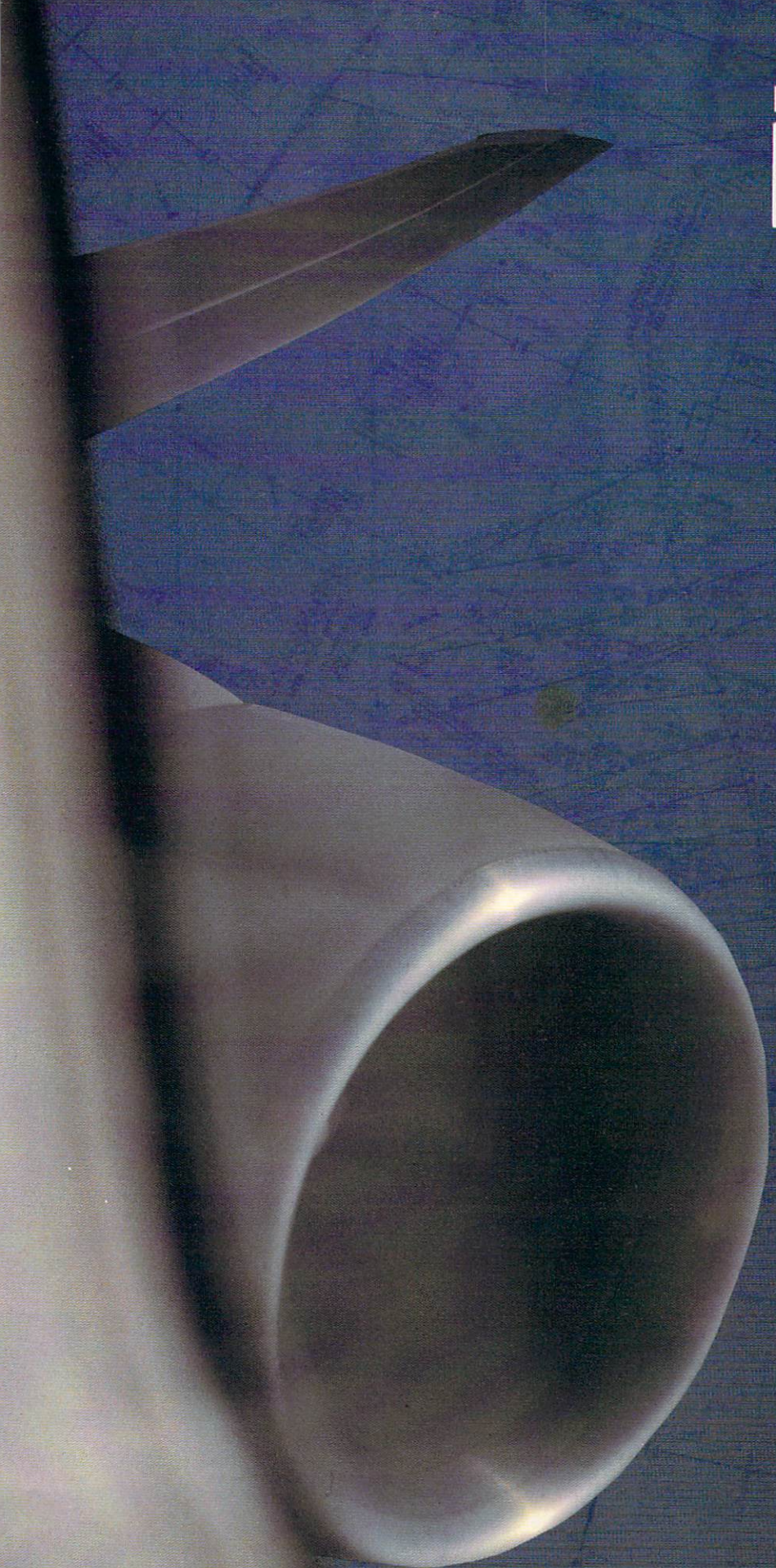
If you can't figure something out, chances are someone else already has. Your modem opens a new realm of game advice. Below is a listing of some places you might try.

- **Log on to CompuServe** and type GO GAMES. A vast array of game forums provide for almost every gamer's interest. You might also type GO IBMNEW and find a library of public domain and shareware games that you can download. Contact CompuServe at P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, Ohio 43220; (800) 848-8199 or (614) 457-0802.

- **Sierra** offers a 16-line BBS to answer many of your questions. Call (209) 683-4463. The service is free; all you pay for is the phone call.

- **Origin** has a dedicated *Omega* BBS. You can upload and download different cybertanks and ask questions about programming *Omega* tanks. The company will also answer questions about other Origin games. The BBS number is (512) 328-4128, and access is free—you pay just for the phone call.

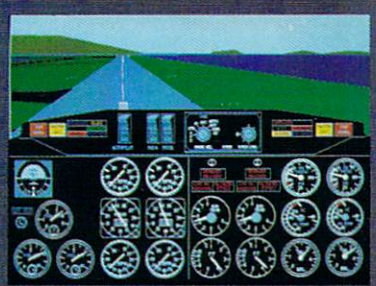
- **Local bulletin boards** are a low-cost alternative to the online sources listed above because you don't have to pay for the service or the phone call. Try a local computer store for their BBS numbers. Once online, you can download the numbers of even more BBSs. Because the different BBSs offer a wide variety of emphases, you should be able to find what you're looking for. ⊡

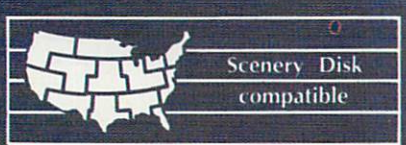


FLIGHT SIMULATOR: A.T.P.

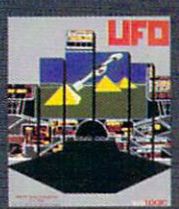
(Airline Transport Pilot)

Fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767, or Airbus A300 jet airliner! Flight Simulator: A.T.P. includes over 350 U.S. cities with service to 25 major city airports, automatic weather generation, Air Traffic Control feedback, six types of airborne traffic, and much more! The program comes complete with heavy-aircraft flight manual, maps, and instrument approach charts. Available for the IBM/compatibles for the suggested retail price of $49.95. See your dealer, or call SubLOGIC for direct order information.





subLOGIC Corporation
501 Kenyon Road
Champaign, IL 61820
TELEPHONE: (217) 359-8482
ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983



And don't forget UFO. . .when reality just isn't enough!

Flight Simulator: A.T.P. and UFO are trademarks of SubLOGIC Corp.

Circle Reader Service Number 110

9 Top Ready-to-Run Games! ONLY $9.95!
(plus shipping & handling)

COMPUTE!'S BEST PC GAMES

- Complete, ready-to-run programs on disk PLUS 16-page magazine with complete instructions for each game
- Press a key and play—all programs are menu-driven
- For all MS-DOS computers and any color display
- 9 of our best arcade, strategy, and educational games

Laser Chess
Award-winning, two-player strategy game patterned after chess—with some fascinating new twists. A must for strategy lovers.

Wrimage
Challenging word game for 1–6 players. Four difficulty levels make it suitable for anyone—from children to professors.

Bounty Hunter
Catch the crook and collect the bounty! This game is so much fun, you'll never know you're learning U.S. geography.

Arcade Volleyball
Play against a friend or a computer opponent in this unusual, arcade-style version of America's favorite beach sport.

Power Poker
Addictive strategy game that adds a new dimension to the traditional game of poker. Fun for one player or with friends.

Burger Blaster
Have fun in the futuristic fast-food business with this challenging, frantically paced arcade-style game.

Block Out
Colorful and delightful strategy game that everyone in the family will want to play. Includes expert and beginner levels.

QikServe
Fling those fries! Sling those shakes! Bounce those burgers! A frenzied arcade-style game for the stout-hearted only.

Wormburner
A game of skill packed with arcade action. A challenge to the advanced arcade gamer, yet easy enough for beginners to enjoy.

ORDER NOW WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!

YES! Send me _____ copies of *COMPUTE!'s Best PC Games*.
I've enclosed $11.95* for each copy.

Name _____ Amount _____

Address _____ Sales tax* _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Total _____

Mail personal check or money order to:

COMPUTE!'s Best PC Games
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds by a check drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. Include card number and expiration date. Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1 for surface mail or $3 for airmail.

Special Direct-to-Publisher Sale!

INSTANT BIBLE ACCESS - ONLY $49

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth Bible research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the King James, New International, New King James, or Revised Standard Version of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Old and New Testament in only tenths of a second — as fast as any Bible research program available today — or faster.
- Perform partial phrase or word searches. For example: searching for ***Bapt* With*** would locate any verse containing ***Baptize With***, ***Baptized With***, and ***Baptizing With***.
- View verses in context. You can easily browse back and forth through surrounding verses and chapters.
- Limit your searches to a particular range of books, chapters or verses.
- Print passages with the search phrase in bold type, and with words added by the KJV translators in italics.
- Use any monitor and printer.
- Export passage selections to a file for use with your favorite word processor.
- Display or print scripture in several popular formats (e.g. verse reference following or in front of passage, etc.).

Hard to believe the $49 price? Don't worry, Parsons Technology is known for software that outperforms products costing much more. And the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is completely guaranteed. ***If you're not 100% satisfied, return the QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE within 30 days for a full refund*** (excluding shipping).

Parsons Technology

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

Available in IBM or Macintosh versions, with printed manual. Not copy protected.

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)
Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. CST
Saturdays 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Or send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology

Dept. COM
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE
$49 + $5 Shipping/Handling

NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MATERIAL

Customer may select:
☐ King James Version
☐ New International Version (Add $10 publisher's royalty)
☐ Revised Standard Version (Add $4 publisher's royalty)
☐ New King James Version (Add $4 publisher's royalty)

Then select IBM or Macintosh version:
☐ IBM or Tandy version ☐ Macintosh version

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

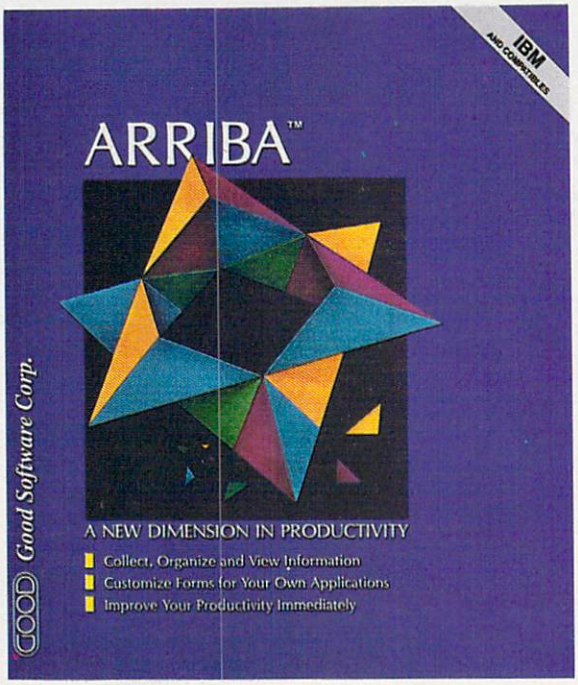
Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Orders outside North America please add $10 shipping and handling.

IBM version requires IBM, Tandy or compatible computer with 256k or more memory, two floppy disk drives or floppy disk drive and hard disk drive, and DOS Release 2.0 or later. (A hard disk drive is recommended but is not required.)

Macintosh version requires 512k or more memory and works with any disk drive configuration.

PRODUC

DELIGHT IN THIS PROGRAM'S SPEEDY SEARCHES AND GENTLE LEARNING CURVE



A COMPUTE! CHOICE

KEITH FERRELL

As admirers of one Speedy Gonzalez may recall, *arriba* has something to do with speed. As developed by Good Software, *Arriba* is a personal information manager that has quite a bit to do with speed as well as efficiency, organization, and management of disparate information.

Personal information managers (PIMs) have attracted a great deal of attention over the last couple of years. The odd thing is that no one thought of them sooner.

PIMs are the stuff that computers were made for. A good PIM is essentially a free-form database, a tool that lets you enter information in an almost random fashion, in much the same way as the information crosses your desk in the first place. The PIM software then takes care of indexing the material, letting you see your data in different ways, depending upon your changing needs and interests.

There are almost as many approaches to PIMs as there are personal information packages. None of the packages, though, has dominated the field the way *WordPerfect* dominates word processing or *Lotus 1-2-3* towers over spreadsheets. This is both understandable and beneficial.

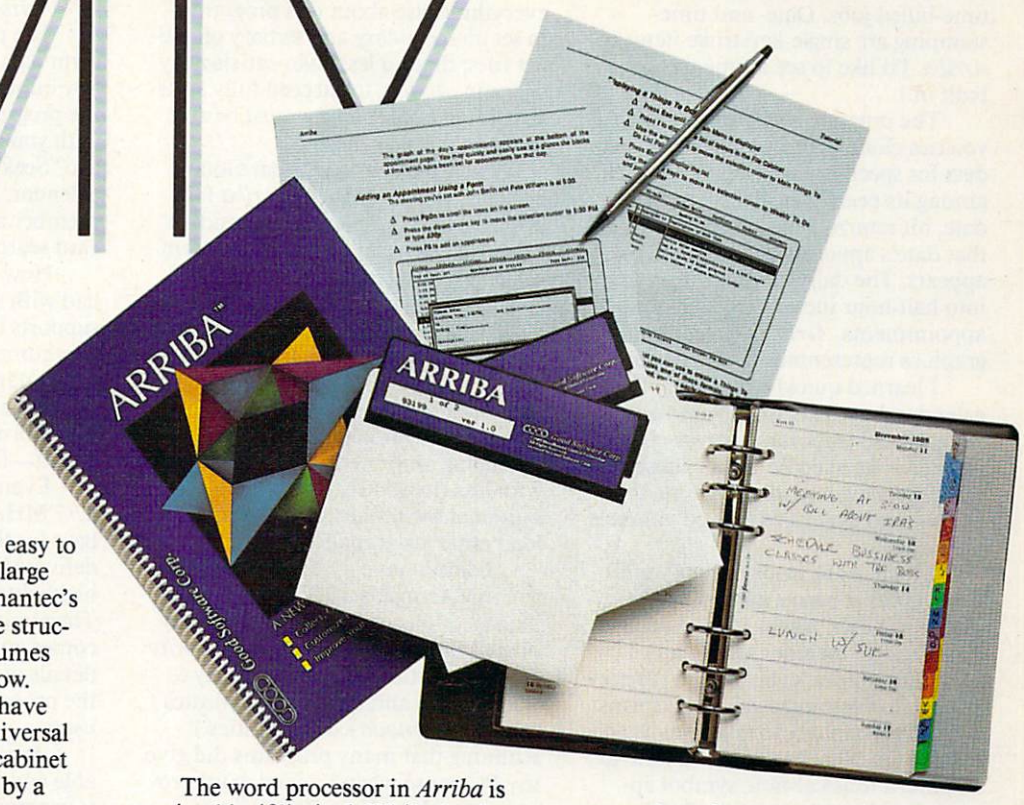
It's understandable because no two of us approach organization in the same way. You can argue that the best PIMs are the most flexible, those most suited to individual customization and preference. Lotus's *Agenda* is a good example of such a program—except that it's almost *too* flexible, too free-form. Symantec's *GrandView* is PIM as outliner. Chronos's excellent *Who, What, When* uses the PIM idea as a foundation for a sophisticated project manager.

The benefit of having no clear PIM market leader is that the field remains open to strong and innovative challengers.

While not exactly innovative, Good Software's new *Arriba* is a strong and flexible package, one that just may meet your information-management needs head-on.

From the moment you first boot the program, *Arriba* overcomes one of

TIVITY



the classic PIM dilemmas: It's easy to use. Where *Agenda* requires a large commitment of time, and Symantec's *GrandView* imposes its outline structure on you, *Arriba* clearly assumes that you want to get to work now.

To that end, its designers have chosen a simple and all but universal metaphor: the idea of a filing cabinet filled with folders, augmented by a calendar and a telephone/address book crammed with names and numbers. The delight of *Arriba* is the speed with which you can navigate through your data.

(These are not, by the way, visual metaphors—no file folders on the screen, no icons and graphics. *Arriba* is text-based, with clean and clearly organized screens that strike me as admirably well-designed for their various purposes.)

The simplicity of the metaphor carries over into ease of operation. To create a folder, simply tap a key and enter the folder's title. Adding notes to the folder, again, calls for a keystroke which opens the note field. In fact, most operations within *Arriba* can be accomplished with a couple of keystrokes from a standing start anywhere in the program.

Store business data in *Arriba*'s folders.

The word processor in *Arriba* is serviceable, if limited. While the documentation suggests that you might use *Arriba* to write a manual, for example, I don't know if I'd want to undertake quite so ambitious a project here.

For one thing, notes are limited to 16K. That's plenty for memorandums, letters, comments, and so on, but it can be confining when working with long reports, chapters, or sizable databases. In future versions of *Arriba,* I'd like to see the note size increased to make the program more practical for working with large amounts of information.

Text entry is simple enough; the basic note screen is blank. Adding a date and time to notes is accomplished by pressing a function key. Beyond that, *Arriba* accommodates only the most rudimentary of text-processing commands. The word processing help screens, for example, point out little more than the fact that arrow keys move you through text to the right or left, up or down; there are some *WordStar*-like key combinations as well.

One odd problem is the program's determination to accept a tab—for example, when you indent a paragraph—as the new left margin.

You can define text as blocks and then cut and paste the block to other folders within *Arriba.* Unfortunately, you can't easily paste notes into other applications except as straight ASCII. You can export files in ASCII; likewise, you can import ASCII text files to *Arriba,* assuming the files are smaller than 16K and contain no lines with more than 80 characters. The program offers no dedicated conversion routines to accommodate other word processors.

It's unlikely, though, that you would use *Arriba* as a primary word processor anyway. This PIM is designed for making notes on the fly, attaching commentary to appointments, managing names and numbers. At these tasks, the program is outstanding, its word processor more than up to the job, and its ability to search and sort the information quite impressive.

What the program lacks in word processing functions, it makes up for with customizable folders. The folders provided with the program are thoughtful choices, designed for some of the most practical PIM tasks. Expense tracking, real estate properties, priority-item lists, contact management, and other common forms are included.

It's easy to build more forms, each tailored to your particular needs. In a few minutes I had constructed forms that tracked article submissions, payments, royalties, and time spent on each project. (PIMs, *Arriba* included, are precisely the sort of soft-

ware useful for time-intensive and time-billed jobs. Date- and time-stamping are single-keystroke items in *Arriba*. I'd like to see a time tracker built in.)

The program's calendar, which you can clone to create separate calendars for specific purposes, is a model among its peers. Scroll to a specific date, hit return, and a closeup view of that date's appointments and events appears. The daily calendar is broken into half-hour increments. As you add appointments, *Arriba* highlights a graphics representation of your day.

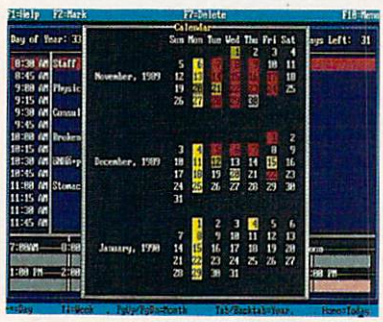
I learned quickly to keep a master calendar, but also came to appreciate the ease and importance of specific calendars for specific tasks. These became working logs, diaries, time reports—and they have proved valuable already.

Much of the information you'll enter is basic: name, address, and phone number. Again, *Arriba* excels. The package includes a standard phone-list folder, even though it's easy enough to customize your own forms.

Arriba alphabetizes names as you enter them. Should you add a note to a name, a musical-note symbol appears beside it; the note symbol is used throughout *Arriba* to indicate underlying information. If you have an autodialer attached to your computer, *Arriba* will dial the requested number for you.

The phone list is likely to be one of the most popular and heavily used features of the program. For the most part, it's up to any challenge you throw at it.

As effective as the phone list is, though, it has some shortcomings. Most of them center around the program's difficulty with large files. *Arriba's* manual suggests that 200 names is the rough maximum the program can comfortably handle in a list. That's a lot of names, but it's nowhere near large enough to accommodate the database of an even moderately successful businessperson.



***Arriba's* calendar is a model tool.**

While it's easy enough—like everything else about this program—to set up secondary and tertiary phone-list files, that's a less-than-satisfactory solution. *Arriba,* to succeed fully at its appointed tasks, simply must be able to manage larger files.

I was pleased to see that Good Software had configured *Arriba* for optional terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) use. Having your PIM in memory all the time is so logical that all PIM producers should adopt it.

Unfortunately, *Arriba's* TSR potential remains more of a possibility than a reality. In TSR form, the program and space reserved for data occupies just over 200K of RAM, a whopping amount. If you're equipped with less than 512K, that memory requirement will limit your ability to load other large applications.

I didn't have too much trouble running *Arriba* as a TSR, and I even managed to use it in concert with my other TSRs, *Tornado* and *Productivity Plus.* (Admittedly, *Arriba's* ability to track names and numbers duplicates much of *Tornado's* own abilities.) Running that many programs did give my PC pause when I added word processors such as *Nota Bene, WordPerfect,* and *Word,* but, with some shuffling, I made the combinations run.

(Keyboard-control software such as *XyWrite* or *Nota Bene* tend to collide with *Arriba* and other TSRs. Many keyboard-control programs now include utilities that let TSRs coexist more comfortably.)

Any TSR that serves database/notepad functions should also include a calculator, but *Arriba* doesn't offer this feature. Since there wasn't a calculator, I was forced to add another TSR into my already-crowded memory. Math functions should be included in the next *Arriba* upgrade.

On an 8088, *Arriba* seemed a little sluggish in TSR mode, although those problems vanished on even a 10-MHz 286. While none of the computers I used locked up under *Arriba,* I did get a constant whine from my computer when I called up *Arriba* over *Quattro.*

Like most productivity programs, though, PIMs don't really come into their own until they have some personal information to manage. I had a few hesitations about *Arriba* as I started using the program—the text handling seemed clumsy, and I didn't like the file-size restrictions.

These quibbles faded once I had loaded some data into *Arriba* and began playing around with it.

Arriba is *fast.*

The program is a text-base, a free-form database. You can easily call up any information, from any place in the program. Need to know who was with you at that meeting two weeks ago? Seek the information through the calendar, the phone list (if you remember a name), or through a wildcard search.

How many meetings have you had with Joe and Sarah? The program supports both AND and OR as logical operators. Search strings can include whole names and words along with wildcards if you like. If you've entered the information in *Arriba,* you can find it—fast.

Even on an 8088 PC running at 4.77 MHz, *Arriba* combed its database for the information I needed and delivered that information suitably highlighted in a matter of seconds. The search feature more than overcomes any of my quibbles with other details of *Arriba,* and it should make the program invaluable to business users.

Arriba's documentation is readable and well-organized. The manual is augmented by more than 300K of help files that are context-based. Like the manual, help screens are clearly written and, in most cases, are actually helpful.

Good Software's technical support is equally helpful. While there was no technician available on one occasion when I called, I received a call back less than an hour later. Good Software does not, however, offer toll-free customer support.

Arriba is the most easily learned PIM I've seen. It's not the most flexible or the most sophisticated, but I wonder sometimes if the benefits of super-sophisticated PIMs outweigh the learning curves they impose on their users.

Arriba's learning curve, like its operation, is smooth and gentle. This program is designed to help you manage your information, search it in ways that help you become more productive, and arrange it so that you can see patterns you otherwise might have missed. *Arriba* is successful at all of those jobs.

Arriba

IBM PC and compatibles with 384K and a hard disk—$195

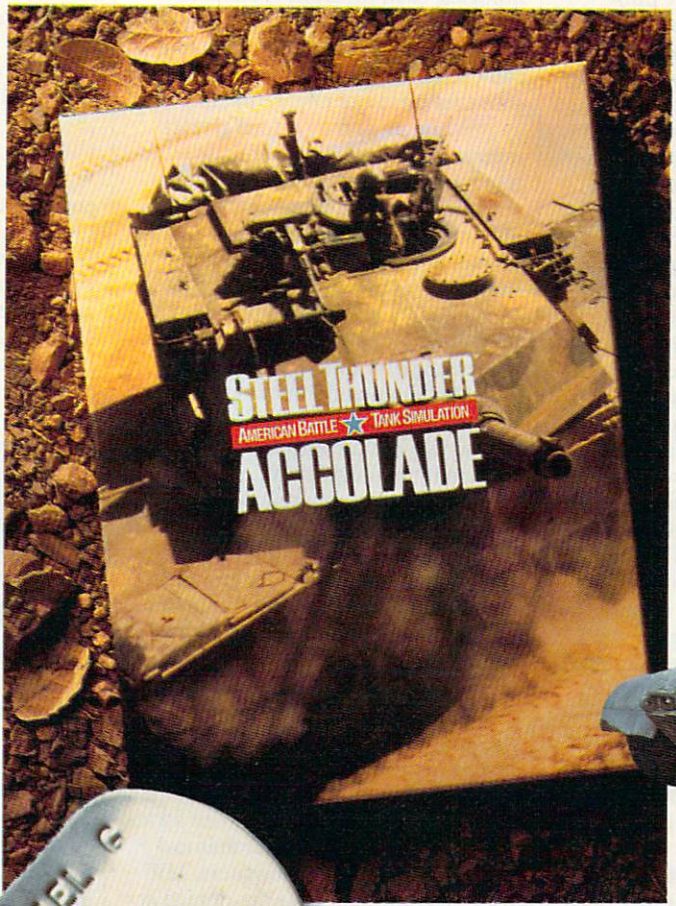
GOOD SOFTWARE
13601 Preston Rd.
Dallas, TX 75240
(800) 272-4663

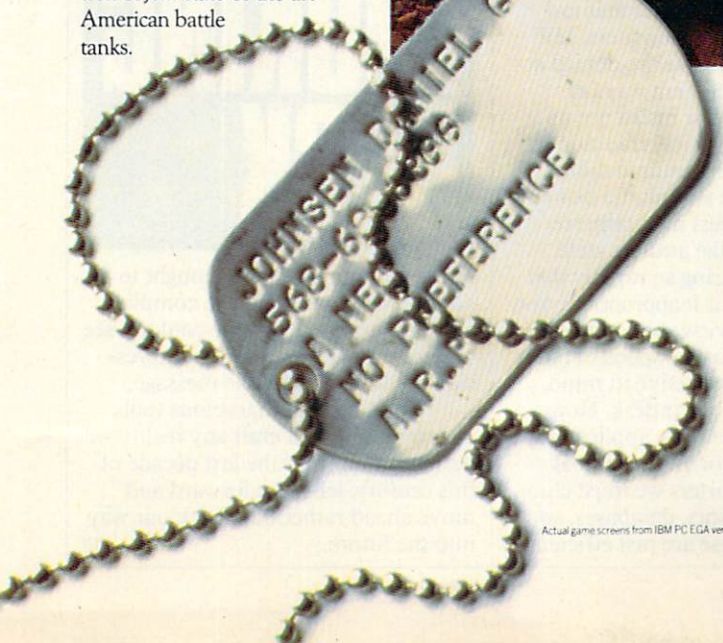
Now Shooting On Location.

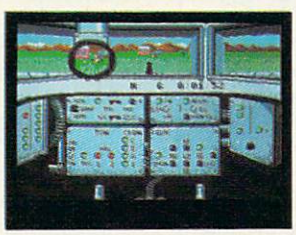
Cuba. Syria. West Germany. Now you can visit any of these global powder kegs and unleash 60 tons of lethal firepower.

Welcome to the front lines. Time to rock 'n roll.

Steel Thunder™ is the only modern battle tank simulation that puts you behind the controls of *four* state-of-the-art American battle tanks.

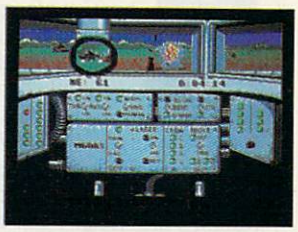






You'll do combat in war zones where East-West tensions run rampant.

Assume the roles of Commander, Driver and Gunner, then choose your weapon – the M48A5 Patton Battle Tank, the M60A3 Main Battle Tank, the M3 Bradley Cavalry Fighting Vehicle or the devastating M1A1 Abrams Main Battle Tank.



Fight 24 day and night battles in three theaters of operation. Master authentic firing sequences and follow actual military land strategy. Rumble over rugged enemy landscapes at 70 mph. Eye-ball Soviet armor through thermal gunsights. Blow kisses to the Eastern Bloc with six authentic weapons systems – including TOW-2 missiles.

America's four best battle tanks vs. Russia's top combat armor. Three of today's crisis regions. This is the kind of simulation that makes the Pentagon sweat.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

Circle Reader Service Number 180

PRODUCTIVITY IMPACT

DAVID D. THORNBURG

Almost a decade after Marshall McLuhan's death, Oxford recently published *The Global Village* ($29.95), a book he wrote with Bruce Powers. Many years ago, after reading his *Gutenberg Galaxy,* I wondered what McLuhan would have thought about the communications revolution spawned by the personal computer. *The Global Village* provides insights to this question.

A simplistic perspective on McLuhan's philosophy can be found in his famous quote, "The medium is the message." Many philosophers have suggested that the language in which we express our thoughts influences the thoughts we express. For example, Eskimo languages have many words for snow, thus allowing these people to see subtle details in their landscape that would be invisible to the rest of us. In the world of computer languages, most programmers would agree that certain types of programs are more naturally written in some languages than in others. For example, expert systems are naturally written in languages like LISP and Prolog, while other types of programs might be better written in languages like C or Forth.

While this notion of relationship between language and the range of expression is powerful by itself, McLuhan goes one step beyond this by suggesting that our media of expression influence the message expressed. Print journalism differs from television news, for example, because its medium of expression influences the ideas it communicates. The fast-paced multimedia presentation of television allows no time for pause and reflection. The sequence of presentation is determined by the network and can't be modified by the viewer. On the other hand, print-based news reports can be scanned briefly for main points, read in depth later on, or completely bypassed. Just think a moment about the way you read *COMPUTE!.*

Because of fundamental differences between communications technologies, each medium finds itself better suited for the presentation of certain types of material. Television can excite the emotions with the same ease that print can engage the intellect.

While print may afford greater interactivity than video, truly interactive media, such as personal computers, afford opportunities not found in any other medium of expression. And yet we've barely started to explore the implications of this tool, largely because we've chosen to view it as an extension of other media rather than as something new unto itself.

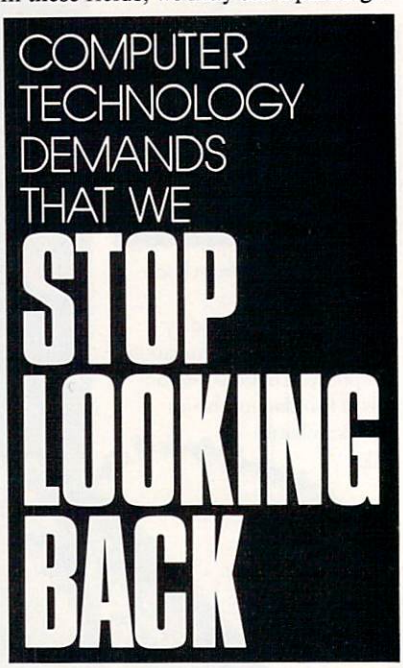
McLuhan and Powers suggest that our tendency is to look backward. Just as the Renaissance citizen of the fourteenth century looked back to classical Greece, we are looking back to the nineteenth century for the conceptual metaphors we apply to our tools. Word processing, for example, is a twentieth-century technique for emulating the nineteenth-century typewriter. The keyboard layout on your computer (or the fact that you even have a keyboard) provides continuity with old ways of thinking that have little relevance today. The scrambled arrangement of the letters on your keyboard resulted from an attempt to overcome the mechanical limitations of early typewriters. Millions of computer users are denied access to far more efficient ways of typing because of our insistence on preserving technological tradition.

Meanwhile, communications technologies have shrunk the planet. East is meeting West in commerce and ideology. As the authors state, changes are occurring so rapidly that looking backward is inappropriate. You don't need a rearview mirror when you are traveling at the speed of light.

With this perspective in mind, look at the box on your desk. How many twentieth-century applications can you think of for your personal computer? For starters we must eliminate word processors, databases, and spreadsheets. These are just efficient extensions of nineteenth-century ideas. While these applications are both useful and appropriate, they mirror the past rather than point to the future.

Even a major twentieth-century concept like hypertext has roots in the past. Most hypermedia projects I've seen are elegant, computer-based versions of nineteenth-century encyclopedias.

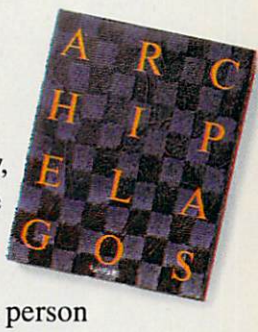
The computer offers the ability to leverage our intellect into new domains that reach far beyond what we've seen before. Computers are allowing us to explore new branches of mathematics like chaos theory and fractal geometry. As work continues in these fields, we may see a paradigm

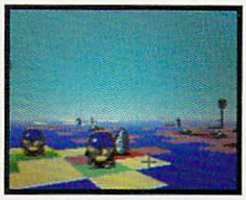


shift as events that were thought to be random turn out to have a complex and subtle pattern that we couldn't see before because our media of expression couldn't convey the message.

We've created marvelous tools with which we can craft any reality we desire. As we enter the last decade of this century, let's face forward and move ahead rather than back our way into the future. ⊡

Survive the Archipelagos.





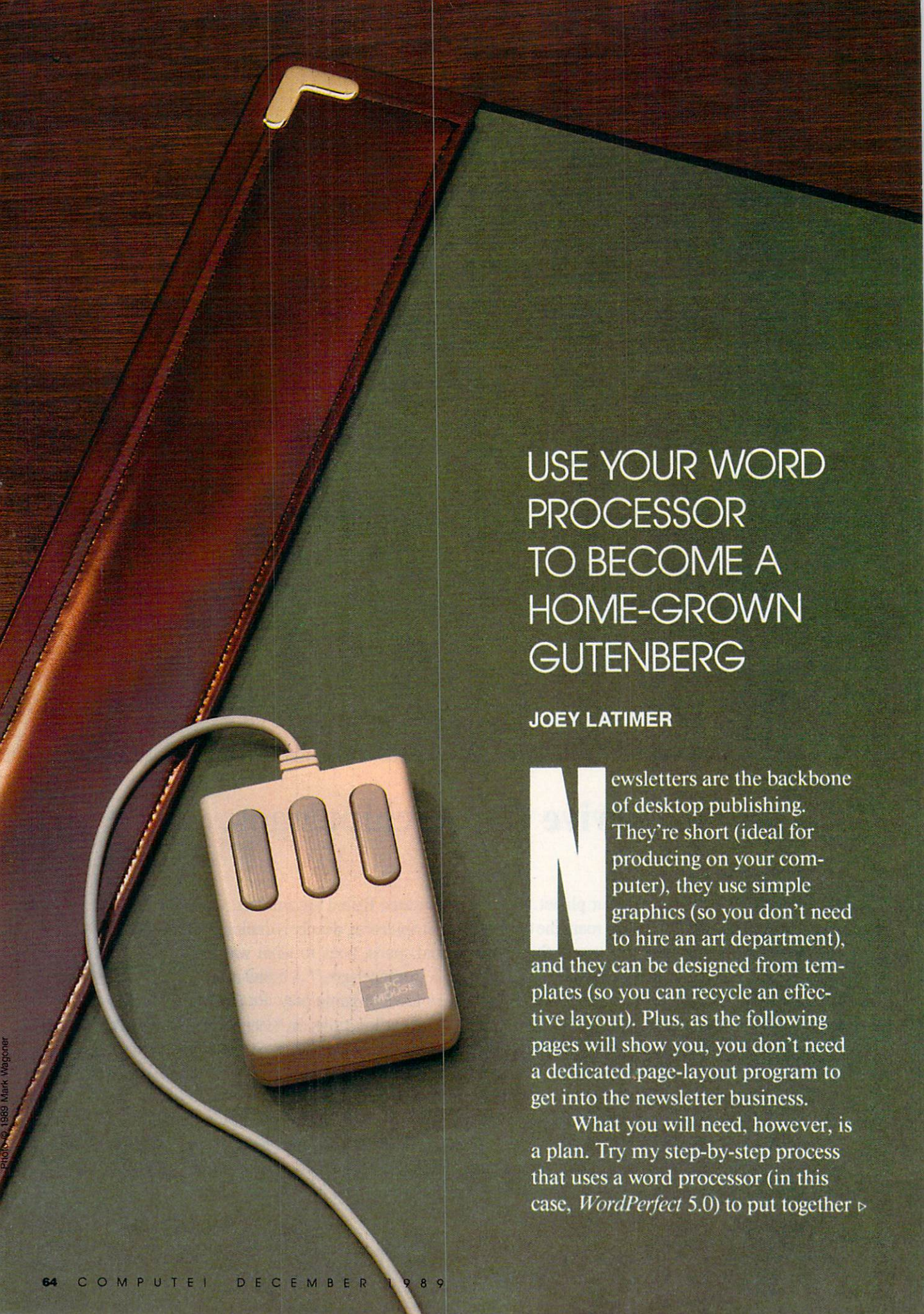
We've poisoned our planet. Polluted the waters. Killed the animals. ✷ Now, mutated life forms roam the deserted planet spreading deadly radiation. You're the last hope. So, travel through time and space, back to what was once our home and make it fit for man again. ✷ Archipelagos.™ A brand new game from Fanfare.™ With a totally new level of game play. Real 3-D first person perspective. Real-time ever-evolving animation. And life-like explorations on 9,999 contaminated archipelagos. ✷ Soar above Earth in a plasmic hoversphere — and use a 360° viewing screen to guide you. Purifying the planet may sound easy, but don't get overconfident. You've got little time to search out and destroy radioactive nodes. And even less time to absorb energy from an obelisk on overload — or get blown to bits trying. ✷ ***Win a Hawaiian trip and search the sands.*** ✷ Take the Archipelagos challenge. You may win an all-expense paid trip for two — to the world's most famous archipelagos, Hawaii. ✷ Archipelagos. A new game for the MS-DOS, Amiga, and Atari ST. Look for it and the contest display at your favorite software store. LOGOTRON RECREATION

Or, call us at 800/572-2272 (in CA: 415/546-1866) to enter the vacation getaway.

FANFARE™ An Encyclopædia Britannica Company

Circle Reader Service Number 113

Fanfare™ is a trademark of Britannica® Software. © 1989 Britannica® Software. © 1989 Logotron Ltd. and Astral Software Ltd. All rights reserved. "Archipelagos" is a trademark of Logotron Ltd.



USE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR TO BECOME A HOME-GROWN GUTENBERG

JOEY LATIMER

Newsletters are the backbone of desktop publishing. They're short (ideal for producing on your computer), they use simple graphics (so you don't need to hire an art department), and they can be designed from templates (so you can recycle an effective layout). Plus, as the following pages will show you, you don't need a dedicated page-layout program to get into the newsletter business.

What you will need, however, is a plan. Try my step-by-step process that uses a word processor (in this case, *WordPerfect* 5.0) to put together ▷

Photo © 1988 Mark Wagoner

DESIGNED ON A DESKTOP

a newsletter. Although all word processors and layout programs work differently, the essential steps of newsletter design remain pretty much the same.

The design process has been divided into several illustrated steps, so you can see exactly how a newsletter goes together. Hopefully, you'll save a lot of time and trouble when you do your own designs. One note of caution before you start publishing: Save your work often and you'll avoid devastating setbacks.

Step 1
Make a Sketch

By planning a project before you start, you'll avoid a tangled mess. In the case of newsletter design, ask yourself these questions:

- What is the newsletter's purpose?
- Is the subject strong enough to maintain regular issues?
- What will the format be?
- What kinds of graphics, art, and illustrations will be used?
- Where will it be printed?
- How will it be distributed?

Once you've answered these questions, you should have a pretty clear idea of what you're doing. Try visualizing the finished newsletter. Look at other newsletters. After you get a sketch of how you want to present your newsletter, you're ready to start your design.

Step 2
Create the Masthead

A newsletter's masthead is the first element that catches the reader's eye. It announces the name of the publication in large letters at the top of the first page. When people see the masthead on each issue, they develop a familiarity with the publication.

Figure 1
Save your masthead as a document and you can use it over again.

When I created the masthead for my newsletter, "Mountain Music News," I found that my printer couldn't produce large, fancy fonts using *WordPerfect*. I discovered, however, that it's good at printing bitmapped graphics of almost any size. So, I switched over to *PC Paintbrush,* a separate graphics editor, and selected a nice roman typeface for my masthead.

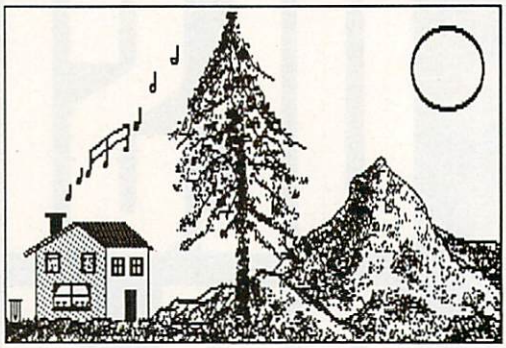
One advantage to *WordPerfect* 5.0 is just this ability to convert files from graphics formats to a format that the word processor can understand. When you look for a word processor that doubles as a page-layout program, you should investigate whether or not it has this capability.

Directly under the masthead, I listed (in normal text) the volume and issue numbers, the issue date, and a *tag line*—a short phrase in fine print that describes the newsletter's focus. In my case, it's *Covering the mountain beat.* I put a line (called a *rule*) below the tag line to separate it from the main body of the newsletter. Then, I saved all these elements as a file called MASTHEAD.DOC. Now, when I create a new issue of my newsletter, all I do is load this file and change the volume, issue, and date numbers to reflect the new issue (Figure 1). Then, I change the name of the file so I still have a good copy of the masthead.

Step 3
Lay Out Text and Graphics

Next you settle on which articles you'll include. Also, choose your column settings, titles, and graphic elements. Before you start typing and making boxes, you should go back and review the visual sketch you made of the newsletter. Decide roughly where you want each item on each page; then mentally fill in the pieces.

Figure 2
This graphics box fills out the first column and enhances the overall appearance of the whole page.



To start my newsletter, I moved to the upper left corner of the first column and used *WordPerfect's* font function to select large letters. Then I typed *Welcome!,* the title of my first article. If your word processor doesn't have a font function, use bold, italic, all caps, or some other way to set your title apart from the text of the story. You could even produce the headline in a graphics program just as you created the masthead. As you type each article, check your layout using a page preview feature such as *WordPerfect* 5.0's View Document; you'll get an idea of how much space remains in the column for another article. In my example, I had room for a short piece called "Homespun Music" in the first column on page 1.

"Homespun Music" didn't fill the rest of the column, so I used a graphic to fill out the article and to enhance the overall appearance of the first page. Using *PC Paintbrush,* I created a picture, converted it to *WordPerfect's* graphics format, and inserted my finished graphics box and picture between the first and second articles (Figure 2).

How to tell if an integrated software package is right for you.

Look How Things Have Changed.

When integrated software first appeared, it had limited functionality, was difficult to learn, cumbersome to use, and cost between $300 and $500. Today most integrated products have a more complete set of features, are easier to learn, and are priced between $149 and $259.

Amazingly, critics say Eight-in-One™, a product costing only $60, is the easiest to learn, easiest to use, yet has the highest performance. Who needs an integrated package the most? And what can you do with them?

Home Office and Small Business People Have Discovered a Secret.

Working in a home office or small business usually means that you do a little bit of everything - write reports, do financial analysis, schedule appointments, track customer information, and anything else it takes to run a business without lots of people. If you have all of the tools you need in one integrated software package you get several immediate advantages.

Imagine having a collection of robust applications, poised in a single program, ready to tackle all of those tasks you always thought that a computer should be good for . . . to put a graph into a letter and have it finished three minutes later . . . to instantly check your next appointment, or automatically dial a customer on the telephone while you're in the middle of working on a spreadsheet.

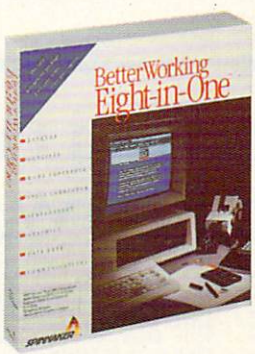
With integrated packages you can save a lot of time. Since you probably teach yourself how to use software (unlike working in a large corporation where you'd get training and support from the department down the hall) you'll appreciate how much more quickly you'd become productive using one integrated package rather than many separate programs. Because when you learn one tool, you've learned them all.

And you can save a lot of money too- over $1000. Because you won't have to buy many separate packages like a word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics, and communications program, just to get all of the tools you could find in one complete, affordably priced, integrated package.

What Do You Get In The Best Integrated Packages?

The best integrated packages put a complete solution at your fingertips. They provide you with all of the useful tools that you need to do your job- a word processor, spreadsheet, database, outliner, desktop organizer, communications module, graphics program and powerful spell checker and thesaurus.

Well designed integrated packages are obvious-to-use. All of the options are right there on the screen. And each tool should work in the same way, so that after spending a few minutes working with one of the applications, you've virtually mastered the entire program.



Compute! Editor's Choice

What's more, the best integrated packages are lightning fast. Doing things like recalculating a large spreadsheet or spell checking a letter should never slow you down. So with a high quality integrated package you take full advantage of the power of your computer. Many users say they get their work done in half the time.

Surprises in Eight-in-One.

Here's why over 150,000 people in home offices and small businesses have switched to Eight-in-One in the last two years.

With Eight-in-One you get more useful tools than you find in other integrated packages. You not only get a powerful spreadsheet, word processor, database, graphics, and communications program, but also a desktop organizer, outliner, spell checker, thesaurus and pop-up calculator.

You might expect the most expensive packages to have the highest performance. But Eight-in-One actually outperformed Microsoft Works® and PFS: First Choice™, costing more than twice as much, in a recent test conducted by a nationally recognized independent software testing laboratory.

Eight-in-One is the only program that's truly obvious-to-use. Knowing what to do next is always apparent from the on-screen prompts and drop down menus. According to Eight-in-One users, this experience goes beyond "easy learning". They say it's more like not having to learn at all, because everything is so obvious on the screen.

The Experts Agree . . .

"... the best integrated package I've ever seen ..."
-Home Office Computing

"You don't need to open the manual at all to use BetterWorking Eight-in-One"
-PC Magazine

"Eight-in-One may be the only computer program you'll ever need ..."
-New York Times

"... PFS: First Choice and Microsoft Works, move over!"
-PC Magazine

And, amazingly, Eight-in-One costs only $59.95- a fraction of the price of other integrated programs!

Visit your local software dealer today, or call Spinnaker at **1-800-826-0706**, to learn more about why Eight-in-One is the right integrated software package for you.

SPINNAKER®

©1989 Spinnaker Software Corporation. BetterWorking Eight-in-One is a trademark of Spinnaker.
Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corporation. Microsoft Works is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PFS: First Choice is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

Moving to the second column, I typed in the next article, "Talent Contest" and found that I had room for a short table of contents called "In this issue . . .". With *WordPerfect,* I created a separate file for the table of contents (bottom right, Figure 4). Then I defined a text box and directed *WordPerfect* to fill the box with that text file. The first page was done.

On the second page, I still had to fit in two concert reviews, a short piece about upcoming issues, and a byline. In the upper left corner of the page, I imported a nice headline from my graphics package for the concert reviews. I enclosed the title in a rectangular box (Figure 3), and below that I typed the titles and text for the two reviews.

Figure 3
Putting the headline in a box gives page 2 its own identity.

That left me with two items. I repeated the technique I used on the table of contents and called this text box "Up and Coming." This short item highlighted future issues. The newsletter's byline, which lists the publisher, the editor, and an address, found its way to the bottom of page 2. I was done with the layout of "Mountain Music News" (Figure 4).

Figure 4
The finished two-page newsletter balances graphics and text.

Mountain MusicNews

Volume 1, No. 1 — Covering the mountain beat — May, 1989

Welcome!
This is the first issue of Mountain Music News, a newsletter written by and for people interested in music here on the hill. While there are many musical events happening, until now there hasn't been a forum for discussion and sharing of information regarding upcoming and past musical events. Thanks for picking up a copy of this newsletter and joining in the fun. I hope you find the reviews, articles, and interviews to be fun and useful.

Joey Latimer, Editor

Homespun Music
Bluegrass jamming continues to be popular around Strawberry Valley. The tradition, started in part by the illustrious fiddle player, Bob Simpson, has survived the past few years due to the hospitality of several hill families who regularly host jam sessions at their homes. In June there will be bluegrass pot-luck dinners at the Johnsons and Latimers of Pine Cove. For dates and times call 659-4544 or 659-3859.

Talent Contest
Area musicians (as well as other performers) are welcome to audition for the annual Chamber of Commerce Talent Contest, scheduled for May 18th and 19th at the Idyllwild Town Hall. For more information call or visit Wayne Johnson at Lily Rock Music Store in Idyllwild.

If this year's contest is anything like those in past years then you can expect many fabulous local musicians to show their stuff. One of the most memorable moments in the show last year was when 7-year old Chris Thile captivated the crowd with his near-virtuoso mandolin playing, while his dad, Scott, provided accompaniment on guitar. This year you can expect to see the Thiles back as well as other local pickers, such as Tom Horne, Mike Ryder, and Chris Alexander. The new sound system at town hall should add icing to the cake. Don't miss it!

In this issue...

Welcome	Page 1
Homespun Music	Page 1
Talent Contest	Page 1
Concert Reviews	Page 2
Up And Coming	Page 2

Step 4
Editing

Once you've finished laying out your newsletter, it's time to do some editing and to tighten up loose ends.

First, use a spelling checker to correct obvious spelling errors. That doesn't mean you won't have to proofread your newsletter's final copy—no spelling dictionary will count the word *you* wrong if you meant to write *your.* Next, make a printout; sit back and read your newsletter with your best critic's cap on. Look for grammar and punctuation errors; then check the spelling again. (An old proofreader's trick is to read backwards—the spelling errors really jump out at you.) If you're having a hard time, find someone who can edit your newsletter for you.

After you're satisfied with the literary aspects of the newsletter, look carefully for formatting errors in the columns and margins. Make sure that the overall appearance is balanced and not too cluttered. Overall, the newsletter should be easy to read and should clearly express to the reader the subject and purpose that you settled on in the very beginning (remember Step 1?).

Step 5
Printing

You've created a newsletter and stored it in your computer, but no one else will see it until it's printed. If you plan to circulate the newsletter widely, you should make a high-quality printout and then take it to a printer or copy shop. Not only will you save wear and tear on your printer, but you'll keep your ribbon and paper costs down, too. Some companies specialize in printing desktop-published documents. You just give them the disk that holds your files. You can find such services listed in the back of computer magazines or in the yellow pages of your local phone directory.

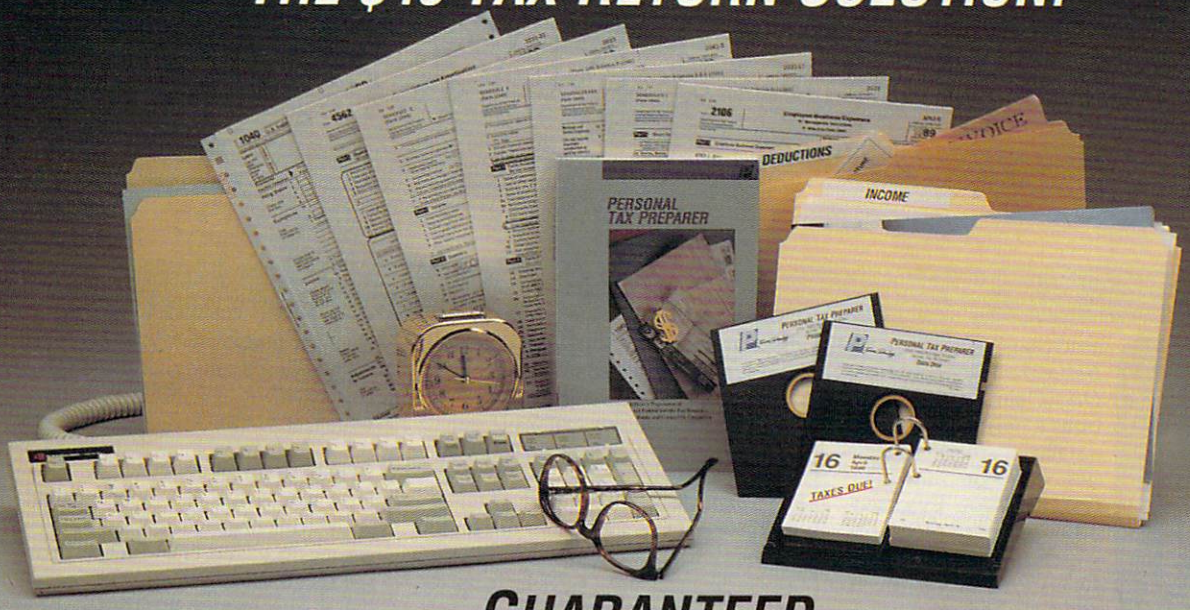
If you decide to print your newsletter yourself, here are some guidelines:

- Use a new ribbon, toner cartridge, or ink cartridge for the best output.
- Print several trial copies so that you can properly center the paper in your printer.
- Near-letter-quality capability, double-strike, and other printing enhancements spell the difference between mediocrity and excellence.
- Your layout isn't carved in stone, so don't be afraid to go back and change something that doesn't look right.

Following these steps may not make you the next Ben Franklin—you can't get talent from a computer disk—but it will help you become a publisher in your own right. If you've dreamed of writing your own ticket but have balked at the price and complexity of dedicated desktop publishing programs, explore the reach of your word processor. And start the presses. ⊡

Joey Latimer teaches music in Idyllwild, California. The newsletter he created for this article has developed an enthusiastic audience there.

THE $49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.



GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting software.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

Circle Reader Service Number 136

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

Examine PERSONAL TAX PREPARER's manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days(with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund *(excluding shipping).*

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & COD orders welcome.
(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
DEPT. COM
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER
$49 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

PERSONALTAX PREPARER requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

PC PRIMER

HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

David Stanton's review of *BetterWorking Eight-in-One* (October 1989) mentions a deficiency in the database—the Find function works on only one field at a time. I've used other database programs which suffer from this deficiency, as well as the inability to sort on more than one field at a time. I've devised a simple solution I'd like to share with your readers.

Set up a "key" field in your database which contains multiple pieces of information. You can then sort on this key field.

For example, I have my checkbook ledger sorted in a database. Suppose I want to enter a check issued to John Doe on August 24, 1989. Enter 082489Doe in the KEY field, where 082489 is the date and Doe is the last name of the payee.

Enter all checks in this fashion and, when the key field is sorted, you'll be able to produce a ledger sorted by month, day, year, and last name.

Now comes the important part. To find all checks written in August, simply search the key field with wildcards. In my database program, that would be 08??89*, which matches all of the days in August (because of the ??) and all last names (the *). To pull up all checks written to John Doe last year, you'd use FIND ????88Doe.

James A. McKnight
Addison, Texas

Drive You Crazy

You bought a PC with both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives so that you could purchase software in either format. However, you soon discovered that it isn't that easy. Your new game came on 5¼-inch disks and insists on being installed from drive A. Unfortunately, your 5¼-inch drive is B.

The obvious remedy to this problem is to edit the INSTALL.BAT file, replacing all occurrences of A with B, or to copy the files to the proper hard disk directories manually. Either solution is a daunting task for the computer novice. With a little DOS trickery, though, you can fool your system into thinking that drive B is drive A and vice versa.

The ASSIGN command will let you give a drive a new name. The format is

ASSIGN *drive*=*newname*

where *drive* is the letter identification for the drive that gets the new name, and *newname* is the new drive letter.

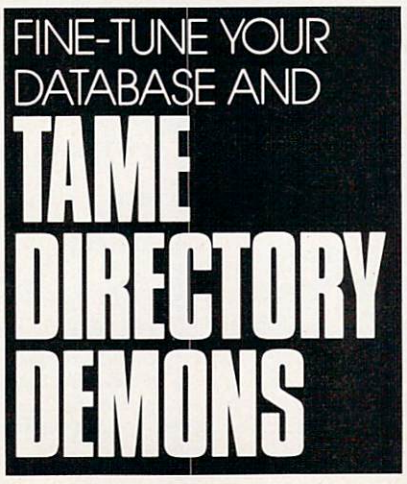
If your program's install batch file thinks the 5¼-inch drive is A, ASSIGN will correct that assumption. Just put the offending disk in your 5¼-inch drive and type

```
ASSIGN A=B
A:
install
```

where *install* is the name of the installation program or batch file. When you've completed the process, type ASSIGN on a line by itself. ASSIGN without any parameters clears all of the assignments.

Be careful with this command. FORMAT and DISKCOPY will ignore it, as will some copy-protected programs that look for a key disk in drive A. It's best to make your assignment, execute the batch file, and then clear the assignment immediately to avoid confusion.

Denny Atkin
Greensboro, NC



Drives from A to Z

How would you like to have all of your word processing files on drive E, games on F, and GW-BASIC programs on G? When you first organized your hard disk, you sectioned things off using subdirectories. Now you can make navigating your system even easier by using the SUBST command to trick DOS into thinking those subdirectories are separate, physically attached drives.

First decide the highest drive letter that you'll be using. If it's higher than E, you'll need to add a line to the CONFIG.SYS file. Suppose that M will be the highest drive specification you want to use (Z is the absolute maximum). From the root directory, type **COPY CON:CONFIG.SYS** and press the enter key, type **LASTFILE=M**, hit the F6 key, and press the enter key; then reboot your computer.

Now you can define the drives using the SUBST command. Suppose you want F: to refer to your *WordStar* subdirectory. Type **SUBST F: C:\WS** and press the enter key. Typing **DIR F:** will now give you a directory of the WS subdirectory. Many other DOS commands will work with the F drive specification.

To have your new drives work automatically, add lines to AUTOEXEC.BAT specifying the aliases.

Several DOS commands won't work with a substituted drive. They are ASSIGN, FORMAT, BACKUP, RESTORE, LABEL, JOIN, DISKCOPY, DISKCOMP, and FDISK.

Richard C. Leinecker
Winston-Salem, NC

Do you have advice that makes a PC more productive? If so, we'd like to hear from you. Send your tip, no matter how brief, to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. If we publish your suggestion, we'll send you a gift.

ANNOUNCING...
THE $49 FINANCIAL PLANNING SOLUTION.

GUARANTEED.

We invite you to try **MONEYPLANS**. It's the most versatile, easy-to-use financial planning tool available today. **MONEYPLANS** provides you with the guidance and insight of a Certified Public Accountant and a Certified Financial Planner in each of these critical areas:

- Retirement Planning. Formulate retirement income goals and determine how to reach them.
- Life and Disability Coverage. Determine how much coverage is enough for you and your family.
- College Tuition Planning. Develop a savings program to fund your children's college tuition costs.
- Selecting the Right Mortgage or Other Financing. Compare the true cost of various financing options including mortgages, loans, leases or paying cash.
- Financial Self-Appraisal. Pinpoint areas that require your attention. Develop action plan.
- Adjustable Rate Mortgage Analysis. Discover the effect of interest rate changes on loan payments.
- Certificate of Deposit Analysis. Compute when it makes sense to pay an early withdrawal penalty and purchase a CD with a higher interest rate.
- Financial Organization. Organize your personal records in each of these important areas: Household inventory, insurance policies and financial advisors.
- Much More. Plan for any financial goal, analyze discount feasibility and bond volatility. Import data directly from files created using our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting program. Comes with illustrated printed manual and free technical support.

Parsons Technology

375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MEMBER
DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Hard to believe the low price? Don't worry! There's no catch. Parsons Technology is known for developing high performance software at unbeatable prices.

***If you're not 100% satisfied, return MONEYPLANS within 30 days for a complete refund** (excluding shipping and handling).*

For Same Day Shipping
VISA, MASTERCARD, & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL ANYTIME.

1-800-779-6000

(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology

Dept. COM
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

MONEYPLANS
$49 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
INCLUDES PRINTED MANUAL

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

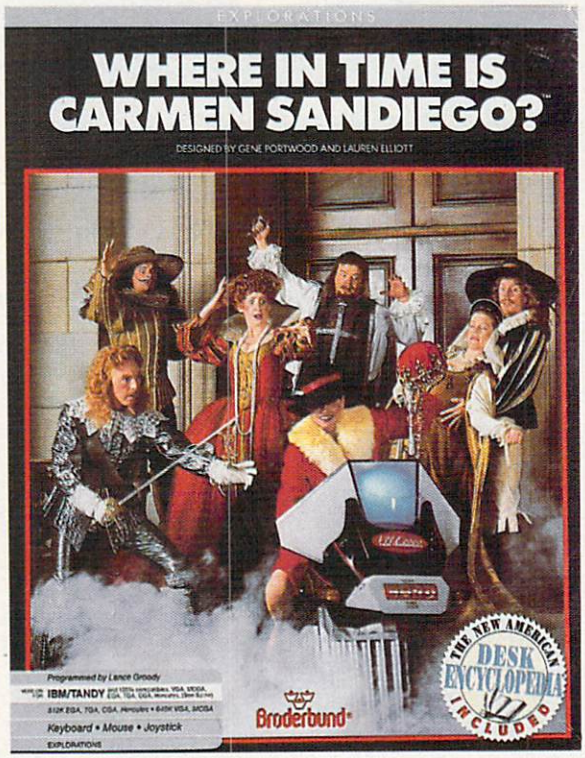
MONEYPLANS requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

Circle Reader Service Number 166

LEARNIN

NEVER HAVE THE GRAPHICS BEEN SO EXCITING, THE ANIMATION SO SOPHISTICATED, OR THE POSSIBILITIES OF CRIMES SO VARIED

COMPUTE! CHOICE



KRISTEN STERNBERG

The fourth and newest adventure in the Carmen Sandiego series—*Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?*—is also the most exciting. As with the other games in the series, you're given a crime to solve and you must journey around the globe to collect clues and track down the criminal. But that's where the similarity ends. Brøderbund has added a new dimension to this educational game: time. For all of you who've ever wished you could travel back through history, here's your chance.

Your detective career begins in San Francisco, where you are newly employed by the Acme Detective Agency. The first time you appear at the agency, you'll be asked to complete some forms for the personnel department. As soon as you've done this, you'll be assigned to your first case. Gather your suitcase and your wits—it's time to get moving!

On each of your cases, you'll have the opportunity to explore the world of the past. Carmen Sandiego or one of the members of her gang has committed a crime, and you're assigned to track the criminal and recover the stolen loot. Your sleuthing can transport you anywhere from 400 A.D. through the 1950s. Upon reaching a destination, you'll want to search for witnesses and informers and scan the area for objects, all of which will give you clues about where (and when) your prey might be heading. To transport you to different eras, you'll be issued a chronoskimmer, which is your official time-traveling device.

Brøderbund continues its pattern of offering excellent reference books with its Carmen packages by including the *New American Desk Encyclopedia* with *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?*. The book not only makes a great prop for the game, but it also gets kids in the habit of searching for information—a habit that will serve them well when the time comes to write that history research paper or book report for English class.

Although your first few cases should be relatively straightforward,

don't be afraid to use the encyclopedia. For players who think they are too cool to look up information, I'd caution them to think again. While they are worried about what their friends think, the hours are ticking away and Carmen's cohorts are getting away scot-free.

After you've completed a few cases, you'll find that your assignments become harder and harder. Sometimes the same country will appear more than once on the travel destination screen, so look carefully at the time line that also appears. This is where that added dimension comes into play; your destinations could really be a thousand years apart. Since meeting your deadline becomes more challenging as you solve each case, you won't want to waste any moves.

Solving more mysteries starts your rise through the ranks of the Acme Detective Agency. Your goal is to successfully complete enough cases to get you elected to the hall of fame and then to retire. (If you want to continue sleuthing, you can always work under an assumed name—you probably won't repeat any cases.)

Although *Where in Time* does follow the same format as its predecessors, it's evident that Brøderbund took care to ensure that it has something new to offer. Never have the graphics been so exciting, the animation been so sophisticated, or the possibilities of crimes been so varied. The robot who assists you in capturing the criminal is really cute, as are the henchmen who pop up in your pictures when you begin to get close to the criminal. They're always completely out of touch with time and space; you might find a gunslinger infiltrating your picture of India in 1000 A.D., for example. These and other humorous interludes show how much attention the authors of *Where in Time* have paid to graphic detail. Particularly remarkable is the animation sequence when the chronoskimmer is activated, and I especially enjoy the scene in which the robot capsule aids in capturing the criminal.

While you're running back and forth in time, time is running out for your quest.

If you don't install *Where in Time* on your hard drive, you'll need two disk drives to run the game. The program comes on one disk, and there are two Country disks that you can swap as necessary in the remaining drive. If you install the disks on your hard drive, you'll still need to keep the original program disk handy, as the computer will request that you insert it each time you're ready to be promoted to a new level.

Kids will find it easy to save a game if mom makes them stop in the middle and do their homework or come to the dinner table. I also discovered that you can walk away from the computer without getting behind on a case—the hours are eaten up by your traveling and investigating rather than by the time you spend away from the program, thinking. You can operate all of the game's menus with either a mouse, a joystick, the arrow keys, or the space bar; you don't need any special equipment besides your graphics adapter. (The game supports all graphics modes, but you'll need 640K of RAM for VGA and MCGA graphics. EGA, Tandy 16-color, CGA, and Hercules modes require 512K).

The only other materials you may need are paper and pencil—the pace can be fast and you'll probably want to give yourself an edge by writing down certain clues. All of the prompts are friendly and clear, and I found the program refreshingly free of errors and very easy to operate.

Besides the encyclopedia and disks, you'll also receive a detective's manual with a list of the suspects and their individual traits and hobbies. You can use this to narrow down your suspects as clues appear sporadically

during the game. This manual also contains a time line, to which you might want to refer as you time-travel. The separate paper with suspect photos may come in handy, too. Many amateur sleuths will appreciate the fact that once they've looked over the program guidelines in the program's Detective Manual, they probably won't need to keep referring to it. The manual is clear and concise, and spiced with notes that are both humorous (circa year 1820, 3:00 p.m.: *Haircut appointment with Barber of Seville*) and enlightening (circa year 1630: *Shakespeare's first folio*).

Since everybody knows that traveling in a time capsule transcends real time, when you play *Where in Time,* you'll waste no nights sleeping in hotels as you might in the other Carmen programs. But don't think you're getting away with anything. Unlike the other games in the series, your cases in this game carry time limits measured in hours rather than days! Preparing your chronoskimmer takes time, as does all of your investigating.

Playing this game is such fun you can almost forget you're learning, but you can't help increasing your knowledge of geography and history. For example, if you fail to solve a case, your boss will kindly suggest that you work on sharpening your reference skills

You will find Carmen's cronies cropping up from time to time during your search.

before taking on any new cases. It's a subtle way to motivate more passive learners. Also, clues to each culprit's identity are varied and can require thought: Sentences such as *She had eyes the color of the Mediterranean,* or *His eyes were of slate* stimulate you to think of possible connections. You may have to consult your dictionary for synonyms as you read through the data bank of possible suspects, in which the category Eyes might contain only the entries *blue, gray, brown,* or *hazel.* The result is a clever and painless vocabulary-building exercise.

If a teacher is using *Where in Time* in the classroom, he or she can turn off the sound when a student is playing so as not to disturb others. That feature is helpful also at home when your brother is trying to finish his homework. Of course, the game can be extremely entertaining as a family experience, with two or more people working together to solve the many mysteries.

Although *Where in Time* is by far the most innovative in the Carmen series, I do have some reservations and suggestions. For one, upon returning to the data bank to obtain a warrant for the culprit I was tracking, I found the options for the suspect's favorite artist and author really limited. A larger, more varied group of artists and authors would be welcome and would add a lot of fun to the game. Also, it's difficult for younger children, who could really appreciate this program, to figure out, for example, that a suspect who likes to look at paintings of sunflowers is a fan of Van Gogh. That kind of fact is hard to look up. As a matter of fact, much of the humor and special touches are quite sophisticated and will be most appreciated by either exceptionally mature children or adults. The game itself seems destined to appeal mostly to boys and girls from around the fifth to the eighth grades.

Another slight problem is with the chronoskimmer, which appears on the package to be a separate accessory. In reality, it's a computer screen. Although the chronoskimmer is captivating enough even when it's on the screen, the slightly misleading advertising may set kids up for disappointment.

I also worry that only the most motivated students will pay attention to the introductory screen shown for each travel destination and era. Although these screens contain valuable information, I found it easy to forget the particulars pertaining to the places I visited. As you get caught up in the game and the chase, all that matters is getting to the next clue. I wish Brøderbund had devised a means of linking each destination's introductory screen to the case so that children would read it and register its contents.

I would also have welcomed some attempt to preserve cultural differences. All of the witnesses and informers have pronouncedly American speech patterns. (I assume that the chronoskimmer translates dialogue not only into English but into the regional present.) What a charge it would be if, instead of encountering a dull old banker in late sixteenth-century England, you met perhaps a later-famous poet who used *thee* and *thou* in his bantering rhyme. Perhaps that's a given for software that gives you so much: It gets you thinking of new possibilities.

Everything else about *Where in Time*—and there's a lot of it—is *excellent.* Back at the Acme Detective Agency, for example, if you use the elevator to investigate floors other than the one to which you're currently assigned, you'll find some really nice touches. In the basement, you'll encounter a burning incinerator and an interesting message along with your record and current rank. Other floors have other scenarios—you'll probably want to check out all of them. Don't be afraid to click the mouse or position the arrow and press Return on any object or sign you see as you travel around the building.

If you find yourself on a case in which the clues seem too difficult, you can get hints by going back to your previous location and doing a second search or by scanning an area more than once. This can be especially helpful when the pressure mounts and the clock ticks away.

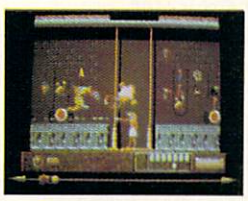
The students to whom I showed the program received it enthusiastically. They enjoyed, as I did, the special effects and attention to detail. Especially appealing is the manner in which you're drawn into the story. From the beginning, you're intimately involved in the action. All along, it's assumed that you're the key to solving the crime. Knowing that they are relied on to such an extent can make kids feel important and motivated. Learning those two facts alone can be extremely gratifying for any child.

Besides being one great game, *Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?* has the added value of being an exceptional education program. It can heighten your children's awareness of historical epochs and the importance of using reference guides, as well as strengthen problem-solving skills. As a game, it offers many hours of adventure and entertainment—even if those hours take place centuries ago.

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
IBM PCs and compatibles with 512K (Hercules, CGA, Tandy 16-color, and EGA graphics) or 640K (VGA or MCGA graphics)—$44.95

BRØDERBUND
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200

His mummy don't dance and his daddy don't rock and roll.



Horus isn't a happy guy. You see, his father, Osiris, was murdered. His mother, Isis, just lays around the pyramid, grieving. And evil Uncle Set — who's caused all the problems — has challenged him to a fight to the death. It's the original family feud — Egyptian style. And it's all in The Eye of Horus™. A brand new game from Fanfare™ — based on Gods and legends as described in ancient Egyptian mythology. Set has ripped Osiris's corpse into seven pieces and hid them in a dark forbidden tomb deep below the scorching Sahara sands. Your task is to help Horus find the remains, and avenge his father's death. But first Horus must search the dark catacombs for weapons and sacred amulets to aid him in battle. And he'll need all the help he can get. Because in the final confrontation, Set will turn into a dragon to destroy him. Self mapping arcade adventure. State-of-the-art animation. High resolution graphics. The Eye of Horus. An exciting new game for the MS-DOS, Amiga, and Atari ST systems. Look for it at your local software store. Or, call us at 800/572-2272 (in CA: 415/546-1866). LOGOTRON RECREATION

It's no cruise down the Nile. In fact, it's downright ungodly.

Circle Reader Service Number 112

FANFARE™ An Encyclopædia Britannica Company

Fanfare™ is a trademark of Britannica® Software. © 1989 Britannica Software. © 1989 Logotron Ltd. and Denton Design Ltd. All rights reserved. "Eye of Horus" is a trademark of Logotron Ltd.

LEARNING

DISCOVERIES

DAVID STANTON

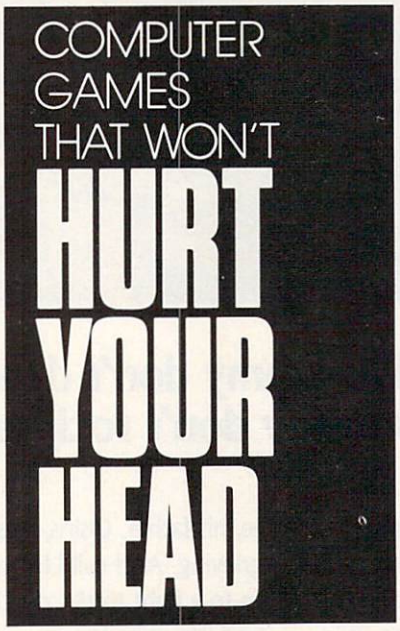
Based on the past three years, it's a safe bet that videogames will score big gains again this holiday season. According to one source, Nintendo of America sold over 13 million consoles by the end of 1988, and it expects to peddle 5 million more before this decade closes. A little number-crunching on my four-dollar calculator suggests that one out of every three American families knows Mario and Luigi.

And Nintendo isn't alone. Japan's Sega Enterprises has been in the business for years. By now, NEC Home Electronics should have its Turbo-Grafx 16 in stores, and there will certainly be other products making their debut this holiday season.

So what's wrong with that? Absolutely nothing. Still, it seems to me that today's best game machines suffer from the same fatal flaw that killed *Pong* and its fellows: lack of versatility. How long can any of us go on beating our heads against bricks or playing arrow-key baseball without suffering serious psychological damage or incurring a hopeless case of boredom?

In the battle between personal computers and dedicated game machines, I'll take the PC every time. Not only can real computers play some excellent games, but they can assist with productive work and educate the family as well. If you'd rather your children play baseball outside your living room, if you prefer taking leisurely Sunday drives to crashing two-dimensional race cars into television trees, if you share my suspicion that children can learn and enjoy simultaneously, then consider these alternatives.

For anyone interested in international politics, Mindscape's *Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition* should prove a worthy challenge. Call it a game if you wish, but it's really a powerful simulation designed to test your knowledge of geography, history, political science, psychology, military strategy, and the art of negotiations. Players become world leaders *pro tem*, representing either the U.S. or the U.S.S.R. Those who gain greatest prestige and influence, whether by diplomacy or military action, win. If any player or the optional computer opponent pushes his or her luck too far, everyone loses in a nuclear war. In concept it's somewhat like the popular board game Risk, but it's considerably more complex. Among other things, it includes world maps to illustrate current alliances and areas of unrest, a historical database for research, four computer-based advisers to assist in decision making, and four difficulty levels from Beginner to Multipolar (a variation where players must worry not only about their opponents, but also about more than 70 smaller countries.)



If serious matters of war and peace aren't your game, maybe trivia is. When Trivial Pursuit came out a few years ago, its popularity rivaled that of the Cabbage Patch Kids and Glow Worm. This year Gessler Publishing began marketing a computer version of Trivial Pursuit. Unlike the board game, this one includes questions that use music and graphics. What makes it especially valuable from an educator's view is that it comes in Spanish and French versions. It's great for reinforcing foreign-language skills.

For developing logical thinking in students from grades 5 to 12, you might want to try Davidson's new *Math Blaster Mystery*. Its detective format and four challenging math activities combine to make learning effective and fun. Each activity consists of a series of mathematical brainteasers. Students learn to solve math word problems in Follow the Steps. Selecting and piling the correct weights to total a given number is the challenge of Weigh the Evidence: You're given three scales and four weights, and bigger weights cannot be placed on smaller ones. It's relatively easy when working with whole numbers but harder when fractions, decimals, and whole numbers are mixed together. Decipher the Code presents mathematical expressions with all numbers missing. Deducing the correct numbers takes serious thought even at Level 1. Level 4 should prove tough enough for Mom and Dad. In Search for Clues, players analyze clues to discover a mystery number. The fewer the clues required, the higher the score. You can enter your own puzzles; a recordkeeping section stores results for later reference.

For maintaining interest in a new computer, you may want to consider a disk magazine. These hybrid software-editorial packages often include a few programs (utilities, games, art, desk accessories, and productivity tools), as well as more traditional magazine stuff like editorials, columns, and letters. For example, Softdisk Publishing recently started a Macintosh magazine-on-disk called *Diskworld*. The company also publishes *Loadstar/ Loadstar 128* for Commodore users and *Big Blue Disk* for IBM users.

Of course, you can't play *Mario Brothers* on personal computers. Then again, none of these programs will hurt your head. ⊡

MOST GAMES WEAR OUT AFTER A FEW WEEKS. OURS LASTS 1,500 YEARS.

Finally there's a game that's still an adventure years after you buy it: *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?*®

Unlike your typical fly-it, drive-it, stomp-it game, this brand new release in Brøderbund's award-winning series relies on your most important reflex: Your nimble mind.

As a detective you must solve ingenious crimes that have been committed by the devious and cunning Carmen Sandiego gang. They can be anywhere in the last 1,500 years. And you don't have much time.

VGA graphics give you the most arresting scenes ever put on a computer screen.

With a Chronoskimmer 325i, you hurtle back through the ages. Pursuing Carmen through Medieval Europe. The Incan Empire. Imperial Japan. And on and on. The more cases you crack, the tougher they get.

Running on IBM® PC/Tandy,® or Apple,® *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?* also comes with the *New American Desk Encyclopedia* and a poster of the whole gang to keep you hot on the trail.

So see your dealer or call Brøderbund at 800-521-6263. For $44.95 (suggested retail), get the adventure game that beats them all. Time after time.

Brøderbund®

© Copyright 1989, Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. All rights reserved. *Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?* is a trademark and Brøderbund is a registered trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc. IBM, Tandy and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Tandy Corporation, and Apple Computer Inc., respectively. 14TCD

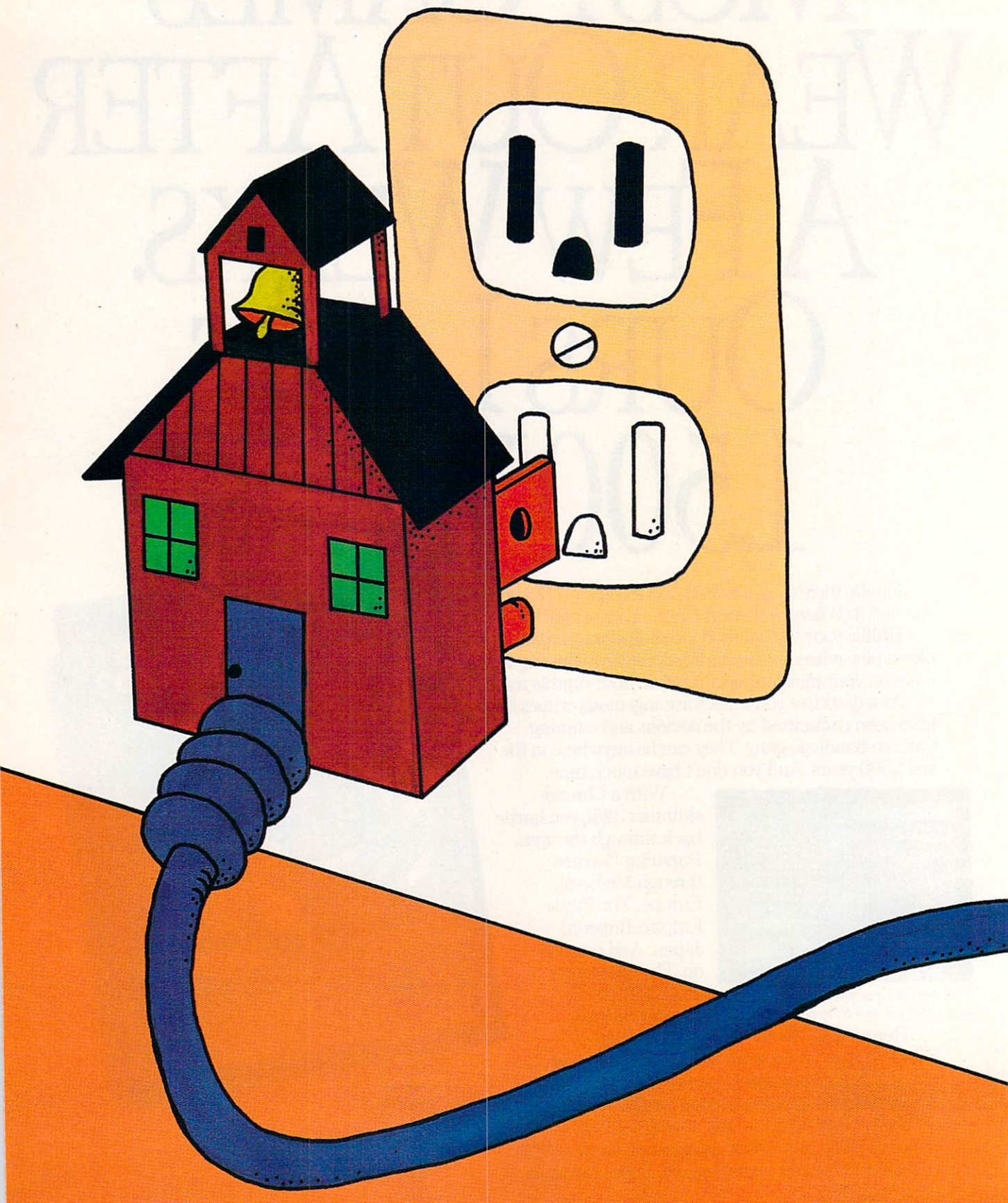


Illustration by Janice R. Fary

THE NEW SCHOOL

A MARYLAND HIGH SCHOOL PLUGS IN TO THE TWENTY-FIRST CENTURY

JEFF SLOAN

The tardy bell rings and the last of the stragglers wander into the largest of Quince Orchard High School's five computer labs. The early birds are already logged on to the 60 IBM Model 25s that line the tables. Through the school's Token Ring network, they can choose from programs like *PageMaker, Microsoft Works, WordPerfect,* and *FoxBASE* which reside in eight file servers located throughout the school. Applications that serve all of the school's 300 computers cover every subject from English and algebra to foreign language and social studies.

Today, the teacher is overseeing events as students manipulate spreadsheets and databases on their screens, performing the basic functions of accounting. Inside a classroom bordering the computer lab, a teacher boots up the roll-book program on his computer to take attendance before handing out the worksheets generated on his PC the day before. In another classroom on the opposite side of the lab, a teacher uses an LCD screen to project a lecture outline and other computer-generated images while students take notes.

Down the hall, in a resource center, a teacher uses a PC to mark her grade book, shuffle through assignments, make lesson plans, and tap the school's various teaching resources.

In the main office, the school's principal

downloads student files from the district's mainframe computer for recordkeeping. In the guidance office, students use a PC to find the best sources for financial aid and to seek the college or career that best suits them.

This scenario remains a dream for many students and teachers, but at this Gaithersburg, Maryland, high school, the ideal is real. While the rest of the nation warns of technology antiquating the country's educational system, a little ingenuity in Gaithersburg has put the kids on the next bus for the twenty-first century.

"We wanted to give the kids access to the latest technology and prepare them for the world of computers," Principal Tom Warren says. But the computers are doing more than just preparing students for the future; they're changing the way students learn, think, and create.

> We just wanted to give the kids access to the latest technology and prepare them for the future.
>
> — *Tom Warren*

The bigger question of whether computer technology is having a measurable effect on student scores remains unanswered. The system is still in its infancy and experiencing growing pains. But intangibles like attitude, creativity, ingenuity, and curiosity have improved, according to several teachers.

"I've noticed an improvement in attitude more than anything else," says John Brenneman, who teaches math and English at Quince Orchard and uses *WordPerfect* in his classes. Dick McCain, software coordinator and math and computer-programming teacher at Quince Orchard, has already noticed improvement in the way students manipulate math formulas. Gone are the days of plotting and plodding through graphs. McCain tells a story of the day he used the computers to introduce his students to simple algebraic graphing. By the end of the day, they were tracing parabolas and creating circles by adjusting variables in standard equations—not something McCain planned on.

"Students get more immediate recognition of concepts because of multigraphing," McCain says. "Experimentation on the part of the student is much greater. I think it's a confidence builder, too. They feel [that if] they can handle the computer, they can handle the subject as well."

Jim Haber, who teaches computer programming at Springbrook High School in Montgomery County, says the computers foster a different kind of learning interaction. "We teach a way to think," he says. "When the students get to solving the problem, it's a fun atmosphere. You've

The Teacher's Desktop

This past July, the NEA's Committee on Educational Technology issued its report calling on all schools to implement a program to install a computer with adequate software on every teacher's desk by 1991.

The goal of the recommendation is twofold: Use the computer to ease the burden of nonteaching paperwork duties, which consume up to 40 percent of a teacher's time; and promote the integration of technology with teaching to facilitate experiential learning and prepare students for today's advanced technology.

Gary Watts, assistant executive director for professional and organizational development at NEA, says he doesn't think the 1991 deadline will be met. But he's encouraged by greater efforts to draw the computer into the classroom and thinks Quince Orchard High School is the system of the future. "You make teachers computer-using people, and then they become computer-using teachers," he says.

Alan November, computer applications specialist for the Wellesley Public Schools in Wellesley, Massachusetts, claims that the way education deals with technology will affect how we live in the future. "If we don't do it, maintaining our current lifestyle is not feasible," he says. "It is essential that we have a technologically literate student population."

Bob Pearlman, national consultant on educational technology for the American Federation of Teachers, insists that asking for a computer on every teacher's desk isn't the final solution. "There should be some things to facilitate those people who want them," he says. "What I would do is put that money out there for people who have interesting and innovative ideas. There aren't enough funds anywhere to do everything anyway."

Judah Schwartz, professor of education at Harvard University, echoed those ideas, downplaying the role of the computer itself. Such variables as software and subject application determine the necessity of the computer, and it's a matter of finding the appropriate tools, he says.

But November says the report isn't just a call for a computer for every teacher. It's asking for changes in the way education views and uses technology as a whole. "The report does not need to be adopted piecemeal," he says. "It really makes cultural suggestions, not just technological ones."

Watts says one of the purposes of the recommendation is to redirect computer attention back toward the teacher. "The focus has been too much on the tool for the student, at the expense of the tool for the teacher," he says. "If it becomes a tool for the teacher, it will increase the amount of attention as a use for the student. One leads to the other."

November claims the problem with computers in education became apparent when students came to class better technologically educated than their teachers. "That was the biggest single mistake nationally, not giving computers to the teachers first," he says.

Ernie just had his tail shot off.

And he's going back for more. Because Ernie's flying high in F-15 Strike Eagle II, the action-packed sequel to the classic jet combat game that sold a million copies.

F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II combines intense air-to-air combat with new breakthroughs in graphics and game design to take you where no flight simulator has ever gone before!

You can choose from 11 "camera angles" or let the computer pick the best view of

the action. A streamlined console puts you into battle with the touch of just one button. So you can concentrate on fighting the bogeys that swarm the sky!

Tonight Ernie Robbins mastered combat flying, took off to Vietnam, faked out an enemy missile crew and blasted 62 planes to smithereens.

Just for fun.

Feast your eyes on 250,000 square miles of terrain full of landmarks and targets—radars, bridges, shipyards and more!

And you'll have plenty of choices. F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II has four skill levels, take-off and landing options, a no-crash mode, even a training demo.

All with incredible Super3-D Graphics, smooth animation and battle sounds that make the feeling real! No one does it like MicroProse, the first, last and best name in combat simulations.

Strap yourself into F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II and get ready for the ride of your life.

Just for fun.

Watch for "The Major's Mission" Contest coming to your favorite retailer November 1!

Can't find F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II? Call (301) 771-1151 x208, weekdays 8:30 am to 5:30 pm Eastern Time and order by MC/Visa/Amex; or mail check/money order for $54.95 (specify disk size). U.S. funds only. MD residents add 5% sales tax. MicroProse Software, Inc.; 180 Lakefront Drive; Hunt Valley, MD 21030. *For IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2/Tandy/Compatibles. Requires 384k RAM. Supports MCGA/VGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules graphics.*

MICROPROSE™
Just For Fun.

© 1989, MicroProse Software, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 105

got to make it the fun place to be."

Quince Orchard opened in September 1988 at a cost of $26 million. The 706,000 taxpayers in this affluent county north of Washington have a median income over $45,000. They expect a lot for what they pay, and they get it here. "It isn't cheap to do," agrees Warren.

Five labs, each with 30 computers, serve 1700 students with software in almost every discipline. With a ratio of about 1 computer for every 10 students, Quince Orchard easily bests the national average of 1 computer to 30 students. In addition, more than 150 computers are available to the staff. The 300 PS/2s are wired with Token Ring, linking every department, teacher, student, and administrator in the school to file servers. All about the school, visible wiring conduits stand out on the walls—testimony of the installation's newness.

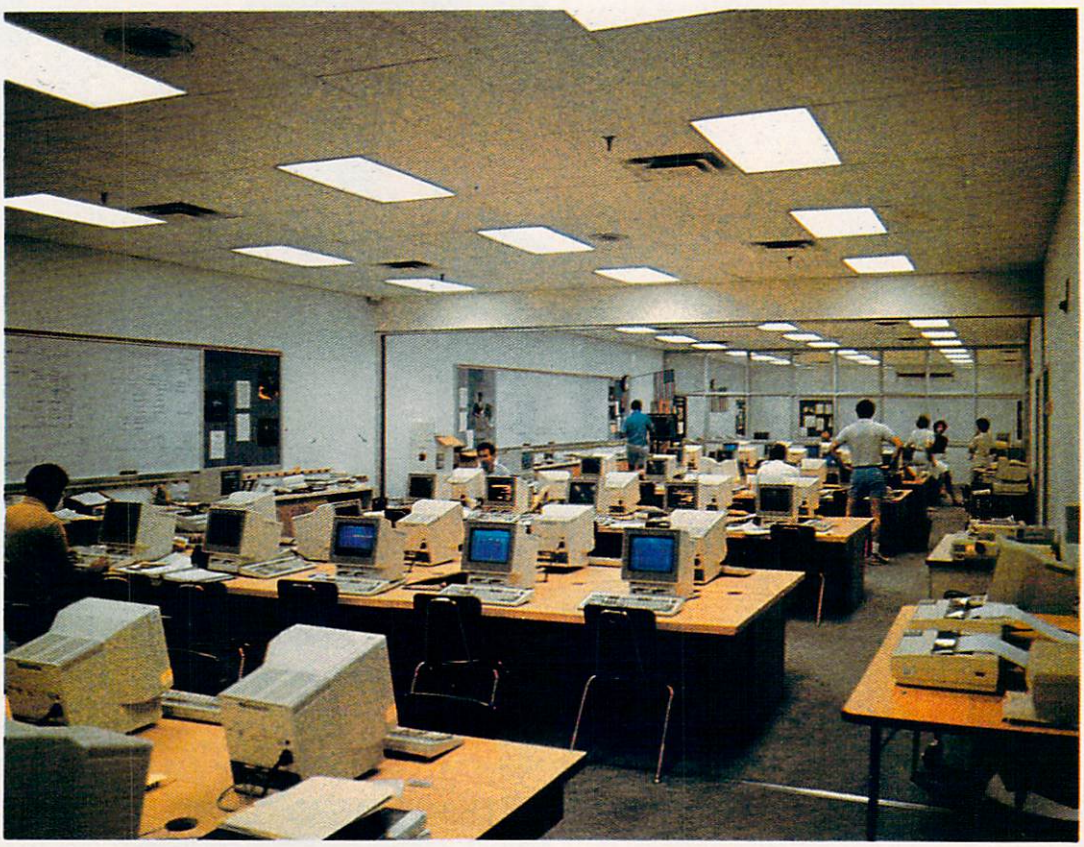
> Five labs, each containing 30 IBM PS/2 computers, serve 1700 students with software in almost every discipline.

The use of IBM equipment was a last-minute decision for the school, which had been designed with Apple computers in mind. About a year before the school opened, Warren and the Montgomery County Public Schools office of Computer Related Instruction (CRI) decided to go beyond the typical school computer configuration. "IBM just has more experience when it comes to networks," Warren says. "We needed that guarantee behind us to make this work."

Within a few months of installation, Quince Orchard staff and students were enjoying the modern luxuries of computing. In the library, students can access CompuServe, Dialog, and the card catalogs at the Montgomery County and the University of Maryland libraries. They can also peruse thousands of publications on CD-ROM discs. Students who have a PC and modem at home have remote access to the library—the ultimate homework source.

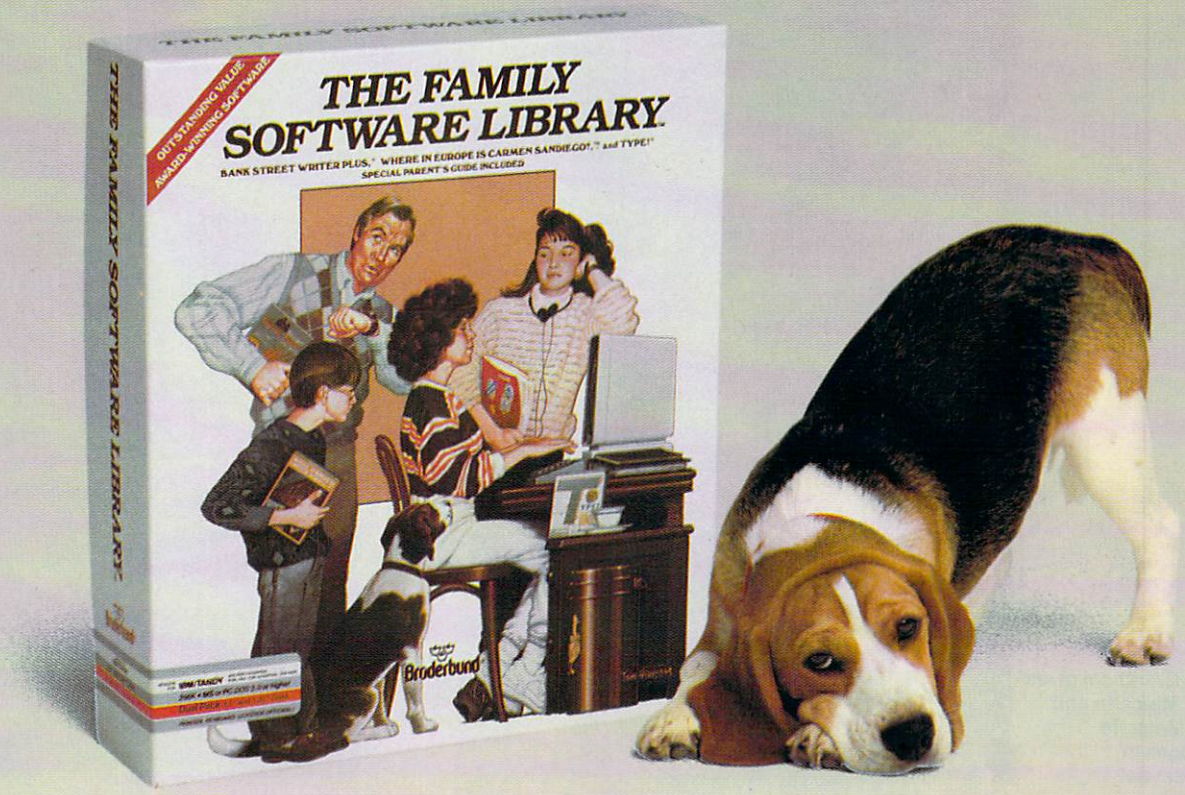
The school's computer system is linked to the county's mainframe computer through an Irma board, which lets a PC emulate a mainframe terminal. With this connection, administration personnel can download student records into school files. Although this system's password protection isn't the best security, administrators say too much security only challenges student hackers.

Of the five student labs, the math/computer-science lab is the largest with 60 computers. A temporary divider in the middle of the room easily creates two 30-computer labs. Flanking the long room on each end are two



Quince Orchard's math/computer-science lab houses 60 personal computers.

SORRY, SPOT.



Everyone but the family dog will find something to love in The Family Software Library. Each of the three programs is designed for use by adults as well as children.

Individually, the programs have won 11 awards of merit, including Outstanding Software Award and Best Learning Product.

We've also included a special Parent's Guide packed with ideas on how to get the most out of each program.

With a new family computer, the Library is an ideal starter kit. But it's definitely not just for beginners. Each program is a proven favorite you can use for years. And you'll save $50 off the combined prices of the three individual programs.

So give our "family" to your family. And give Spot an extra scratch behind the ears.

Bank Street Writer Plus®* is an easy-to-use word processor that's simple enough for kids, yet powerful enough for adult needs. It includes a 60,000-word spelling corrector and an on-line thesaurus!

Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?™ Playing this thrilling detective game, children of all ages have a great time learning geography, history and culture. (Includes Rand McNally® Concise Atlas of Europe.)

Type!® helps you develop basic keyboard and typing skills. There's even a special set of exercises for younger children.

See your Brøderbund dealer or call (800) 521-6263

Brøderbund®

IBM PC®/Tandy® and Apple® II versions $99.95.
*Commodore version $69.95; comes with original Bank Street Writer, which does not include spelling corrector and thesaurus.

The Family Software Library and Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego? are trademarks, and Type! and Brøderbund are registered trademarks of Brøderbund Software, Inc. Bank Street Writer and Bank Street Writer Plus are registered trademarks of Bank Street College of Education. Rand McNally is a registered trademark of Rand McNally and Company. © 1989 Brøderbund Software, Inc. All rights reserved. 98CDF

Darlene Grantham gives Richard Metcalfe and Sandra Metcalfe instructions in computer use.

glass-enclosed classrooms, which add to the class/lab atmosphere. Having learned concepts and theory in the classroom, students can move to the lab for hands-on experimentation and learning.

Students and teachers all use dual-floppy IBM PS/2 Model 25s. Some administrators use Model 50s; the file servers are Model 80s. Students can choose from software in almost any educational category but must sign antipiracy contracts before beginning. They use one disk to access the network and another as a data disk. With increasing enrollment, Warren expects to increase the number of computers at the school to 350 and to add another lab within the next year.

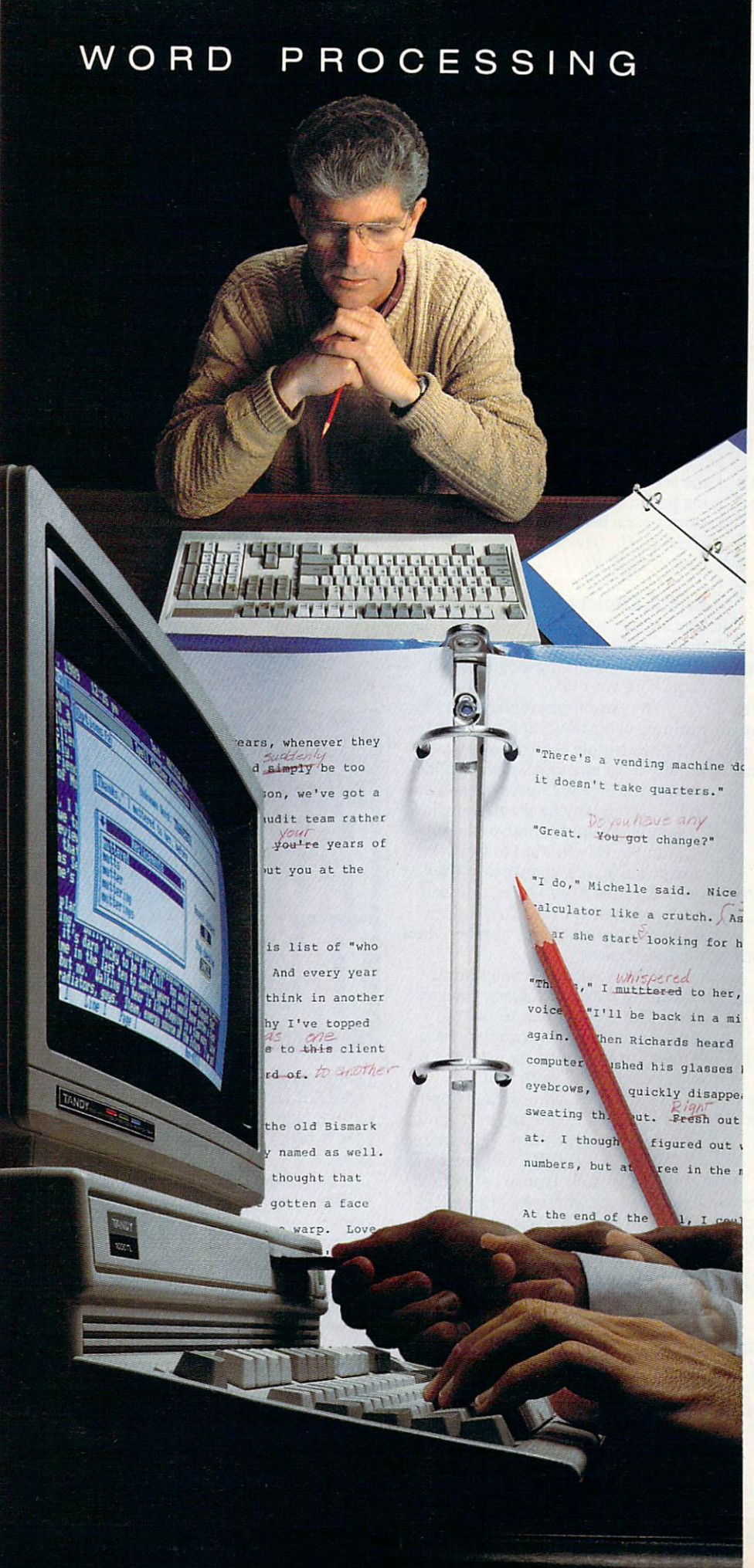
> Number 1, we want to empower teachers with the computer.
>
> — *Beverly Sangston*

Clearly the math and computer-science students get the most use out of the computers, but Beverly Sangston of CRI says the first priority is the teacher. "We wanted to be able to work with the teachers and show them what they can do, and then stand back and let them create," she says. "Number 1, we want to empower the teachers with the computer on their desks." Teachers at Quince Orchard are encouraged to take the their computers home during school breaks and holidays to increase use and familiarity.

"The idea was to give easy access to instructional and educational software," says Darlene Grantham, also of CRI. "The access they're getting to technology is just great. This school took risks."

Quince Orchard represents a county that understands how pivotal computers can be in education and that can afford the technology. For this school, the future of education is now. CRI's Grantham lightly taps the Model 25 screen in front of her. "They're not going away," she says.⊡

Jeff Sloan is a journalism student at Colorado State University who worked at COMPUTE! as an editorial intern.



The Tandy® 1000

Runaway bestseller.

Whether you're writing a novel or a business proposal, you need to separate the facts from the fiction when it comes to word processing.

Fact is, the Tandy 1000 is the best-selling PC compatible in America. With good reason.

The Tandy 1000 comes with DeskMate software for word processing, filing—even graphics. So you can compose, edit, revise and polish your work as you see fit.

A built-in graphical user interface frees you from learning confusing computer jargon.

The Tandy 1000 will even proofread for spelling errors.

For more power, check out our line of business systems.

Because to writers everywhere, Tandy is a word to the wise.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store℠
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle Reader Service Number 109

HOMEWORK

HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

A BASIC LEARNING TOOL AND FAIRY TALE FUN

Kids love to see their names in print, and they love fairy tales. So what could be better than combining the two and personalizing your children's favorite stories? It's easy if you have a word processor that prints form letters or an integrated package that merges databases with word processing files.

First use the word processor to write a story, leaving blanks where the child's name should go. You can also incorporate other bits of personal information, like a favorite toy, a pet's name, or a least loved food. Anytime you can personalize the story, enter a placeholder that will be filled in when you merge the word processing file with the data file.

Here's a short example:

Once upon a time, there was an elf named NAME. PRONOUN was wandering through the meadow one day, picking FAVORITECOLOR flowers and wrestling with a dragonfly named PET'SNAME. When NAME returned home, PRONOUN found that POSSESSIVEPRONOUN magical FAVORITETOY was missing. PRONOUN searched the house from top to bottom and found Jack the Gnome playing with the FAVORITETOY under the front porch. So NAME made Jack eat LEASTFAVORITEFOOD for dinner every night that week.

Once you have written the story, create the data file that will hold each child's information. Name each field for those in the story. For my example, you would need a NAME field, a PRONOUN field, a FAVORITECOLOR field, and so on.

Finally, link the two files by using placeholders in the word processing file. You can find all the details about this process in most word processing manuals under mail merge, form letters, or file merge.

Now the fun starts. Gather the kids around and ask them to tell you about themselves. Ask what their favorite colors are, what their pets' names are, and so on. Fill in the database with the appropriate responses.

To see the results, print-merge the two files. If you use colored printing paper, the children will like the stories even better.

Heidi E. H. Aycock
Chapel Hill, NC

BASIC Choices

You already have a great tool for helping your kids with practice drills—the BASIC programming language that came with your PC.

What you'll be creating is a multiple-choice-question program. With two simple changes, you can modify it for any topic. For instance, change the phrase *Choose the odd one* in the accompanying program listing to something appropriate to the subject matter. (If you want to work on misspelled words, change it to *Choose the misspelled word.*) Next, put your multiple choices in the DATA lines. Enter the correct choice number, then the five choices.

When your child comes home and has to master a subject, you can customize the program to suit the need. Spelling lists, vocabulary lists, homonym and antonym lists, and science glossaries all work well.

Find BASIC among your floppy disks or on your hard drive. From the DOS prompt, type the program name *(BASIC* or *GWBASIC)* and press RETURN. Carefully type in each of the following program lines, hitting RETURN at the end where indicated. This program is designed for IBM PCs and compatibles and will probably need to be modified to run on other computers.

```
10 C$(0)="C":C$(1)="Inc":CLS:
 ON ERROR GOTO 20:PRINT
 "Choose the odd one":READ A:
 FOR X=1 TO 5:READ A$:PRINT
 X;") ";A$:NEXT X:
 PRINT"Choice";:INPUT B:
 PRINT C$((A=B)+1);"Correct.
 Press a key.":A$=INPUT$(1):
 GOTO 10 [RETURN]
20 END [RETURN]
100 DATA 1,"House","Cat","Dog",
 "Mouse","Horse" [RETURN]
110 DATA 2,"Red","Soft","Orange",
 "Blue","Purple" [RETURN]
```

You can enter hundreds of lines of data before running out of memory. The first item in each DATA line is the correct choice number (from 1 to 5), and the next five are the entries. Increment the line number each time—the next line should be 120.

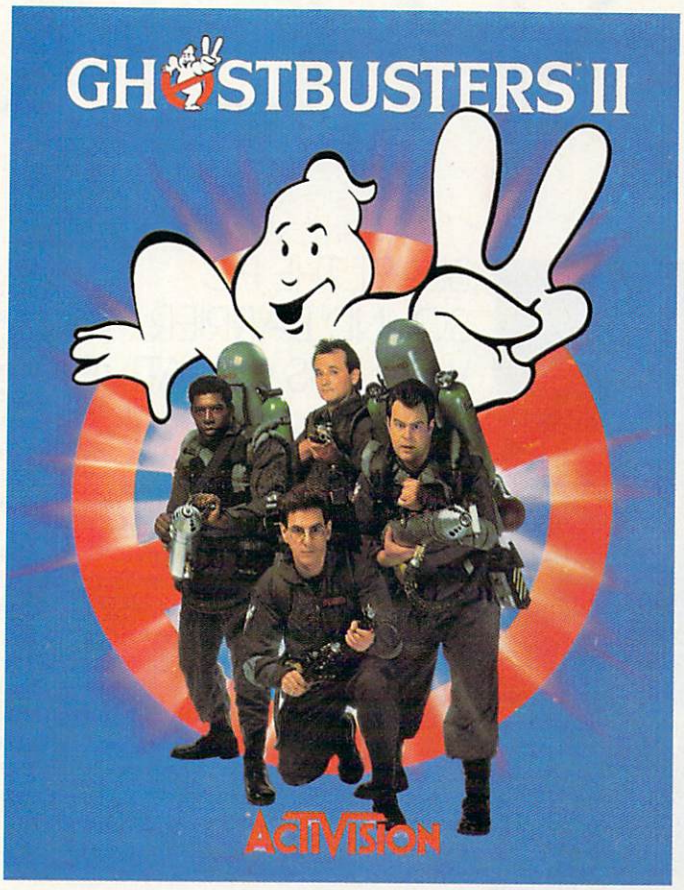
To try out your program, type **RUN** and hit the Return key. To save your program on disk, type **SAVE "QUIZ.BAS"** and press Return. To recall it later, reload BASIC, type **LOAD "QUIZ.BAS"**, and then type **RUN**.

Experiment by adding extra lines of data. Now you can change the program so that your children can pick out misspelled words, nouns, adverbs, or anything else that they may be trying to learn.

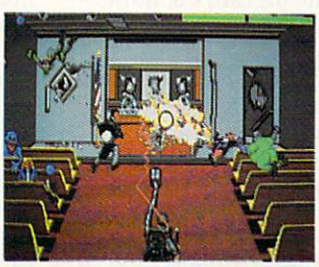
Richard C. Leinecker
Winston-Salem, NC

Do you have advice that makes a better teacher out of your PC? If so, we'd like to hear from you. Send your tip, no matter how brief, to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. If we publish your suggestion, we'll send you a gift.

Bustin' Makes You Feel Good!



Who ya gonna call? The Ghostbusters—again.
Clear the courtroom of ghouls and get back in business. Bust your pals out of the insane asylum. Trap ghosts around New York City, then turn the slime to your side and march the Statue of Liberty across town to the Museum. If you've got the slimeblower, wasting the evil Vigo should be easy.



Get Ready to Believe Them.

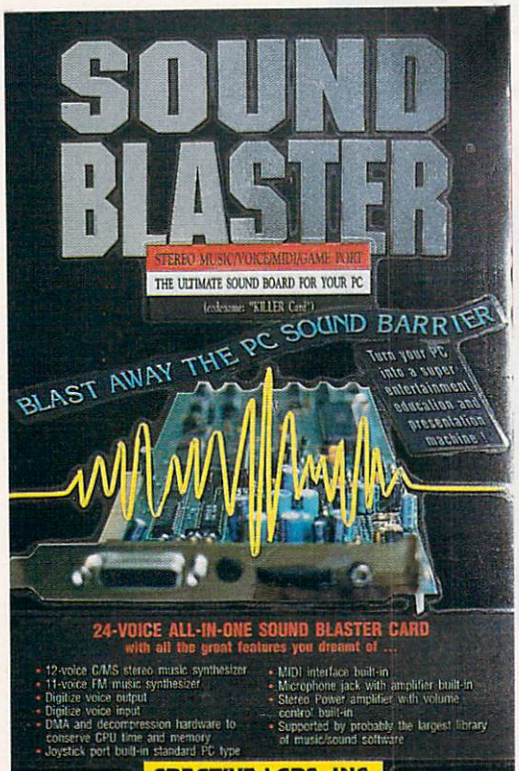
Launch Miss Liberty on a rescue mission.

ACTIVISION

See your local retailer, or call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

©1989 Activision Software. Software ©1989 Dynamix Inc. Ghostbusters™ II logo ©Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 154



COMPUTE! CHOICE

BLAST THE PC SOUND BARRIER WITH THIS CREATIVE CARD

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

And now a moment of silence for the PC sound critics. With Creative Lab's Sound Blaster card, IBM-compatible computers have taken the lead in sound and music for personal computers. This single board replaces your PC's beep with 24 separate voices: Eleven of those voices offer 100-percent compatibility with software designed for the Ad Lib music card; 12 are compatible with Creative Labs' Game Blaster software; and the remaining voice replays digitized sound. All these features on one card would be enough to satisfy anyone looking for a dynamite PC sound card, but there's much more.

If your PC setup looks like a kitchen in an Italian eatery, with spaghetti wiring drooping to the floor, you'll appreciate the card's built-in amplifier. It eliminates the need for an external amp and the related wires, cords, and cables. The company has also squeezed a microphone jack (for recording digitized sound) and a MIDI interface onto the back of the card. Rounding out the long list of extras is a joystick port—a real boon for gamers.

Inserting the card into your PC is easy if you carefully follow the simple installation instructions. The Sound Blaster prototype I worked with took me just five minutes to install. (Straight from Singapore, it was one of the first in the country, and there were still some temporary wire bridges visible.) Once I had positioned the card, I was ready to take it for a test drive. Because I suffer from the common "manual-aversion" disease, I opted for an immediate acid test: running the opening of *Space Quest III*. I've listened to this Sierra soundtrack many times on both my Roland MT-32 and Ad Lib cards, and I knew the Sound Blaster would have to live up to some pretty powerful hype. It did.

My speakers aren't the traditional Bose models heard at trade-show demonstrations, but what I got from my setup was extraordinary. None of the aesthetics of a full-blown movie score were lost. Rich, full bass voices laid down the fundamental lines, while instruments thick with harmonics and subtle sonorities wove an accompanying fabric. Energetic percussion drove with impending direction, and exciting melodies came out clearly above it all.

Spurred on by my success, I pulled out every game I had with Ad Lib or Game Blaster sound support. Several were downright disappointing; they sounded like my seven-year-old 8-bit computer. Others, thankfully, had sound as superb as *Space Quest III*. I hope that programmers who support the enhanced sound devices of this card do so to the maximum extent; otherwise they're selling short.

Satisfied with the card's performance with commercial entertainment packages, I went on to explore the Sound Blaster's music-composition attributes using the company's Creative Music System (CMS) software designed especially for the Game Blaster card. Although the hardware capability is present, the CMS package isn't very sophisticated with respect to instrument timbre; however, the aural effect was still quite good. I switched over to Ad Lib's *Visual Composer* and, in minutes, had created superb-sounding charts.

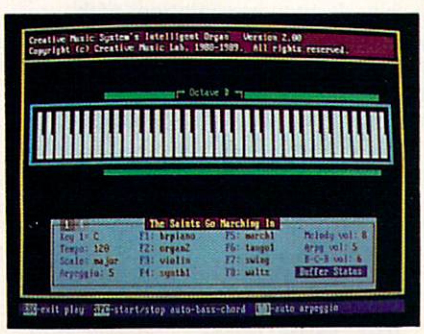
Phillips screwdriver in hand, I spent the next several hours swapping

INMENT

cards and comparing them. Besides perhaps setting a new speed record for installing cards, I came to respect the Sound Blaster as a true breakthrough for the PC. The Roland MT-32 definitely has an edge (and a much higher price tag), but not so the Ad Lib and Game Blaster cards.

Thanks to well-planned hardware compatibility, Ad Lib and CMS software provide a large library of available software. But even better is the fact that programs can now simultaneously combine the 11 Ad Lib voices, the 12 CMS voices, and a digitized component for some terrific audio. Creative Labs aptly illustrated these possibilities on several demos it supplied with the card.

The first demo raised a voice from my computer: "You ain't seen nothing yet. You ain't heard nothing yet," it repeated. Behind the words an increasing fervor grew, with music and arcade-style sounds mirroring the action of graphics images. (The rotating spaceships were amateurish, but they did get the point across.) This particular demo used all 24 voices, and although the music and sound effects were simple in nature, the overall effect was impressive.



Use Creative Labs' *Intelligent Organ* to accompany your melody with chords.

Another demo animated a lip-syncing parrot with digitized sound. A human voice sped up to simulate a parrot's voice provided a glimpse of the card's audiovisual potential. Another digitized demo had two recordings on disk that sounded as good as my stereo and allowed me to change the replay rate and create vastly different effects. The playback quality rivaled any digitized sound I've heard on other personal computers.

A disk of sound effects completed my orientation to the Sound Blaster. Gongs, cars, and brooks accompanied animated graphics.

Aside from its impressive software demonstration, Creative Labs has gone the last mile toward maximizing hardware performance. Not only do the Ad Lib and CMS voices operate as always, but a direct memory access (DMA) chip relieves the processor (for the most part) from the overhead of updating registers from the buffer. Translated, that means your computer can play music and make sounds without slowing down other processing tasks. While your computer runs an application, the DMA chip goes directly to memory and fetches the data. The DMA chip works effectively with digitized data, too.

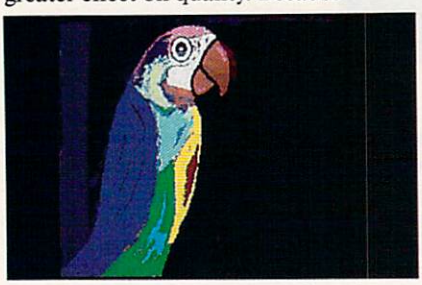
Recording (or sampling) digitized sound on the Sound Blaster is easy. Just plug in an audio signal (a microphone, stereo, or tape player, for example) and then start and stop the recording from a menu in the card's Voice Kit software. Of course you can't store more data than you have memory for. After you've finished, simply tell the software to replay what you've stored. You can also save your recording to disk.

The Voice Kit program let me digitize at a variety of speeds ranging from 5 to 13 kilohertz (kHz). The

hardware itself can sample at rates from 4 to 25 kHz, but the demo software didn't utilize the full range. Less memory is used at the slower speeds, but quality suffers; at the higher speeds the opposite is true—more memory is consumed and the quality is much better. I found, however, that the playback sounded good even at slower speeds. I also created some very interesting effects by speeding up and slowing down the playback speed.

By including hardware-based compression handling, the card's designers are able to save on the amount of memory you need to compose and record. Just how much memory does digitized sound use? At a 5-kHz sampling rate, 64K is eaten up in about 13 seconds. If you maximally compress this, then about 26 seconds' worth of sound data will fit in 64K. You can see how sampling sounds soon fills memory and disk space. Many games that boast digitized sounds optimize by using sounds at different speeds for different effects, which saves considerably on disk space and RAM requirements.

The Sound Blaster has two different types of compression: One packs 50 percent more data into memory with a moderate effect on quality, and the other stores 100 percent more information into memory with a greater effect on quality. Because



An animated parrot shows off Sound Blaster's audiovisual potential.

packing your data significantly affects the sound, you might not want to compress your grand masterpiece.

The sound cababilities are enough to put this card with the leaders of the pack, but its added game port is a great bonus. My PC joystick worked fine; I didn't have any compatibility problems. Price a game card sometime and you'll see the value this one feature adds to the card.

The MIDI interface isn't as easy to use as the joystick port, but its inclusion reflects the serious intent Creative Labs has for offering a single product for a variety of uses. In order to plug in your MIDI instruments, you'll first have to get a special MIDI box from the manufacturer. The box plugs into the card's joystick port. (There's a joystick port on the box itself, so you don't lose the game-control feature.) On the box there are one MIDI-in and three MIDI-out receptacles, making it more useful than the single-plug capacity that I had anticipated.

One other caveat with respect to the card's MIDI capabilities: If you have MIDI software, it won't work with the Sound Blaster. The company is currently trying to standardize MIDI input and output for all software, but until that happens, be advised of this limitation.

A great enhancement to PC sound, with Ad Lib and Game Blaster compatibility, Sound Blaster is wonderful. But when will commercial software take advantage of all that the card has to offer? That's hard to guess, but Creative Labs is doing an admirable job of facilitating developers.

Technical information is readily available for programmers who want to support the card. Creative Labs makes a driver available free of charge. Further, the company can provide an object module for integration into programs where the extra driver file is undesirable.

There are several reasons for such strong company support. Most obvious is the anticipated profits from wide acceptance of the product. Second, Creative Labs claims it wants to achieve a set of compatibility standards for PC sound that will make things easier for everyone—developers and consumers alike. We can only hope that such a standard will arrive in time to prevent the many divergent paths that other PC peripherals and cards have experienced.

Although tools exist for the creation of data files for Ad Lib, Game Blaster, and digitized sounds, there's no single integrated tool for all three. I wish Creative Labs had taken care of this one detail.

With solid support from Creative Labs, developers should soon be writing programs that take advantage of the card. A representative from Sierra told me that the company plans on supporting the card with its new releases. That's good news from one company, and good news for consumers if other companies follow suit.

There is life after games, of course, and the Sound Blaster lends itself to those applications quite well. For education, hypermedia, and aid to the handicapped, new sound capabilities for the PC are a welcome and sorely needed addition. Packages like Optimum Resource's *The New Talking Sticky Bear Alphabet* inspire children to learn. With the availability of the Sound Blaster, your PC can become an effective educational tool on par with the best in the business—provided software companies make the effort to develop supportive programs.

In business and in education, hypermedia presentations that incorporate sound and graphics can become a powerful demonstration of the PC's effectiveness. In addition, speech and advanced sound enhances the PC's usefulness for the disabled.

The Sound Blaster accentuates the attractiveness of its features with a reasonable, if not groundbreaking, price. Listed at $239, the card could be discounted to under $200 by larger computer retail outlets. If you were to total the retail prices for the separate components, the advantage of this one-card solution becomes clear: Ad Lib card, $195; Game Blaster card, $130; joystick port, $40; MIDI interface, $200; digitizer, $90. The sum is $655, almost $420 over the price of the Sound Blaster, which includes all of these features.

Add to that the software that Creative Labs plans to bundle with the card (*Intelligent Organ,* the talking-parrot demo, and the Voice Kit), and a Sound Blaster purchase is even harder to resist. About the only accessories that you'll have to buy are a microphone for recording and the MIDI box, if that's your interest.

A company representative has said that Game Blaster owners will be able to upgrade to the Sound Blaster for $100 and the return of their Game Blaster card. Such a generous upgrade plan will go a long way toward establishing Sound Blaster in the market.

If you want to pursue avenues that require good-quality speech and sound from your PC, whether it be recreation, education, or productivity (such as desktop presentations with sychronized sound), then this one card can quite capably meet all those requirements. For PCs, old beep and boop just got their walking papers.

Sound Blaster
IBM PCs and compatibles—$239.00
MIDI Box—$49.95

CREATIVE LABS
Distributed by Brown-Wagh Publishing
16795 Lark Ave.
Suite 210
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-3838

DESK TOP STUFFING.

Konami is cooking now, with a hot computer game that gives you complete control of world championship caliber basketball, featuring Chicago, New York, Boston and LA.

From the opening tip, it's 5 on 5, full court, board crashing action, highlighted by blocks, steals, picks,

foul shots, 3 point bombs and 3 kinds of slams – the Gorilla, the Rim Rockin' Reverse and the In-Your-Face Jam!

Two can play at this game, or you can challenge the computer. Either way, it'll take all the runnin' and gunnin' you can muster if you hope to savor the taste of victory.

KONAMI®

Konami® is a registered trademark of Konami Industry Co., Ltd. Double Dribble™ is a trademark of Konami Inc. © 1989 Konami Inc. Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Commodore® is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Double Dribble is available for IBM. Also Commodore and Amiga in early 1990.

Circle Reader Service Number 130

GAMEPLAY

ORSON SCOTT CARD

ROLE-PLAYING TEDIUM TRANSCENDS THE COMPUTER AGE

The first time I heard of fantasy role-playing games, I thought they sounded like a terrific idea. A group of players pretend to be characters and have imaginary adventures together. Better yet, characters continue from game to game. On new outings, you still have the things you captured, the spells you learned, even the wounds you sustained in the last game.

To me, it sounded ideal, like a game that bordered on improvisational theater, a game that allowed you to live an extraordinarily romantic but believable life.

Ah, but the reality of *playing* these games is often quite different. The first time I sat down with a group to play, it took hours before we actually started adventuring. It occurred to me that if I wanted to sit around making decisions with a group of inarticulates, forgetfuls, fanatics, and devil-may-cares, I could go to the office.

Yet the *idea* of the role-playing game is so powerful that I kept *wanting* to play. I just wanted to eliminate the housekeeping.

So all you have to do is computerize these role-playing games, right?

Well, sort of. TSR has licensed SSI to produce a series of role-playing games that have the all-important Advanced Dungeons and Dragons name. SSI also produces non–D & D fantasy games, like *Demon's Winter,* a straight role-playing game, and *Sword of Aragon,* more of a strategy game.

All of them strongly resemble the D & D model. You assemble a party of characters with varying qualities, then explore a world and fight battles. Your party wins treasures and tries to stay alive, all the while pursuing some larger objective that might take months of playing to achieve.

The computer games have some real advantages. For one thing, you can play alone (though you don't have to). For another thing, you can't argue with the game master, since it's the computer. Best of all, you *never* hear the hideous sound of billion-sided dice rolling across a table.

But one thing the computer doesn't do is save you tedious time and work. Indeed, the maddening thing about these games is how often they are *more* tedious than the live game. You wade through each character's labors one at a time. The computer has no fudge factor. A human game master can keep things moving by saying, "You defeat the thugs easily and find 50 gold pieces and a magic-seeming amulet when you go through their pockets," so you don't have to roll your dice through endless combat. The computer, however, is relentless. You can't skip over the dull, repetitive parts.

Also, some of the stupidest elements of the original game are faithfully preserved. Why, oh why, must you "ready your weapons" before entering combat? Why aren't your characters smart enough to keep their best weapons at hand?

As Tom Hanks said in *Big,* "What's fun about *that?*"

And yet, if you're a dedicated role-player, perhaps these very "features" are an essential part of the game. You aren't really looking for a simulation of a fantasy adventure—you're looking for a simulation of a fantasy role-playing game. If that's your attitude, then the last thing you want is a streamlined process. The computer version must faithfully replicate every moment of mind-numbing tedium from the real game.

I'm giving the wrong impression. Every one of these games has graphics ranging from barely adequate to quite attractive. Some have creative story elements, like the religion in *Demon's Winter,* where your characters can become acolytes of a particular god and pray for useful favors at strategic moments. (Let us not even begin to discuss whether having your characters "pray" in a game encourages prayer in real life or trivializes it.)

Every one of these games is playable, *obsessively* playable, in fact. And every one has passed the Geoffrey test: My 11-year-old not only plays them when he should be doing his homework, he plays them when he should be eating or watching TV.

Of course, Geoffrey also enjoys reading AD & D manuals from cover to cover just for fun, so you'll have to decide for yourself if he represents a "normal" player.

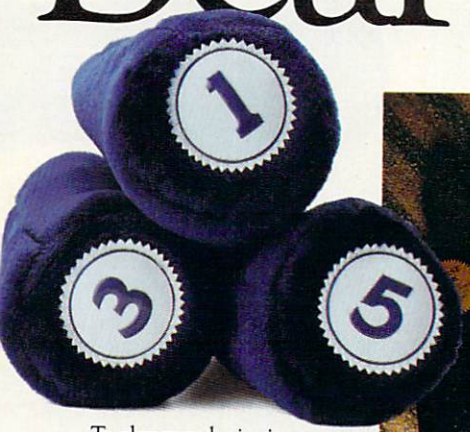
As for me, I'll stick with the Ultima series for fantasy role-playing. It's not because Lord British does it right—heck, he still hasn't learned to conjugate verbs in the second person singular—but because the Ultima games cut out about half the busy work and use the computer interface in a downright humane way.

And maybe someday a truly magical fantasy game will waft my way, one that does all the housekeeping chores itself and allows me to make only the fun choices.

Perhaps SSI and Lord British and all the others already know how to create such a fantasy. But if they ever did publish a game in which we weren't always concentrating on the details of housekeeping, maybe we'd notice the fact that nobody in this whole genre has thought of a new idea since 1951.

J. R. R. Tolkien is dead, folks. Wake up and *invent* something. ⊡

The Bear Essentials.



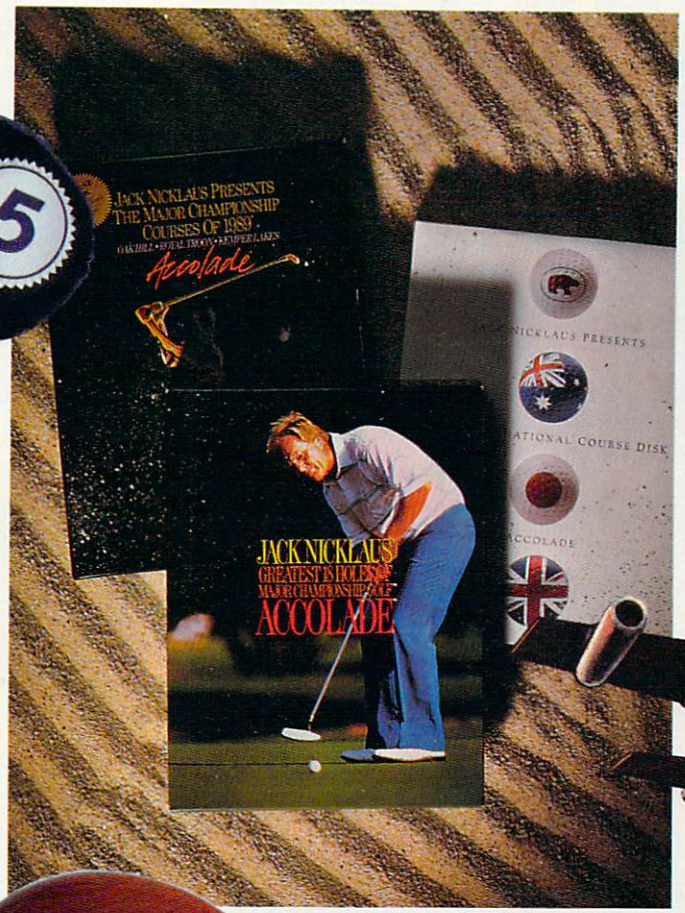
To play award-winning computer golf, you need a great set of clubs.

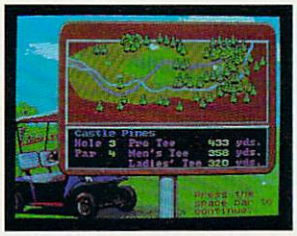
Country clubs.

Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes Of Major Championship Golf™ and its add-on course disks offer you a lifetime membership to nine of the world's most exclusive country clubs. Courses selected by the "Golden Bear" himself as the ultimate tests of golf.

The main course? Unlimited use of the most challenging 18 holes in the majors, each hand-picked by the master himself. Then avoid greens fees on two more Nicklaus designed courses: Castle Pines, Colorado and Desert Mountain, Arizona.

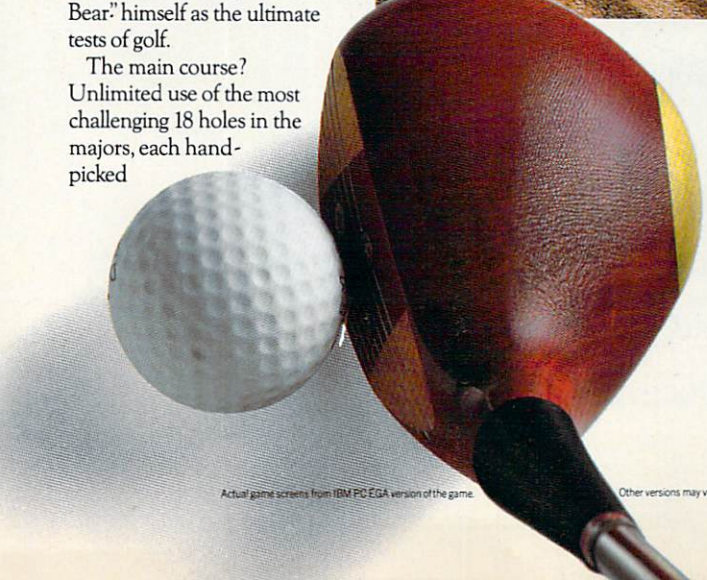
And that's just the Bear minimum.





Boot-up *Jack Nicklaus Presents The Major Championship Courses Of 1989*™ and take on the toughest tournaments of the year. Hit it big at Oak Hill Country Club, New York. Take on hills, heather and gorse at Royal Troon Golf Club, Scotland. Bring your water wings and sand pail to Kemper Lakes Golf Club, Illinois.

Then it's time to pack your putter.



The add-on *International Course Disk*™ jets you off to three world-class layouts designed by Jack. Battle par on such faraway fairways as the Australian Golf Club, Japan's St. Creek Golf Club and Saint Mellion Golf & Country Club in England.

All told, you get nine exceptional bastions of golf – without the outlandish membership dues and outrageous blazers.

Now... isn't it time for a new set of clubs?

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™

The best in entertainment software.™

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary. Jack Nicklaus' Greatest 18 Holes Of Major Championship Golf is a trademark of Golden Bear International, Inc.

PUT AWAY YOUR TOYS AND TAKE

GROW UP!

DENNY ATKIN

You're an adult now, and along with that title comes responsibility. Unless you're Alexander Haig, you probably get a slight chill down your back when you have to say "I'm in control here." Well, the *COMPUTE!* Leadership Academy has just the course for you. By the time you've finished our rigorous training program, world leaders will be calling *you* for advice.

The academy isn't hard to get into. A quick trip to the local software store to gather your courseware and you're all set. So, boot up your home computer and prepare to enter a world of action, intrigue, politics, and mysticism. ▷

ON THE WORLD

GROW UP!

The Khan Job

Before you can be a great leader, Grasshopper, you must study the mistakes and triumphs of those who came before you. Start your training by playing Koei's *Genghis Khan.* This war game puts you in the role of Temujin, the twelfth-century Mongol chief who started life abandoned and impoverished but went on to rule most of Eurasia as the feared Genghis Khan. Note that an EGA or a VGA monitor is a prerequisite for this portion of the course.

When you start *Genghis Khan,* choose skill level 1 (easiest). We don't want you failing out this early in the semester.

At first glance, the game's map may remind you of the board game Risk. There are 14 countries on the main screen; eventually, you must conquer all of them. However, unlike Risk, you can't just leap in and attack. You'll probably win your first couple of battles, but you'll have depleted your army. That makes you an easy target for quick conquest by your stronger neighbors.

First, build up your home country by trading goods with merchants, adjusting tax rates, and training your soldiers. A successful leader needs the support of the population, so you must give them goods, gold, and provisions to keep their morale up.

While you're boosting the local economy, you should prepare for combat. Using the Diplomacy command, you can call a five-year truce with another country or demand that a weaker country pay tribute to you. The Espionage menu lets you prepare for your battles by spying on your neighbors, sabotaging their economy, or trying to assassinate an enemy leader.

Once you've built up your army's strength and developed a strong enough economy to support a war effort, it's time to invade another country. Pick a bordering country that is weak militarily but strong economically so that you can boost your own wealth. You could send in one of your generals to lead the attack, but then you won't get any combat experience yourself, and that's part of this course.

The attack screen is laid out in a series of hexagons. Combat is typical of computer-based war games: Move your army next to the enemy and issue an attack command. You command cavalry, archers, and infantry, and each have unique strengths in combat. The battle ends when one side is destroyed or the enemy surrenders. If you win, you add that territory to your empire.

Once you've defeated a country, you can choose to rule it yourself or put one of your governor candidates in charge. Either way, you've gained yet another territory to defend and another economy to manage.

Genghis Khan is an excellent prerequisite to a real leadership experience because it forces you to gauge your resources before making decisions. Now that you've had a taste of civilian and military leadership, you're ready for your first real command.

In the Navy

Out of the past, and into the future: The country is on the verge of World War III. Because of your exceptional performance in the *Genghis Khan* historical simulation, you've been selected to enter a crash course in submarine command. So boot up MicroProse's *Red Storm Rising,* a fast-paced sub simulator based on Tom Clancy's best-selling novel, and get ready for some heated undersea battles.

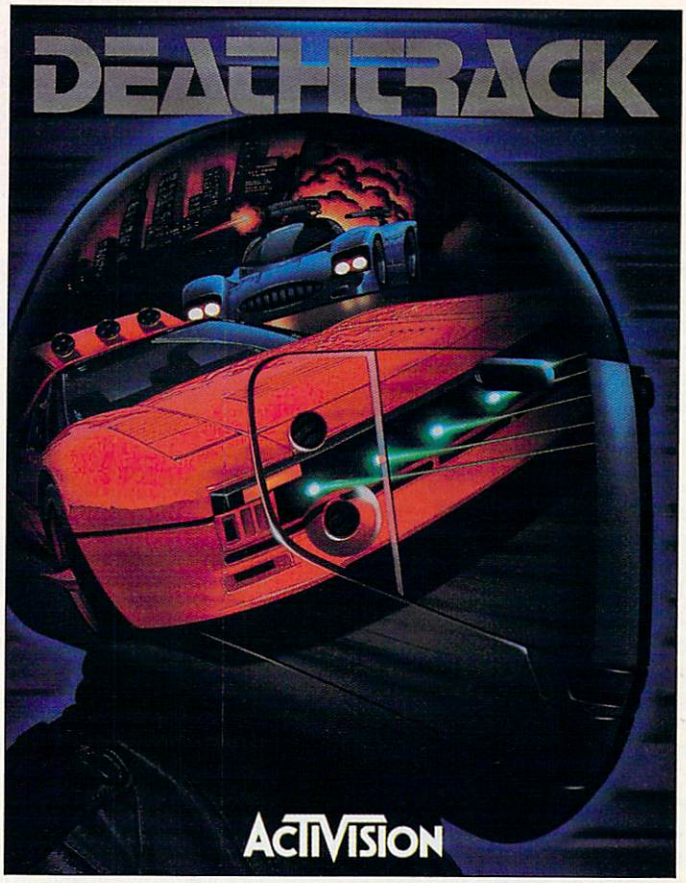
Red Storm Rising puts you at the helm of a modern nuclear fast-attack submarine. Your targets are Russian submarines and destroyers that are hunting you down.

If you've played other sub simulators, forget everything you've learned. There's no surface combat here—usually you won't even get up to periscope depth. Modern submarine combat is controlled from sophisticated computer consoles. Avoiding electronically controlled torpedoes that can double-back and try again demands new combat strategies.

Your sub is armed to the teeth with torpedoes and three different types of cruise missiles. You'll need all of these weapons, too. You have to face 20 varieties of Warsaw Pact ships and 16 kinds of submarines, all with varying combat ability.

You need to read the manual before embarking on your first cruise. You have to learn when to order your crew to use active instead of passive sonar, when to use torpedoes instead of cruise missiles. That knowledge makes the difference between war heroes and shark food. ▷

Everyone on the Road is Armed and Dangerous



Hurtling through the turn, you lock-on to the lead car and fire. In less than a second, your Falcon missile slams into the target and explodes in a ball of fire. You smile to yourself —he was a good assassin, but a lousy driver. Instantly, your radar detects a Terminator bearing down on your exhaust. You swerve, but it's too late. A small mistake ends another brief career on the *DEATHTRACK*—yours.

In the Hot Seat.
Race through hairpin curves and over monster jumps on 10 tracks in 10 cities.

Created by Dynamix.

They've Never Been to the DMV.
America's most wanted are on the circuit, with a colorful rap sheet and plenty of ways to knock you out.

ACTIVISION®

See your local retailer, or call 1-800-227-6900 to order.

© 1989 ACTIVISION. Software © 1989 Dynamix.
All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle Reader Service Number 106

GROW UP!

Don't plan on winning this World War III scenario in one sitting, though; the Soviets have a very large navy.

Campaign Trail Mix

You've completed *Red Storm Rising,* disabled the Soviet navy, and become a war hero. Now that you've been promoted to Admiral, you can retire from the Navy. But you're not ready to rest. The taste of leadership under pressure has made you ready to enter a vicious, bloodthirsty combat arena that makes the battles you saw in the Navy seem downright tranquil. That's right—you're going into politics. So boot up SSI's *President Elect* and hit the campaign trail.

With the 1988 version of *President Elect,* you can run against candidates ranging from Bush, Dukakis, Nixon, and Kennedy to Lee Iaccoca and Gary Hart. You could replay a historical scenario (Ford vs. Carter) or try a hypothetical election face-off (Kennedy vs. Reagan). But since you're working on your leadership qualities here, you should throw your own hat into the ring.

You start by planning your campaign. First, select a year between 1960 and 1988 for your campaign. Factors such as unemployment and inflation affect how the public accepts a candidate with your views. Then choose your political party. You get one choice the real candidates don't get: You can choose your opponent.

President Elect has a database of characteristics for all of the included candidates, but you'll need to answer a battery of 21 questions on topical issues to determine your own ideology. Finally, rate your speaking ability, magnetism, and poise under pressure (be honest), and pick a home state. Now, you're ready to hit the campaign trail.

The campaign lasts nine weeks, mercifully shorter than the real thing. Each week has a number of phases. First, you review the polls for that week. Pay close attention to the states where the race is close—they're prime targets for your campaign resources. Next check current events for the state of the nation. Good news will help the incumbent party, while bad news will hurt it. There is a chance during this phase that either candidate will make a gaffe (like getting caught sneaking out of a townhouse with Donna Rice) or a questionable statement (like declaring September 7 Pearl Harbor Day). Now, allocate your budget and start campaigning.

You start the campaign with 30,000 Political Action Points (PAPs), which represent time, money, and effort. You distribute a portion of these each week for national, regional, and state campaigns. You can also spend some of your PAPs on personal campaign stops.

Conquering the 14 Mongolian territories is the first step toward world domination in *Genghis Khan.*

At the end of each week, you can engage your opponent in a debate. However, each candidate can choose not to participate. Candidates with a secure lead will probably not risk a gaffe in the debate, while candidates in a close race may hope that the debate will swing the campaign in their direction. Candidates receive points for their performance in the debate, and the more points gained, the better a candidate's national standing.

After nine turns, the country votes. You can

WHERE TO FIND YOUR COURSE MATERIALS

Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition
Amiga—$49.99
Apple IIgs—$49.99
Atari ST—$49.99
IBM PC and compatibles with 640K, hard disk, graphics card, and *Microsoft Windows*—$49.99 (Runtime version of *Windows* available for $15.00)
Macintosh—$49.99

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-1948

Genghis Khan
IBM PC and compatibles with 384K and EGA or VGA—$59.95

Koei
1350 Bayshore Hwy.
Suite 540
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-0200

Populous
Amiga—$49.95
Atari ST—$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$49.95

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

President Elect
Apple II—$14.95
Atari ST—$24.95
Commodore 64—$14.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$14.95

Strategic Simulations
675 Almanor Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94806
(408) 737-6800

Red Storm Rising
Commodore 64/128—$44.95
IBM PC and compatibles with 384K—$54.95

MicroProse
180 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
(301) 771-1151

FACE THE FIRE

Weapons of fury.

It's the next century in FORGOTTEN WORLDS, and you're the only one left who can save Mother Earth from savage aliens. Your space-age weaponry is awesome but so are your obstacles! Armed with an anti-gravity device you can fly through enemy defenses and eradicate the alien bases. But watch out! Missiles, monsters, dragons, robots and laser guns are bombarding you from every direction!

If you're ready to save Earth's defenseless men, women and children, see your favorite software retailer or call Capcom U.S.A. at 408-727-1665

There's havoc in the factory as you blast away the invaders.

The Bronze Dragon is a formidable foe. You never know when it will strike!

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 125

GROW UP!

watch the returns as they come in, just like network coverage. At the end of the reporting, you can see how well you did in each state.

A Precarious Balance

You won the election, so now it's time to sit back and sign bills into law and give fireside chats. Right? Wrong. Now the fate of the free world lies in your hands. So, load Mindscape's *Balance of Power: The 1990 Edition* and get ready for some heavy-duty diplomacy.

This political-strategy simulation puts you in charge of superpower political and military relations. As the president of the United States, you increase your country's geopolitical prestige and weaken the Soviet Union's while trying to avoid a nuclear war.

Like the original *Balance of Power,* the *1990 Edition* centers around foreign policy. Using mouse-click diplomacy (the PC version runs under *Microsoft Windows*), you try to sway as many countries as possible over to your line of thinking and away from the Soviet Union's. There are two ways to do this: You can buy their support, or, if that doesn't work, eliminate their current government and install one more sympathetic to your cause.

You exert influence in a number of ways. Giving money to a government or insurgency will strengthen its position. If things get really heated, you can send in troops to help out either side. At higher levels, you add economic aid, diplomatic pressure, destabilization, and trade policy to your diplomacy arsenal.

You won't find it easy to expand your influence, though. The Soviet Union protests most of your actions. The trick to international diplomacy is deciding how far they'll take their objections. If they back down, your prestige goes up and your influence increases. If not, you'll ignite a nuclear war and drop out of the *COMPUTE!* Leadership Academy rather abruptly (since nobody has developed the *Nuclear Winter Construction Set* yet). You also get the opportunity to protest Soviet diplomatic moves.

Every choice you make in this game can have massive repercussions. A four-person crisis advisory group makes suggestions, but the ultimate decisions lie with you. If you're successful, you retire after eight years. If not, there won't be anybody left alive to criticize your performance.

Divine and Conquer

You've completed the first four courses in the *COMPUTE!* Leadership Academy. After eight years as president, you probably feel it's time for graduation. Not so fast. Because of your exceptional performance, you've been admitted to the graduate program.

A mist comes over you, and you lose consciousness. Groggy, you awaken and find yourself floating over a green landscape. You've loaded Electronic Arts' *Populous,* and now you have the ultimate responsibility: You're a god in charge of protecting your followers.

Unfortunately, there's another group of people on the little world below you, and they follow a different supreme being. This universe isn't big enough for the both of you. You have to use your great powers to help your disciples eliminate the other god's followers.

The first thing you'll need to do is make the land around your followers more hospitable. Do this by leveling out mountains so that your people can build homes and farms. As you increase the flat lands, your population (called *walkers*) will begin to multiply, build larger dwellings, and move out to cover more land. Of course, since you are their deity, you can influence where and when they move. And the more they spread out and multiply, the more power you get.

While all of this is going on, the evil deity is building up his own population. However, you have a few tools that make life harder for him. Earthquakes, floods, and volcanoes destroy the evil god's carefully cultivated lands. Change

Floods and volcanoes are among the natural disasters you can use to conquer this icy *Populous* world.

parts of his home territory into a swamp and watch his walkers disappear into the ground. Transform your walkers' leader into a knight who burns and pillages enemy villages. You have to keep the evil deity's land from developing, or his population will grow more quickly than yours, and yours will be overwhelmed.

When you feel mighty enough, you can send your walkers over to conquer his. If you have enough power, you can call for Armageddon, and all of the walkers will converge on one point for a knock-down, drag-out battle to the finish. If you win, you'll have only 499 other worlds to conquer.

Graduation Time

Congratulations! You're now a graduate of the *COMPUTE!* Leadership Academy. You've proven your command skills by conquering Eurasia, wiping out the Soviet navy, winning the presidency, making it through two terms without starting a war, and conquering an entire universe. Not a bad job.

So, now that you've finished the *basic* course. . . . ⊡

Denny Atkin is assistant editor for *COMPUTE!*. He's better at ruling the universe than he is at conquering the ancient world.

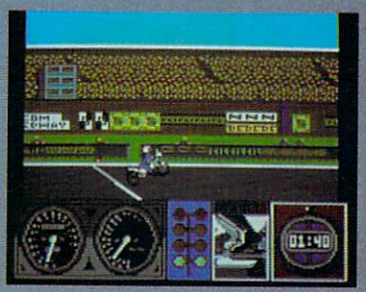
SANTA CLAUS IS COMING TO TOWN

Better watch out!

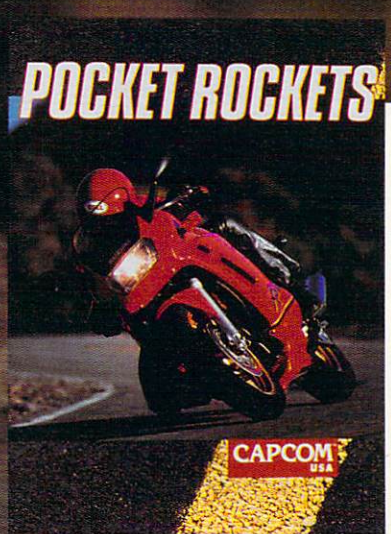
After a test ride on Pocket Rockets, the high-speed motorcycle simulation game, Santa picked up a new sleigh that will make this year's rounds faster than ever. And whether you've been naughty or nice, you could win this Suzuki 600 Katana during "Santa's Sleigh Giveaway" in January.

Meanwhile, experience all the thrills and spills of high-speed racing with machines that take you from zero to 60 in under four seconds. Already gaining critical acclaim, Pocket Rockets lets you choose from four of the quickest, most exotic bikes on the planet. The action's as real as the adrenaline you'll feel.

Then, enter "Santa's Sleigh Giveaway" from Capcom U.S.A. Besides the chance to win a new Suzuki motorcycle, you could get a Bell full coverage helmet, or Capcom computer game software. Look to enter in all Capcom computer game packages or visit your favorite computer game retailer for more information. Capcom's belated Christmas giveaway is just around the bend so don't miss out on your chance to win!



LEFT: Try your skill against the clock with a couple of laps around the test track. RIGHT: Drag racing demands a quick wrist and fast shifting. Just don't blow the engine!



SWEEPSTAKES RULES How to Enter:

1. NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Fill out and mail official entry found in package or you can enter by hand printing your name, address and zip code on a 3" x 5" piece of paper and mailing it to CAPCOM Santa's Sleigh Giveaway, 3303 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054. Enter as often as you wish. Each entry must be mailed separately by JANUARY 15, 1990. No mechanical reproductions of entry will be accepted and all mail-in entries must be received at the above address by JANUARY 31, 1990. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected, or damaged entries.

2. Prize winners will be determined by means of a random drawing to be conducted by an independent judging organization whose decision shall be final. All prizes listed will be awarded, but there can be only one prize winner per household, group or organization. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Approximate grand prize retail value is as follows: Suzuki Katana $4,495.00. Winners will be notified by mail by FEBRUARY 15, 1990 and may be required to execute affidavits and advertising release. Taxes on prize winnings are solely the responsibility of the winners.

3. Sweepstakes is open to U.S. residents except employees of CAPCOM U.S.A. and their immediate families, its subsidiaries and affiliates, its advertising and promotional agencies, and the judging firm. Prizes won by minors may be awarded to parent or legal guardian. Void where prohibited or restricted by law. All Federal, State and Local regulations apply. For a list of major prize winners send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to CAPCOM Santa's Sleigh Giveaway Winners List, 3303 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054 by MARCH 31, 1990.

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 128

GAMESCOPE

HINTS AND TIPS FROM OUR READERS

Has your confidence sunk after playing a few rounds of MicroProse's *Red Storm Rising?* Here are some sure ways to stay afloat. *Red Storm Rising* has a Help key (Alt-H on the PC version) that summons advice from the tactical computer. You should use this often when you first start playing. The advice it gives you is almost always correct and can get you out of tight spots. I've found the tips for avoiding enemy torpedoes invaluable. Don't feel like you're cheating—every good captain asks his or her advisors for tactical advice. As you gain experience you'll find you won't need the help key often, but you'll be glad it's there.

If you have a spotty sonar contact with an enemy sub, but you can't get a steady reading, fire a torpedo in the general direction of the contact. Wait until the torpedo is a good distance from your sub and then activate it. When the enemy submarine detects your torpedo, chances are it will make plenty of noise trying to get out of the torpedo's way, giving away the sub's position.

If you're in combat against a diesel sub, don't waste time stalking it. Fire a torpedo at it immediately—you're faster and more maneuverable.

Denny Atkin
Greensboro, NC

Tetris Tower Tips

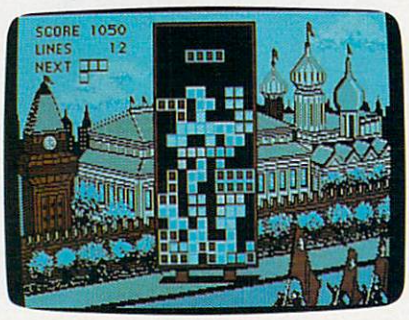
Here are some tips for improved *Tetris*-tower building, to help make those late nights playing Spectrum HoloByte's hit game last even longer.

If you don't know the best way to arrange each piece, you're probably wasting precious seconds and shapes. Although it's tempting to use the straight piece in long vertical spaces, using them horizontally is actually more efficient—two pieces fill almost an entire line.

Always leave a space for a cube, even if that space is very deep. The cube can be very useful or very troublesome depending on how you prepare for its fall. Simply leave two adjacent spots at the same height, whether it's at the bottom level or somewhere on the way to the top.

The *T*-shaped piece is the most versatile of all. It can act just like either *Z*-shaped piece as well as the *L*-shaped piece. When it falls, use it to fill the space that would be hardest to fill otherwise—a space that can only be filled by one other shape, for example.

Use the keyboard instead of the joystick. This tip is debatable, especially among arcade-game fans. If you're more accustomed to a joystick, you might hate the keyboard. However, you'll find that you can keystroke your way to the right position much more accurately and quickly. When a cube shows up, the keyboard is particularly useful. The cube always shows up in the same position on the screen, so, if you can figure out how many keyboard clicks to your open position, you don't even have to aim. You can be focusing at the top of the screen, watching for the next shape.



Learn the best spot for each *Tetris* piece or you'll waste precious time.

Third, practice by playing at level 1 and game speed 13. You'll improve your playing under pressure, so you won't have to just stare at the space-station background as the pieces drop chaotically onto the pile.

Heidi E. H. Aycock
Chapel Hill, NC

Stand and Deliver

If you want to be a successful swashbuckler in MicroProse's *Pirates!,* sailing the Spanish Main in search of treasure fleets, you'll have to learn some hard lessons about war at sea in the days of wooden ships.

I learned my tactics from hours of playing Broadsides (a board game that's still a lot fun in these days of silicon sails, but unfortunately out of print) and countless Saturday afternoons at the Ben Ali theater, watching every pirate movie that came to town.

First lesson: Choose the right ship. A pirate is more a guerrilla fighter than a field general. In this game, you'll come across several ships during your travels. A war galleon or frigate may look impressive when you sail into port, but give me a well-provisioned sloop on the open ocean. It's a fast and extremely maneuverable vessel—even when your sails are close-hauled for battle.

There's one naval tactic that, if mastered, can bring up your enemy's white flag while keeping damage to your own ship at a minimum. "Crossing the T" is when your ship crosses directly behind or across the bow of the enemy ship. The advantage of such a move is obvious: It allows you to send a full broadside into the other ship's hull and rigging while leaving its guns without a target.

Crossing the T takes some practice and experience in reading the winds and in steering your ship so that it doesn't get crossed itself. But once you get the hang of it, it's a surefire way to make your roger jolly.

Peter Scisco
High Point, NC

If you have game tips and shortcuts of your own, we'd like to hear from you. Send your tip, no matter how brief, to COMPUTE! Feedback, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. If we publish your suggestion, we'll send you a gift. ⊡

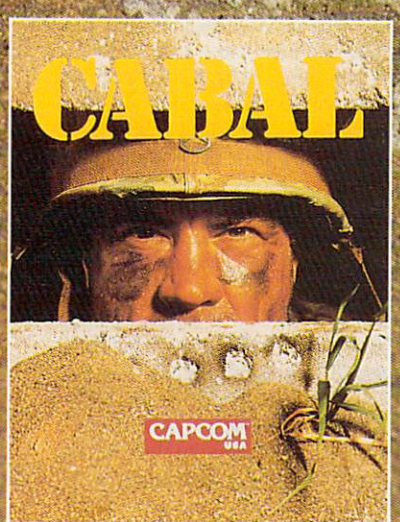
ANOTHER ONE BITES THE DUST

Eliminating terrorists.

Easier said than done. You must destroy these soldiers of fortune who strike you with machine guns, tanks, grenades and worse. Only then can you celebrate your victories.

Go beyond traditional war games and see why CABAL is #1 in the arcades. The fast action of every covert operation keeps you at the edge of survival.

See your favorite software retailer to enlist in the excitement. Or for more details, call Capcom U.S.A. at 408-727-1665 Act fast so that "another one" is one of them.



Cabal Screen Shots.

CAPCOM® USA

Circle Reader Service Number 131

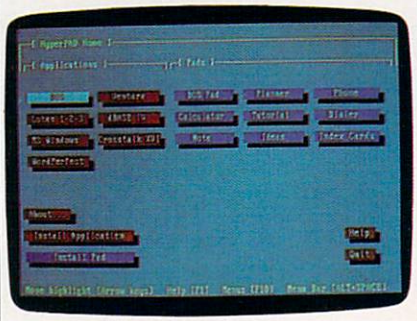
HYPERCHARGE PCS, BATTLE TANKS, CLOCK CAVEMEN, CRASH COPTERS, STACK SOUNDS, SEEK SHIPS, DISINFECT ISLANDS, WORK WORDS, MANIPULATE MICE, AND MORE.

HYPERPAD

The key to success in today's information-oriented society is organizing and managing your data. All that information you have stored in your PC won't do you much good if it's hard to get to. Brightbill-Roberts' *HyperPAD* lets you create push-button solutions to do this. Similar in concept to the Macintosh's *HyperCard, HyperPAD* is a professional productivity tool that allows you to organize and link information together in almost any imaginable manner. You create screens of information, called *pages,* and link them together to form a *pad.* Buttons that you add to various pages in the pad can link them together or be used to launch other programs.

The package includes a well-done, powerful home pad that performs as a DOS shell and as a launching point for creating new pads. A number of valuable sample pads are also included. Not only are these other pads useful, but they serve as good examples for creating your own pads as well.

Getting around in *HyperPAD* requires that you invest some time at the start. To activate onscreen buttons, click on them with your mouse pointer or press Enter when the button is highlighted. The arrow and Tab keys move the highlight from one button to the next. Pull-down menus and shortcut keys provide additional commands. The plethora of choices presents an initial challenge, which is compounded by a bit of confusion because the Tab and cursor keys seem interchangeable at some times and at others, don't. But once you've learned how to navigate, you can begin to appreciate this innovative interface and information manager.



***HyperPAD* lets you customize pads to organize and access your information.**

I was frustrated during the early stages of creating pads, but in the end I gained admiration for the program. The manual takes you step-by-step through the process of pad creation as you build a To-Do List. This simple example proved easy, but experimentation presented a set of unexpected difficulties to which the manual provided either unclear answers or no solutions at all. Fortunately, I was able to solve many of my problems by trial and error, but not all users will want to take that route, nor should it be expected of them. A great program like this deserves a more complete and descriptive manual.

Each pad contains at least one page. You can add pages, define attributes for them, and place buttons and editable fields anywhere on them. You can spruce up your pages with titles and by adding different shadow, fill, and highlight colors.

You can create rudimentary graphics designs using *HyperPAD's* painting functions. However, potential PC Picassos should be warned that *HyperPAD* runs on a text screen, so you're limited to using character graphics.

Any object you place on a page must be accompanied by a script if it's to be of any use. You write scripts in a special language called PADtalk. You should find the scripts easy to write, because PADtalk's language is much like English and its logic is uncomplicated.

I was pleasantly surprised to find that, within an hour of starting, I could create pages that faded out and peeled off to other pads and pages. After about a day's work, I had a page that reminded me of uncompleted chores, I had note cards for important addresses and phone numbers, and I even had background music. More complicated applications will require much more time, but this indicates the relative ease with which pads can be created.

HyperPAD's flexibility gives it the potential for use in a wide variety of applications. It can be used as an information organizer or even as a simple database manager.

You can also use it as a DOS shell. Once you set up a shell pad, you can simply press a button to start a program instead of going to a subdirectory and typing the program name. *HyperPAD* is more powerful in this respect than many dedicated shell programs because each button of a pad can represent a complex set of instructions specified by a PADtalk script.

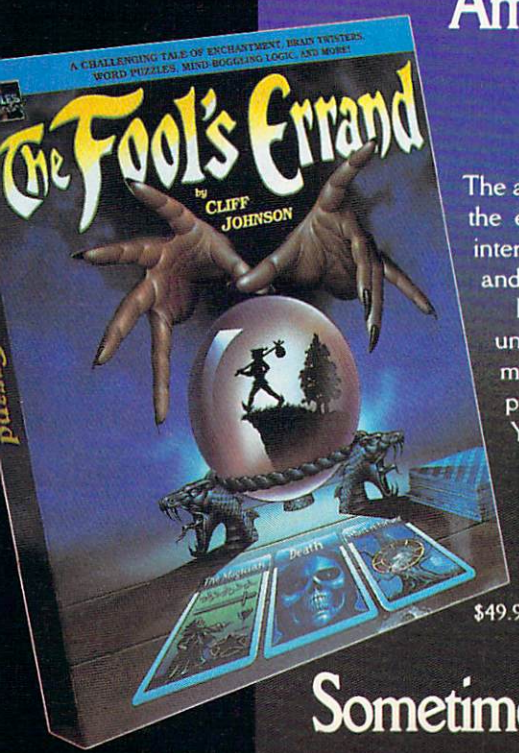
According to Brightbill-Roberts, a program that converts Macintosh *HyperCard* stacks to *HyperPAD* format is under development by a third party, which would make thousands of *HyperCard* stacks into a resource for *HyperPAD* users. One advantage *HyperCard* enjoys over similar pro-

A Fool's Errand– 1492.

Columbus Discovers America.

The Fool's Errand– 1989.

America Discovers A Great New Game.



The award-winning *Fool's Errand* is a game like no other. It tells the enchanting story of the fool in his search for wisdom, intertwined with over 80 original puzzles: graphic, word, logic, and more.

Each unique puzzle is woven into the threads of the unraveling story. The puzzles give you pieces of the sun's map. But the map is a puzzle as well. And there are more puzzles that lie hidden in the map.

You figure it out.

And when you do, you will be rewarded with a four-minute animated finale.

You will have earned it.

$49.95. For IBM or compatible, Tandy, and Macintosh computers. Available at your local retailer or order direct from Electronic Arts Direct Sales at 1-800-245.4525.

Sometimes, it's wise to play the Fool.

MILES Computing

Circle Reader Service Number 177

grams like *HyperPAD* is that almost every Macintosh owner has a copy (it comes free with the Mac operating system). You can't access *HyperPAD* pads unless you're running the program, so you can't share your pads with other users unless they own *HyperPAD*. However, developers can create stand-alone pads by licensing a special runtime version of *HyperPAD*.

HyperPAD's power, its ease of use (especially when creating pads), and its potential applications elevate this program to a level few others achieve. For many PC users, its value is enormous.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

IBM PC and compatibles—$149.95

BRIGHTBILL-ROBERTS
120 E. Washington St.
Suite 421
Syracuse, NY 13202
(315) 474-3400

HEAVY METAL

General Douglas MacArthur once said: "In war, there is no substitute for victory." Access Software's General E. E. "Bud" Dink apparently disagrees, because in *Heavy Metal* you can lose every battle and still win the game.

Heavy Metal is an arcade combat game, not a disk filled with Quiet Riot and Twisted Sister songs. It places you at the controls of an M1A1 Abrams Main Battle Tank, an Air Defense Anti-Tank system, and an XR311 Fast Attack Vehicle.

With the computer's forces outnumbering you almost 2 to 1, it's almost impossible to win the war. The game becomes a struggle to reduce the enemy's superiority.

You begin the game as a Cadet with the ultimate goal of getting enough points to be promoted to Five Star General. Before *Heavy Metal* will allow you to play the strategy game, you must complete three arcade combat games. After achieving a minimum score in each, you are promoted to Second Lieutenant and can assume leadership of a field unit.

When you choose the strategy option, you must maneuver four units on the battlefield against the overpowering enemy. You issue commands and monitor the progress of all four units on the Tactical Command Center (TACC) screen while protecting your headquarters from enemy advances. When a unit becomes low on ammunition or fuel, you must order it back to headquarters to resupply. While your units square off with the enemy, the program lets you know how well you're doing by displaying the enemy's advantage at the beginning of play compared with its current edge. The smaller the advantage, the more points you'll rack up.

Fire quickly in *Heavy Metal* or your tank will be reduced to a pile of molten metal.

You could sit back and watch the battle take place on the TACC screen, but your forces will suffer a humiliating defeat, and you'll become bored with the game if you do. It's important to join the fight. Joining any of the four units takes you to the arcade sequences, but this time you're not just shooting at planes and tanks at random, you're trying to reduce the total number of enemy units.

The tank units are the most difficult to master. You'll want to keep the game's keyboard reference card nearby. Besides shooting and controlling the tank's direction, you must select targets, regulate the tank's speed, rotate the turret, move the gun barrel up or down, and choose from three types of shells. These commands are scattered around the keyboard, requiring you to frequently look away from your monitor, which can be fatal.

The easiest unit to command is the Air Defense Anti-Tank (ADAT) system. It's almost too easy, because the missile launcher uses a laser-tracking system to find the target and shoot it down. This modern technology makes you feel less a part of the action. The ADAT also has a 30-mm cannon, which does require you to line up the targets in the crosshairs.

In the third combat scenario, you drive across a desert landscape in an armed dune buggy. Your Fast Attack Vehicle speeds across the terrain while you fire at or try to avoid obstacles.

Heavy Metal supports CGA, Hercules, and EGA graphics boards. However, the 3-D landscapes lack variety and character, even in EGA mode.

You can pause in the middle of battle to catch your breath or start your own resupply movement (head to the kitchen for a snack). If you find yourself playing late into the night, you can save up to ten games on disk to finish later.

You can install *Heavy Metal* on your hard disk. However, the game uses a soft copy-protection scheme that requires you to match an on-screen outline of a tank with one of 16 shown on an included chart. Several of the tanks look similar, and the silhouettes on the sheet are difficult to see. Like other games using this procedure, getting the program to run turns into a game in itself.

It's a long, hard road to Five Star General, and you'll lose many battles before achieving that rank. But if you like the challenge of being the underdog, you just may succeed on the Access battlefield.

MICKEY McLEAN

IBM PC and compatibles with 384K and CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics—$44.95
Commodore 64/128—$39.95

ACCESS SOFTWARE
545 W. 550 S
Suite 130
Bountiful, UT 84010
(801) 298-9077

CAVEMAN CLOCKWORK

Time doesn't mean much to kids. Tomorrow and Christmas are unbearably far away, and five minutes ago is ancient history. But, as grownups have discovered, time does matter. Schedules must be kept and deadlines must be met. Luckily, *Caveman Clockwork* is here to help your kids bridge the gap.

Designed for children ages 4–8, *Caveman Clockwork* teaches and reinforces the concepts and skills children need to tell and manage time.

Following an introductory round of Big Ben–like beeps, you get an opening screen dominated by an animated dinosaur, complete with winking eyes and a wagging tail. The animation isn't fancy, but it's charming. There's something undeniably appealing about the simple movements, something every kid who sees them will love.

The dinosaur announces, via a cartoon-style balloon that covers most of its tummy, the options available, which fall into two categories. One set introduces basic time concepts, while

Mean Streets

An Interactive Detective Movie

It's the year 2033. Your name is Tex Murphy, private investigator in San Francisco. You've been hired by the beautiful daughter of a university professor to uncover the facts about her father's death.

As you begin your investigation, you uncover the deaths of several prominent members of the scientific community. Are these deaths coincidental, or is something more sinister going on?

- You will interact with more than 27 characters which animate and respond to questions, bribes and threats.
- Some characters actually talk. This spectacular effect is achieved by synchronizing digitized animation with Real Sound™
- You'll crack high-tech security systems.
- You'll rummage through offices, warehouses, and factories as you search for vital clues.
- You'll risk your life in action-packed shootouts.
- You'll fly to major cities along the west coast in your Lotus speeder. This land and air vehicle is a full 3-D solid-fill flight simulator.

Mean Streets features Real Sound™ our own proprietary technology that allows MS-DOS computers to play high quality digitized sound effects, music and speech WITHOUT HARDWARE.

Real Sound™

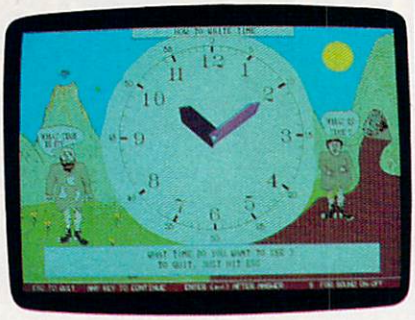
ACTUAL 256 COLOR VGA SCREENS

ACCESS SOFTWARE INCORPORATED

545 WEST 500 SOUTH, BOUNTIFUL, UTAH 84010
(801) 298-9077 1-800-824-2549

Circle Reader Service Number 150

the other offers activities that let children practice those concepts they've learned. Each option is described by words only—there are no graphics or other visual hints to help kids who can't yet read.



Children will have hours of fun learning to tell time with *Caveman Clockwork*.

Selecting an item brings up a colorful prehistoric panorama, complete with a smoking volcano, a bright yellow sun, and a road paved with red brick. In the middle sits an enormous analog clock (remember those?) flanked by a pair of cavepeople who wear, among other things, well-worn socks. Socks? These guys look more like vagrants. But my six-year-old thinks they're delightful, and that's good enough for me.

These cave folks are, it seems, still wrestling with the basic concepts. "What time is it?" one asks. The other, confused by the very notion, replies, "What is time?"

"Look, they don't know about time either!" one child observed delightedly. His conclusion: If it's OK for the cavepeople to be confused, then it's OK for modern kids to be confused, too.

Tutorial options cover all sorts of basic time-telling concepts, including hour and minute hands and how the clock face looks at different times of day. Children are encouraged to interact with the analog clock by entering a time (in 12-hour hh:mm format), which is then displayed on the analog clock face. *Caveman Clockwork* also shows how time passes, speeding up the onscreen clock's hands.

After the kids have mastered the basics, *Caveman Clockwork* introduces a genius caveman (in high-top sneakers yet) who has finally figured out what time is all about. However, his newfound knowledge hasn't gone to his head, and he's apparently made it his life's work to help others figure out time concepts too.

He spreads his knowledge the old-fashioned way: by asking questions. What time does the clock show? What time was it 15 minutes ago? What time will it be 30 minutes from now? Kids enter answers in hh:mm format; correct answers are acknowledged by a volcanic eruption. After three wrong answers, the correct time is revealed.

At the end of each session, you get a summary of how things went. A report shows time spent in tutorials, time spent practicing skills, and total time. You're also told how many exercises were completed and how many of your answers were right or wrong.

Caveman Clockwork is a well-prepared tutor. However, it's also an impersonal one. Names are important to children, but this program can't be personalized to call your child by name.

The program is also fairly verbose. Blocks of onscreen text accompany many activities, and prereaders may be lost unless Mom or Dad sits down to help out.

But that's no problem. You'll enjoy sitting down with your kids for a visit with these well-dressed cave folks. Just be sure when you're having all that fun that you don't lose track of the time.

STEVE HUDSON

IBM PC and compatibles with EGA or VGA and color monitor—$39.95

BL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
2899 Agoura Rd. #529
Westlake Village, CA 91361
(805) 498-8121

FAST LOOKS

APACHE STRIKE

You're flying an AH-64 Apache attack chopper at street level, dodging gunfire from tanks and other helicopters. You find your primary target—what appears to be an orbital communications satellite floating in the center of the city.

This is the unlikely scenario behind Activision's *Apache Strike*. In this fast-action arcade game, you must pilot a helicopter through a maze of skyscrapers, blasting away tanks and helicopters while searching for the Strategic Defense Computer (SDC). On earlier levels it's relatively easy to use your radar to find the SDC and destroy it quickly, without worrying about other targets. However, you may want to save the SDC for last, since you earn bonus points for destroying all the tanks and choppers.

Graphics in *Apache Strike* are sparse but colorful. The city you fly through is populated by identical gray skyscrapers, with only an occasional elevated crosswalk to break up the landscape's monotony (and break up your helicopter, should you accidentally fly into one). However, the cockpit and enemy vehicles make good use of color. This is one of the few low-priced arcade games I've seen that takes advantage of the 256-color graphics available with VGA and MCGA adapters.

Apache Strike is best played with a joystick or mouse. While you can control the game with the keyboard, the speed-control keys are so far away from the keys used to fire guns and missiles that you'll find yourself looking down at the keyboard, a distraction with deadly consequences.

If you're looking for a realistic helicopter flight simulator, look elsewhere. But if you just want blow some bad guys out of the sky without having to think too hard, *Apache Strike* may be for you.

DENNY ATKIN

Commodore 64/128—$14.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$14.95

ACTIVISION
Distributed by Mediagenic
3885 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500

HYPERSTUDIO

You're thumbing through a stack of index cards, looking for information on famous rock singers. As you stop to look at the Elvis card, the sound of *Jailhouse Rock* blasts from the stack. You press a button on the card marked *Early Career,* and a new card pops to the top of the stack, displaying a moving video of the King on "The Ed Sullivan Show."

This seemingly magic stack of cards isn't in your hands. You created it on your Apple IIGS using *HyperStudio* from Roger Wagner Publishing.

Like *HyperCard* on the Macintosh, *HyperStudio* uses a metaphor of a stack of index cards upon which you can place graphics, text, sounds, and video images. On the cards are buttons that let you interactively move through the deck.

You don't move through the cards in a linear fashion, as you would with a book or movie. Pressing a button leads you directly to another card, a stack of cards, or even a stand-alone program such as *AppleWorks. Hyper-*

"I Challenge You To Win A Caribbean Vacation!"

—Major "Wild Bill" Stealey
President, MicroProse

Enter "The Major's Mission" Contest and take off to the Caribbean!

Just ask your retailer for details on how to receive your Top Secret documents. They contain your mission orders and a tough set of questions on four of our hottest games: F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER, RED STORM RISING, F-15 STRIKE EAGLE II and M1 TANK PLATOON. To find the answers, read through your documents. Then send in your answers to win!

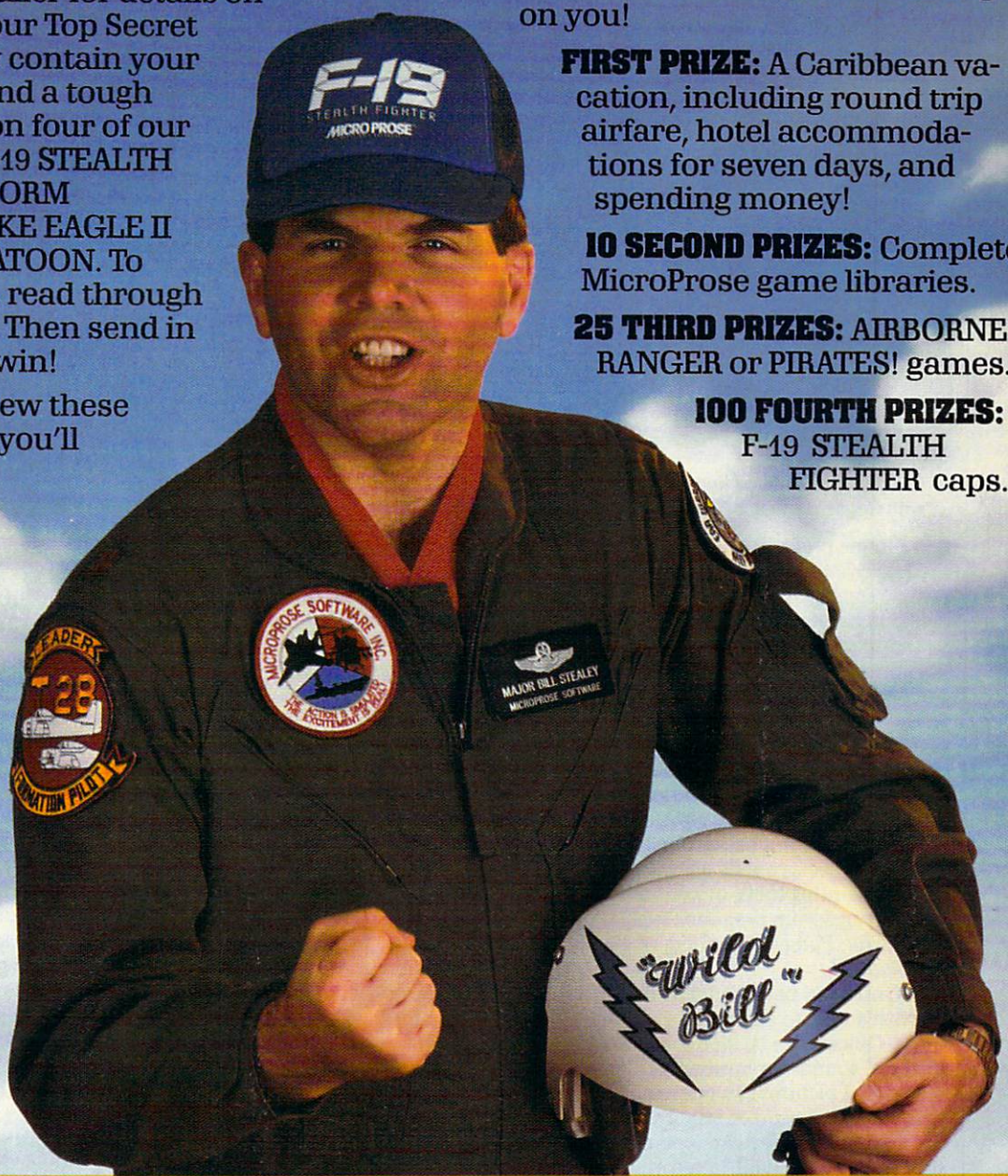
You'll get to preview these four games, plus you'll have the chance to win a fabulous Caribbean vacation, or one of 135 other awesome prizes! So enter now. The Major is counting on you!

FIRST PRIZE: A Caribbean vacation, including round trip airfare, hotel accommodations for seven days, and spending money!

10 SECOND PRIZES: Complete MicroProse game libraries.

25 THIRD PRIZES: AIRBORNE RANGER or PIRATES! games.

100 FOURTH PRIZES: F-19 STEALTH FIGHTER caps.



Employees of Microprose Software, Inc., Stooker & Quinn, Inc., their affiliates and members of their families living in the same household are not eligible. Void where prohibited. Entry materials and complete details available at participating retailers until 12/31/89 or while supplies last. Official entry form only. No reproductions permitted. Bill Stealey, USAF Reserve. Offer is not affiliated with, sponsored or endorsed by the US Air Force.

Get Ready! Contest Starts November 1, 1989!

MICROPROSE™
Just For Fun.

© 1989, MicroProse Software, Inc.

Circle Reader Service Number 103

Studio lets you incorporate high-resolution color graphics and digitized sounds, and it even lets you control a videodisc player—so you're not just moving through text, but through a world of sight and sound.

The *HyperStudio* package includes four non-copy-protected disks, a manual with tutorial and reference sections, a sound-digitizing card, a microphone, and an amplified speaker. Setup is fairly easy—it took me about 15 minutes. The sound digitizer card screws into a hole in the back of the Apple IIGS and draws power from the fan connector near the back of the motherboard. Because the *HyperStudio* digitizer card doesn't use an expansion slot, it has less noise interference than other cards have.

Create superb sound and graphics with Roger Wagner's *HyperStudio.*

On the program disks, you'll find the *HyperStudio* authoring program, sample stacks, over 250 clip-art images, music, sound effects, and three sound-manipulation programs.

The files created with the *HyperStudio* program are referred to as *stacks,* and stacks are made up of *cards.* To create a card, you start by choosing a background. A Rolodex card might have a blank background, while other types of cards might have ornate and colorful backgrounds. You can design backgrounds using the built-in painting tools, or you can import pictures from programs such as *8/16 Paint, PaintWorks Gold,* or *DeluxePaint II.*

Once your background is in place, it's time to add objects to your cards. Objects can be blocks of text, pictures, sounds, or buttons. Text blocks and pictures can be created within *HyperStudio* or imported from other programs. You can record sounds using the built-in recording tool and microphone, which operates like an onscreen cassette recorder, or you can import sounds from *HyperStudio's* Sound Shop program. Buttons come in several shapes and sizes, or you can create your own. Because buttons can be visible or invisible, you can use any part of the card as a button. If you want a door to open when pressed, outline it onscreen and use the door as a button.

HyperStudio includes three programs that work in conjunction with the included sound digitizer. Sound Shop is a utility that lets you digitize, edit, and save sound files. Although *HyperStudio's* sound-tool feature also lets you record sounds, Sound Shop gives you finer control over the process and also lets you convert sounds recorded with other products. Sound Shop also lets you control the quality of the sound sample and add an echo to a sound. Sound Browser lets you browse through and hear sound files on a disk, while Sight 'n Sound lets you set up a disk to bring up a super-hi-res picture-and-sound file while a disk is starting up.

HyperStudio can also control videodisc players, allowing you to attach video images or sequences to any card in a stack. Using *HyperStudio* in conjunction with Apple Video Overlay Card, you can add images from a VCR or laser disc player to individual cards.

Exploring completed *HyperStudio* stacks, loaded with backgrounds and objects, is really fun. Pressing buttons can trigger sounds, animations, pictures, programs and all sorts of other surprising events. It was really unusual to hear my daughter's voice coming from my Apple IIGS when I pressed a window on a picture she had painted. Among the wide variety of stack ideas suggested in the user manual are an interactive adventure story, a children's ABC book, a repair guide, interactive tests, family trees, and graphics databases of animals, art, and countries. Best of all, you don't need a lot of programming knowledge to create your own stacks.

HyperStudio is a revolutionary product for the Apple IIGS that is guaranteed to unlock some doors to the machine's true potential. It's definitely not the type of package you'll buy and abandon in a few days. In fact, if you start playing with *HyperStudio,* there's a good chance people wonder where you've been lately.

JOEY LATIMER

Apple IIGS with 768K RAM, 3½-inch drive—$129.85

ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING
1050 Pioneer Way
Suite P
El Cajon, CA 92020
(619) 442-0522

SEARCH FOR THE TITANIC

You've flown a military jet, managed a baseball team, raced a Porsche on the Autobahn, and led your country into war—without leaving the safety of your computer room. Now you can sink to new depths with *Search for the Titanic.*

Shipwrecks have a fascinatingly mysterious quality. What you find when you dive on a wreck is intriguing, addicting, and terrifying. And the most fascinating wreck of all is the Titanic.

Capstone's *Search for the Titanic* not only provides hours of oceanographic adventure, but also does a good job of explaining how the ship was found. Dr. Robert Ballard, the leader of the expedition that discovered the great liner four years ago, spent enormous sums of money achieving his goal. Once you've played this game, you'll understand why he needed it all.

Experience the excitement of undersea explorations in *Search for the Titanic.*

In *Search for the Titanic,* you must get together the money for a series of discovery expeditions, then equip your expedition and sail to the site of the wreck. There, you must coordinate your divers and equipment as you explore sunken vessels.

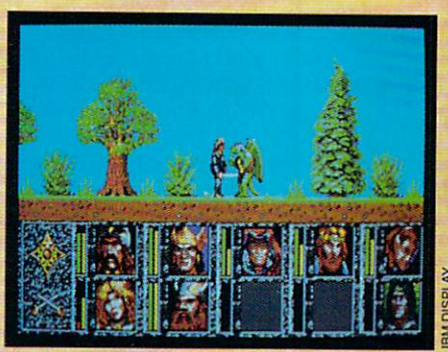
There is a mini-game in which you search only for the Titanic, but the real challenge lies in the full game, where 77 wrecks wait to be found. You begin with only $10,000, with which you must rent a ship, hire a crew and divers, and buy fuel and provisions before you can look for a wreck. When you find one, dive to it and then return to port to improve your reputation. An improved reputation means a greater chance of securing funding for future expeditions, which in turn yield an even better rep-

DRAGONS OF FLAME

Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®
COMPUTER PRODUCT

ATARI ST DISPLAY

Tanis confronts a troll before the throne in the Hall of Ancients.



IBM DISPLAY

Traveling through the wilderness, Sturm encounters a Draconian.

Set in the legendary DRAGONLANCE® game world, DRAGONS OF FLAME explodes with red-hot action. You control up to ten Companions, one at a time. Your quest: rescue slaves held by the ravaging Dragonarmies in the foul fortress of Pax Tharkas.

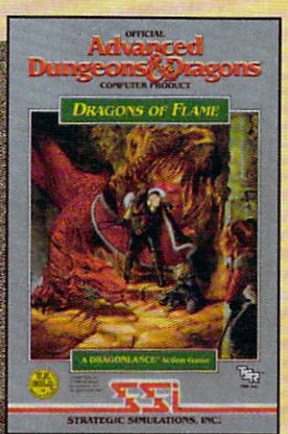
Your wits and reflexes better be sharp. In this game, you're either quick...or you're dead.

Each Companion possesses specialized skills. Use these skills to evade evil Draconian patrols. Keep one step ahead of the Dragonarmies while battling scores of deadly monsters.

All the terrors of the journey, however, pale in comparison to the horror of your destination. The fortress of Pax Tharkas looms before you, crackling with vile energy.

Can you stand the heat?

CAN YOU STAND THE HEAT?



Coming Soon:

IBM PC
C-64/128
ATARI ST
AMIGA

TO ORDER: Visit your retailer or call 1-800-245-4525 to charge on VISA/MC.

To receive SSI's complete product catalog, send $1.00 to: SSI, 675 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

TSR, Inc.™

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, DRAGONLANCE and the TSR logo are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1989 TSR, Inc. ©1989 Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.

SSI™

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.®

utation. You're in this business for excitement and glory, but your sponsors want something more.

Four types of ship are available for rent or purchase, ranging from the lowly $50,000 Moyu to the $600,00 Voyager. You can start your expedition from over 40 different ports around the world, each one rated according to technical level, important for repairs and equipment availability. Planning includes getting your ship and choosing a starting port, then hiring your captain, doctor, navigator, mechanic, technicians, and divers. Each of these people gets paid by the day, and the more experienced they are, the more they'll cost you.

You must also buy equipment. At first, you can't afford any, which means you will only be able to scuba dive on shallow wrecks. Later, you'll want to consider purchasing items like a magnetometer ($10,000), platform sonar ($80,000), weather radar ($10,000), and minisub ($750,000). Because all your initial money is needed to rent a ship, buy supplies, and hire a crew, this equipment is completely out of reach until later in the game.

After choosing a wreck to search for, then getting your plan evaluated and finding funding, you're ready to head to sea. In Navigation mode, you guide your ship to the approximate coordinates displayed on the wreck chart. Once close to the site, switch to Exploration mode and zero your ship in on the target. When you're close, stop the ship and send down the divers.

Two divers go down at a time, spend some time on the bottom, then resurface and tell you what they've found. First you have them survey; then, when they've found the wreck, you send them down to explore it. You can view a digitized picture of what they find. These photographs are especially exciting when you find the Titanic; VGA owners are treated to some spectacular photos of the actual wreck.

If the wreck is below scuba-diving depth, you'll need advanced equipment just to find it. The magnetometer will locate large pieces of metal lying on the ocean floor. Ship sonar, deep sonar, and platform sonar return information about water depth, revealing possible wreck locations. You need all three to fully cover the varied ocean depths. Once you know where the wreck is, you can send down your minisub or bathysphere to explore the sunken ship and bring back artifacts and treasures.

A command you'll definitely want to use when playing *Search for the Titanic* is ALT-W, which toggles warp speed on and off. Warp speed changes the game from realtime to accelerated time. Without it, the game would be unplayable because all of the diving and exploring would, in realtime, take hundreds of hours.

Search for the Titanic is an extremely educational game. You'll learn what it takes to find a sunken ship, and you'll begin to appreciate the enormous financial commitment needed to make such discoveries. Finding shipwrecks is something few of us will ever get to do. This excellent simulation will expand your port of call beyond the computer room.

— NEIL RANDALL

IBM PC and compatibles—$39.95
Commodore 64/128—$29.95
An Apple II version will be available soon.

CAPSTONE
14160 SW 139 Ct.
Miami, FL 33186
(800) 468-7226

ARCHIPELAGOS

A dark force has spread over the archipelagos. The radiation emanating from the tall obelisk looming defiantly on the horizon is polluting the once-serene isles. Only you can rid this strange land of the evil power that infects it.

The object of this unusual and addictive game from Brittanica Software's FanFare line is to destroy the obelisk that you'll find on each of the game's 9999 levels. Before it can be eliminated, you'll have to find and destroy a series of radioactive nodes scattered around the islands. Destroying the nodes is easy—just place a crosshairs pointer on the same square as the node and collapse it with a click of the mouse button. Only after collapsing every node on a level will the obelisk become vulnerable. At that point, you'll have just 90 seconds to find and destroy it.

As you examine each landscape in search of nodes, the mouse or cursor keys can be used to pan around your position. To move across the landscape, you place the crosshairs on any green land square and click on it. You'll zoom to the new location as the checkered ground scrolls smoothly beneath you. The animation is superb.

Most of the island landscapes of *Archipelagos* are very large and irregularly shaped, making it nearly impossible to thoroughly search each area without consulting a map. By pressing a function key, your view is replaced with a map that includes a closeup of your immediate surroundings. Also helpful for getting your bearings is a mysterious red planet that sits in the northern sky.

You must save the land from viral trees and other infections in *Archipelagos*.

Although you can only travel onto green land squares, you can convert other squares to green land if you have enough energy. Your energy supply increases each time you destroy a node or collect a sand pod. You'll need to do this to get over large patches of infected land or to build land bridges to reach other islands.

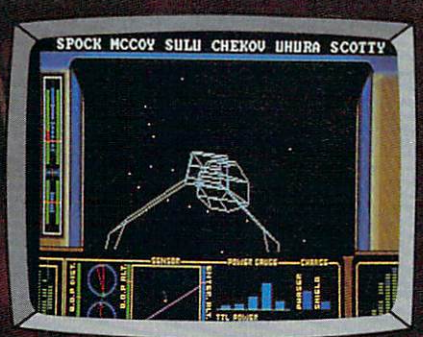
Many of *Archipelagos'* early levels are fairly easy and can be completed without ever creating new land or disinfecting any red squares. As you reach higher levels, the game becomes increasingly difficult. For instance, instead of finding all of the nodes on the same land mass as the obelisk, you'll have to search a number of individual islands for them and create new land squares over the ocean to reach them. Also, the number of viral trees infecting the land increases. If you get too close to a viral tree, it could infect the land you're on, killing you in the process. Beginning on level 13, you'll also have to worry about a necromancer that rises from the ground and moves around the landscape turning land squares to sand. Since each node must be connected to the obelisk by a contiguous land path before it can be destroyed, the necromancer can make creating and maintaining these paths a nightmare.

Things really start getting tough on level 20, when eco-eggs begin hatching. One type of egg quickly infects the land with radioactive wastes, while another eats away at the land itself until there is nothing left. Finally, tornadolike air cleaners begin to appear on level 25. Contact with any of these will kill you, forcing you to start the level over again.

Archipelagos has a lot going for it

Spock! — aren't you supposed to be dead?

I rebooted!



Actual IBM® Screen

These are the continuing voyages of the starship Enterprise™, brilliantly rendered with ultra-realistic graphics, digitized film footage, and spectacular sound. This is your chance to take command of the ship — and embark on an adventure of strategy, action, and excitement unlike any you've experienced.

Boldly go where no man has gone before...

Actual IBM® Screen

STAR TREK® V

THE FINAL FRONTIER

MINDSCAPE

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to: Mindscape Inc., PO Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. IBM®, Tandy®, Macintosh™, Amiga™, and Atari® ST. $54.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: Copyright © 1989 Paramount Pictures Corporation. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures Corporation. Mindscape Authorized User. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Amiga Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Corp. Produced for Mindscape by Level Systems. All Rights Reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 120

besides slick graphics animation and addictive gameplay. Each time you complete a level, you're told how long it took, and you're given the option to move on to the next level or repeat any of the previous levels. The highest level you've completed is automatically saved to disk, so, each time you play, you can pick up right where you left off. If you enjoy games that combine challenging logic puzzles with first-rate graphics animation, you'll definitely like *Archipelagos.*

BOB GUERRA

Amiga—$39.95
Atari ST—$39.95
IBM PC and compatibles with CGA or EGA—$39.95

FANFARE
Distributed by Britannica Software
345 Fourth St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 546-1866

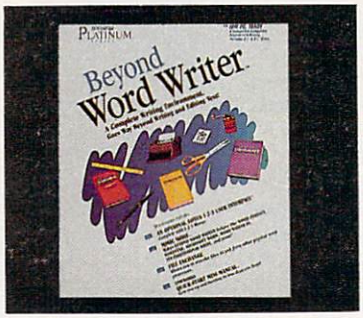
BEYOND WORD WRITER

To make a dent in the crowded PC word processor market, publishers must try to create the ultimate text-editing program, one that's easy to use and laden with every bell and whistle developers can cram in. TimeWorks' *Beyond Word Writer,* an ambitious upgrade of the popular *Word Writer* program, is a new contender that just might have what it takes to be noticed in the crowded sea of word processors.

Beyond Word Writer's simplicity starts with the WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) interface. There are no codes to memorize for basic operations; all editing options come from pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and mnemonic keyboard commands. File management, block moves, and page formatting are handled quickly and easily. You can begin writing standard documents like letters and school reports with a minimum of setup and study. A timed backup feature, several levels of Undo, and context-sensitive help screens make basic word processing relatively foolproof.

If you're accustomed to using another word processor and don't relish the thought of learning a new interface, *Beyond Word Writer* can mimic the command sets of *WordStar, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Sprint, PFS:Professional Write,* and *Lotus 1-2-3.* It has a file-translation utility to import documents created with those programs, as well as standard ASCII files. Up to three documents can be open at once in separate sections of the screen, allowing you to cut and paste between them. This convenience isn't available on many PC word processors, but most writers will find it invaluable.

There are three ways to use the 100,000-word spelling checker: You can have it check automatically as you type, check when you've completed the document, or look up single words. I found the 240,000-synonym thesaurus weak in many subject areas; you're better off with an unabridged copy of *Roget's.* Additional writing aids include an outliner, a proofreader for catching simple errors, a FOG readability analyzer, a word counter, and a mail-merge function. A macro utility lets you record multiple keystrokes, such as your name and address, and add them to your document by simply hitting two keys.



***Beyond Word Writer* is a full-featured word processor that's still easy to use.**

Besides basic writing and editing features, *Beyond Word Writer* includes some desktop publishing capabilities as well. *Beyond Word Writer* supports such text styles as boldface and underline and allows you to mix them freely in the document. You can insert formatting rulers at any point in your work, using them to create tables with decimal tabs or to center or indent extracts. You can vary line spacing, but not leading, and define your own page breaks. The program supports autohyphenation; widow and orphan control, to keep paragraphs together at the beginning and ends of pages; and sticky spaces between words that you don't want to split up at the end of a line.

Most of the advanced formatting features—such as index generation, columns, and footnote numbering—require adding codes to the text or stepping through complicated dialog boxes. However, once you've learned the procedure for a particular operation, it's easy. *Beyond Word Writer* does lag behind other similar programs in its handling of graphics. Although you can create boxed text and line rules, *Beyond Word Writer* can't import graphics or create them from within the program. This is a real shortcoming for report writers.

I expected a feature-laden program like this one to be sluggish, but it raced right along on my 10-MHz AT. The only time the program had trouble keeping up was in multicolumn mode, when I couldn't tell how the columns would look until I finished typing.

On the whole, *Beyond Word Writer* is a responsive, robust, well-crafted program, with only one minor bug that I could find. I was able to lock it up once by trying to reformat an existing single-column document into two columns. The program inserted a duplicate of the first line of text at the top of the first page. When I tried to delete the line, the program hung, forcing a reboot. All other features of the program worked; however, the alphabetic and numeric list sorting, which is mentioned on the packaging, did not make it into this version. Still, *Beyond Word Writer* delivers on its promise of simplicity and power at a reasonable price.

STEVEN ANZOVIN

IBM PC and compatibles with 512K—$199.95

TIMEWORKS
444 Lake Cook Rd.
Deerfield, IL 60015
(312) 948-9202

FAST LOOKS

MOSTLY MICE

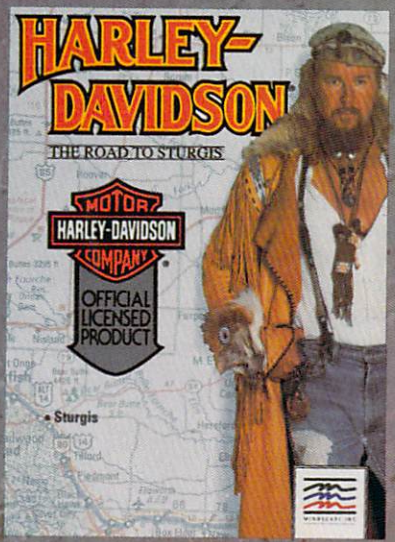
Once you become accustomed to using a mouse with your computer, you probably find it awkward to run programs without mouse support. Luckily, a solution has arrived for users of three major word processors. Mostly Mice Software offers three products that add mouse capability to existing word processors: *El Perfecto,* for *WordPerfect; The StarMouse,* for *WordStar;* and *MouseMate,* for *MultiMate.*

Installating the drivers is easy. Simply run the install program and answer some questions about how your system is configured, and the files will be copied to the appropriate directory.

After you've installed the program, you'll find a number of menus

Presenting two ways to ride a Harley® in style.

Hat
$2
Sunglasses
$12
Bird-bone Choker
$125
Bear-claw Pendant
$95
Ram's-head Neckpiece
$250
Quillwork Medicine Pouch
$125
Suspenders
$225
Bear-jaw Knife
$125
Rattlesnake-head Key Chain
$20
Duster
$100
Long Underwear
$25
Harley-Davidson® Heritage Softail® Classic
$11,000
Jeans
$30
Boots
$95



Empty your wallet or fill your imagination. Become a Harley biker as you play the games that could make you an American legend.

Compete in five biker contests guaranteed to test your skills and challenge your stamina. It's all in the attitude.

MINDSCAPE INC

M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. IBM,® Tandy®: $39.95; Amiga™ and Atari® ST™: $49.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part. Copyright © 1989 Mindscape Inc. All rights reserved. Harley-Davidson, Harley, and Softail are registered trademarks of Harley-Davidson, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc. Atari is a registered trademark, and ST is a trademark of Atari Corp.

Circle Reader Service Number 121

available within your word processor that can be selected with a mouse-button click or keypresses. These are especially handy if you're just learning the program, since most commands can now be easily selected from a menu. If you're a seasoned user, you'll still often find making selections with the mouse easier than executing the sometimes awkward keystrokes.

Placement of the mouse pointer requires some practice. The cursor itself is easy to position, but choosing the exact spot for marking a block or deleting a character takes some getting used to.

If you find yourself intimidated when using your word processor or you're looking for shortcuts, consider these useful packages.

RICHARD C. LEINECKER

IBM PC and compatibles—$40.00

MOSTLY MICE SOFTWARE
125 Gates Ave.
Montclair, NJ 07042
(201) 746-9256

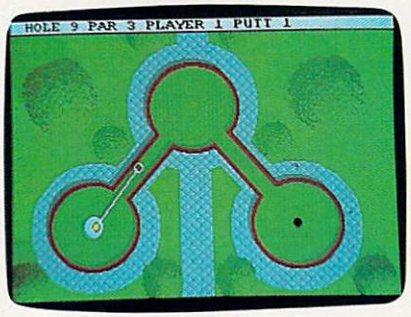
HOLE-IN-ONE MINIATURE GOLF

Drive by any miniature-golf course and you'll see players tapping brightly colored balls through and around obstacles into that little hole. Most of us remember our first hole-in-one—the ball skittered past the windmill, banked off the wall, and fell into the cup. Who can forget winning their first free game, the shot skipping into the clown's mouth on the 18th hole?

DigiTek's *Hole-in-One Miniature Golf* brings back many of those memories and creates new ones with a tantalizing selection of courses, an extensive range of difficulty, and an accurate representation of plastic-turf physics. It gives you the changes in elevation found on modern courses and the simplicity of traditional miniature golf. Once you have the game figured out, DigiTek adds the Fantasy course, one that grew either from a nightmare or a hallucination.

You won't waste any time learning the joystick, mouse, or keyboard interface. A tutorial takes you through the basics, and in just a few minutes you're teeing up on the first hole. You place your ball, set your direction and power indicator, and then hope you've correctly figured the angles.

All of the available courses offer difficulties, but you can choose beginner, intermediate, or expert levels for each. Actually, there's little difference between the first two levels; then there's a jump in difficulty for advanced players.



Plan your golf shot well in *Hole-in-One*.

Hole-in-One delivers some nifty options to the computer-golf scene. From the overhead view, elevation is indicated by shading. You can also view a hole's contours from four different angles: hole to tee, left, right, or forward. When you reach the harder courses, the views are extremely helpful in shot selection. A replay option lets you see the last shot, and during practice sessions you can retry putts that missed the mark.

Up to four players can compete in a stroke-play match. You can toggle between the difficulty levels as each player takes a turn, handicapping players of different caliber.

The first level of play is the Classics course. Here you'll find the windmill, the straight-uphill putt, and the single carom shot off a side wall. The holes carry a par of 2 or 3 and, once you've learned to judge the strength of your shots, are relatively easy to master.

The Intermediate course presents a different challenge as elevation is given a greater role, multiple twisting doglegs come into play, and the number of obstacles increases. You can usually figure out the hole the first time you play this course, but execution places great emphasis on combining the correct angle with the proper speed.

The upper-level courses are almost impossible to predict the first few times you play them. The Fantasy course is easier than the Expert, but it brings its own unique view. You'll play one hole upside down, putt into sewers, and discover bridges guarded by dragons on a hillside.

The game supports Hercules, Tandy 16-color, CGA, EGA, and VGA/MCGA graphics. The EGA and Tandy versions are clean and attractive. The VGA game takes full advantage of the 256-color palette, but it requires 384K of RAM. (The other graphics modes run with 256K.)

Hole-in-One Miniature Golf is a novel package with wide-ranging appeal. If you've been captivated by the magic of miniature golf on an actual course, you won't be surprised with the long hours you'll spend with this computer version.

MIKE HARRISON

Amiga—$39.95
Atari ST—$29.95
Commodore 64/128—$29.95
IBM PC and compatibles—$34.95

DIGITEK SOFTWARE
8910 N. Dale Mabry
Executive Center
Suite 37
Tampa, FL 33614
(813) 933-8023

TURBO EMS

Computer users are constantly trying to stuff more features into their new programs or add just a few more fields to their databases. Luckily, there are products like *Turbo EMS* to help you stuff in a little more.

If you found yourself in the past hitting your head on the 640K ceiling in your PC, you've probably already purchased a Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) memory board. EMS allows programs to store data in memory outside the normal DOS 640K area, using a technique called bank-switching to shuttle needed information in and out. If you run into limitations only occasionally, you may have decided the cost is too great compared with the infrequent benefit. Either way, *Turbo EMS* can help you go beyond your current limits.

Turbo EMS offers a middle-of-the-road solution, letting you use your PC's existing memory (including EMS memory boards and ramdisks) and then use your hard disk for a total of up to 32 megabytes of simulated EMS memory. If you're desperate, you can even use a floppy disk for extra EMS memory, because the program lets any recognized DOS drive simulate EMS.

Turbo EMS simulates LIM EMS version 4.0, even when using LIM 3.2 memory boards. The program optimizes performance by using actual random access memory first. Next, *Turbo EMS* uses disk storage, includ-

GAUNTLET™ II

THE LEGEND CONTINUES!

EGA

And so does the excitement! Gauntlet II is the best home computer version of an arcade hit yet! High tech wizardry and leading-edge programming deliver unbelievable sound and graphics. Go for it!

MCGA (VGA)

MINDSCAPE INC

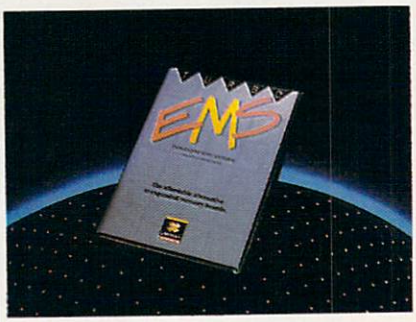
M I N D S C A P E

Visit your retailer. To purchase by mail, send your credit card number and expiration date, or send a check or money order to Mindscape Inc., P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. C64™, 128™ $29.95; IBM®, Tandy®: $39.95; Atari® ST and Amiga™: $49.95. Please add $3.00 handling and allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. Lawyers like this part: © 1989 Mindscape Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape Inc. Copyright © 1989, 1986 Tengen. C64 and 128, IBM, Tandy, Amiga and Atari are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore-Amiga, Inc. and Atari Corp. respectively. ™ Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved.

Circle Reader Service Number 151

ing drives over 32 megabytes, and even networked drives. *Turbo EMS* also supports the LIM Extended Memory Specification 2.0 for extended memory, a new standard which may become important in the future.

This all comes at a price. Your PC's processing speed and hard disk access times will determine how fast programs will operate under *Turbo EMS*. Even fast hard disks are dismally slow compared with RAM.



You can enter the world of virtual memory at a low price with *Turbo EMS*.

However, *Turbo EMS* will make it possible to do things you could not do before. It provides extra room for large spreadsheet, database, CAD, and other files. It will also free up some of the most precious memory, conventional memory below the 640K limit, for TSRs and application programs.

For example, one sample spreadsheet file of 265,370 bytes created in *Lotus 1-2-3* left less than 1 percent of conventional memory free (58 of 309,536 bytes) without *Turbo EMS*. Activating *Turbo EMS* stole some available conventional memory from *1-2-3*, but it actually increased the amount of memory available for other applications. The same spreadsheet loaded into *1-2-3* with *Turbo EMS* providing one megabyte of EMS on a hard disk left about 84 percent of the remaining available conventional memory (202,672 of 239,104 bytes, an increase of 239,046 bytes) free for other tasks.

Processing slowed since *Turbo EMS* had to bank-switch the spreadsheet file in and out of RAM when I moved around the screen, saved and retrieved files, and recalculated my spreadsheet. On a 10-MHz AT compatible with a 28-ms-access-time Miniscribe 6053 hard drive, the conventional memory spreadsheet took about 5 seconds to recalculate. Under *Turbo EMS*, the spreadsheet took about 11 seconds to recalculate.

File retrieves took 17 and 65 seconds, respectively; saves took 15 and 65 seconds. The simple tests dramatically point out that using a hard disk as EMS memory is considerably slower than using internal RAM or EMS memory boards.

On the other hand, *Turbo EMS* makes it possible to increase the size of the sample file far beyond what was possible before. Further, *Turbo EMS* makes it possible to execute the /SYSTEM command to use DOS. Without *Turbo EMS*, *1-2-3* had too little memory to invoke DOS while the sample spreadsheet was in memory.

Turbo EMS's menu-based installation is simple, with help screens providing basic information. The manual is easy to read, understandable, and informative; it also provides essential information not presented in the help screens.

Turbo EMS is a good product in the right situation. If you have unlimited funds and frequently need more memory, go out and buy the biggest and fastest EMS board you can find. However, *Turbo EMS* is an excellent option if you have limited funds and occasionally need more memory—as long as you don't mind waiting a little longer for results.

J. BLAKE LAMBERT

IBM PC and compatibles—$99.95

LANTANA TECHNOLOGY
4393 Viewridge Ave.
Suite A
San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 565-6400

BEYOND THE BLACK HOLE

FAST LOOKS

The Software Toolworks has done the seemingly impossible: brought true stereoscopic graphics to PCs, even those with CGA graphics. The game is sort of a 3-D combination of *Pong* and *Breakout*. You have a paddle on each side of the screen that you use to bounce a space probe toward a variety of objects in the middle of the screen. However, the probe doesn't only move back and forth, but moves in and out of the screen, too. All in all, *Beyond the Black Hole* is heavy on packaging and special effects and light on gameplay.

The game includes a pair of GrenoVision goggles, which are similar to those 3-D glasses used for the 1989 SuperBowl halftime show. The effect is very noticeable, although the space probe is the only object that actually moves in three dimensions. Because the stereo effect relies on motion instead of on colors, the game looks fine without the glasses.

Beyond the Black Hole probably won't hold your interest for long, but The Software Toolworks should be lauded for creating an impressive 3-D effect. Hopefully it will use the technique in a more substantial game.

DENNY ATKIN

IBM PC with 512K and CGA or EGA—$49.95

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS
19808 Nordhoff Pl.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 885-9000

DINOSAUR DISCOVERY KIT

The little speech, "Zug the Megasaurus presents the *Dinosaur Discovery Kit*," begins one of the cutest dinosaur programs around. Designed to entertain and educate the preschool and kindergarten set, *Dinosaur Discovery* is a careful combination of speech, attractive graphics, and simple layout.

From the main menu, *Dinosaur Discovery Kit* provides access to three different kinds of activities, each one carefully designed to appeal to the most demanding three- to eight-year-old child. Large boxes contain names and icons for the Coloring Book, Dinosaur Match, Story Maker, and Quit options. Zug appears dressed in different outfits each time the menu comes up. There is a help menu that includes several useful control options, including volume, printer access, and the ability to personalize the program with your child's name.

Zug's coloring book features accurate drawings of six different dinosaurs, each in an appropriate environment. There is just enough detail to keep preschoolers entertained without overtaxing their attention span. As each picture is completed, Zug randomly states one of several amazing facts about that particular type of dinosaur. Pictures can be printed at any time, a useful feature if your children would rather do their own coloring or want to keep a record of their work.

Dinosaur Match is a well-constructed version of a traditional memory game that offers enough variety to satisfy a wide range of age groups. Younger users will want to play by

Witness A Perfect Game

Fifty years from now, we'll be sitting on porches with our grandchildren, recounting the wondrous story...

"Yep. I saw it. I was there to play HardBall II."

Like Don Larson's perfect game, new *HardBall II*™ will be remembered as a milestone. A great accomplishment in baseball history.

The original *HardBall!* stands as the best-selling computer baseball game of all-time. And true to its heritage, new *HardBall II* captures the essence of the national pastime. You can almost smell the fresh cut grass and oiled leather as the computerized boys of summer sprint across the diamond.

But *HardBall II* goes beyond the effortless gameplay and realism that made its namesake famous. *HardBall II* offers more. Much more.

More frames of animation. So each diving catch and double play looks major league smooth.

More features. Like real baseball stats that are updated and stored from at-bat to at-bat and game-to-game. TV-like instant replays to help relive your greatest moments. League play,

where every win brings you closer to the pennant.

More options. Should you steal with two out? Attempt to pick the runner off at second? Get caught in a rundown? Shift the defense for a dead pull hitter? Real managers have options. So do you.

And more choices. Step on the turf of seven familiar big league ballparks. Gaze out onto the field from five network TV field perspectives. Create your very own dynasty with the team editor.

HardBall II is in a league by itself. And fortunately for our grandchildren, we get to play it in its prime.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

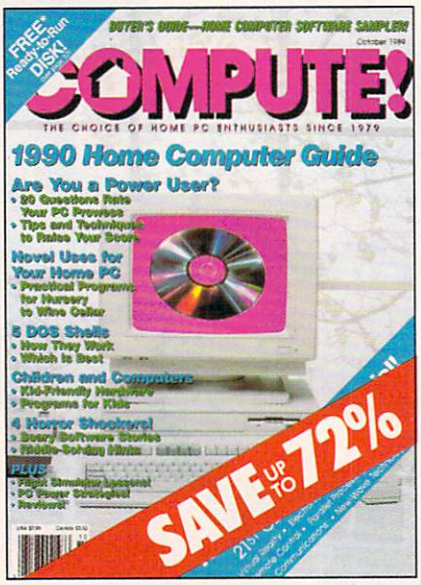
ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

Circle Reader Service Number 178

COMPATIBLE

WITH ALL THE FRIENDS ON YOUR HOLIDAY LIST



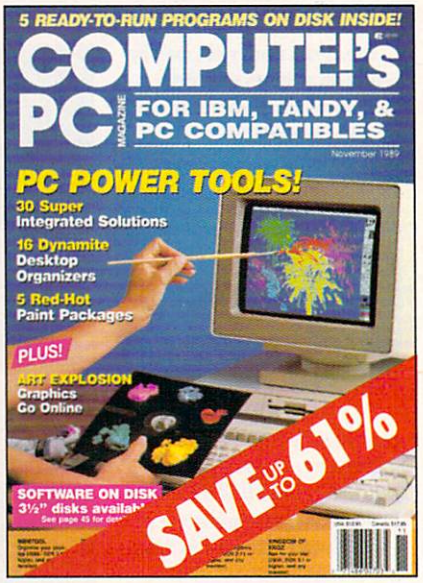
There's no better gift for the MS-DOS home computer user then COMPUTE!. Month after month, COMPUTE! delivers more of what every home computer user really wants—with more hardware and software reviews...more practical "hands-on" articles...more features and insights on how to use the home computer to its ultimate...and so much more.

Your first gift subscription to COMPUTE! costs only $11.97. And each additional subscription costs just $9.97. You save up to 72% off the cover price. So give the gift that's sure to bring a smile. Give COMPUTE!, the definitive guide to MS-DOS home computing, to all the home users on your holiday list.

The basic annual subscription rate for COMPUTE! is $19.94.

Give a gift of COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE to all your friends who use a Commodore computer. Each new issue comes complete with up to 10 fun-filled, challenging, never-before-published programs ready to type in and run. There are game programs, utilities, educational programs, and much, much more.

Your first gift subscription to COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE costs only $24. Each additional subscription costs just $18. You save up to 49% off the cover price. Give COMPUTE!'s GAZETTE and save!



A gift subscription to COMPUTE!'s PC makes the perfect gift for all the IBM PC or compatible users on your holiday list. Each new issue comes complete with disk—delivering up to 5 fabulous all-new programs for use at home or office, for enjoyment or for education. Each issue has full documentation plus exciting news about technological developments, hardware and software reviews, insightful computer "how to's" and much, much more.

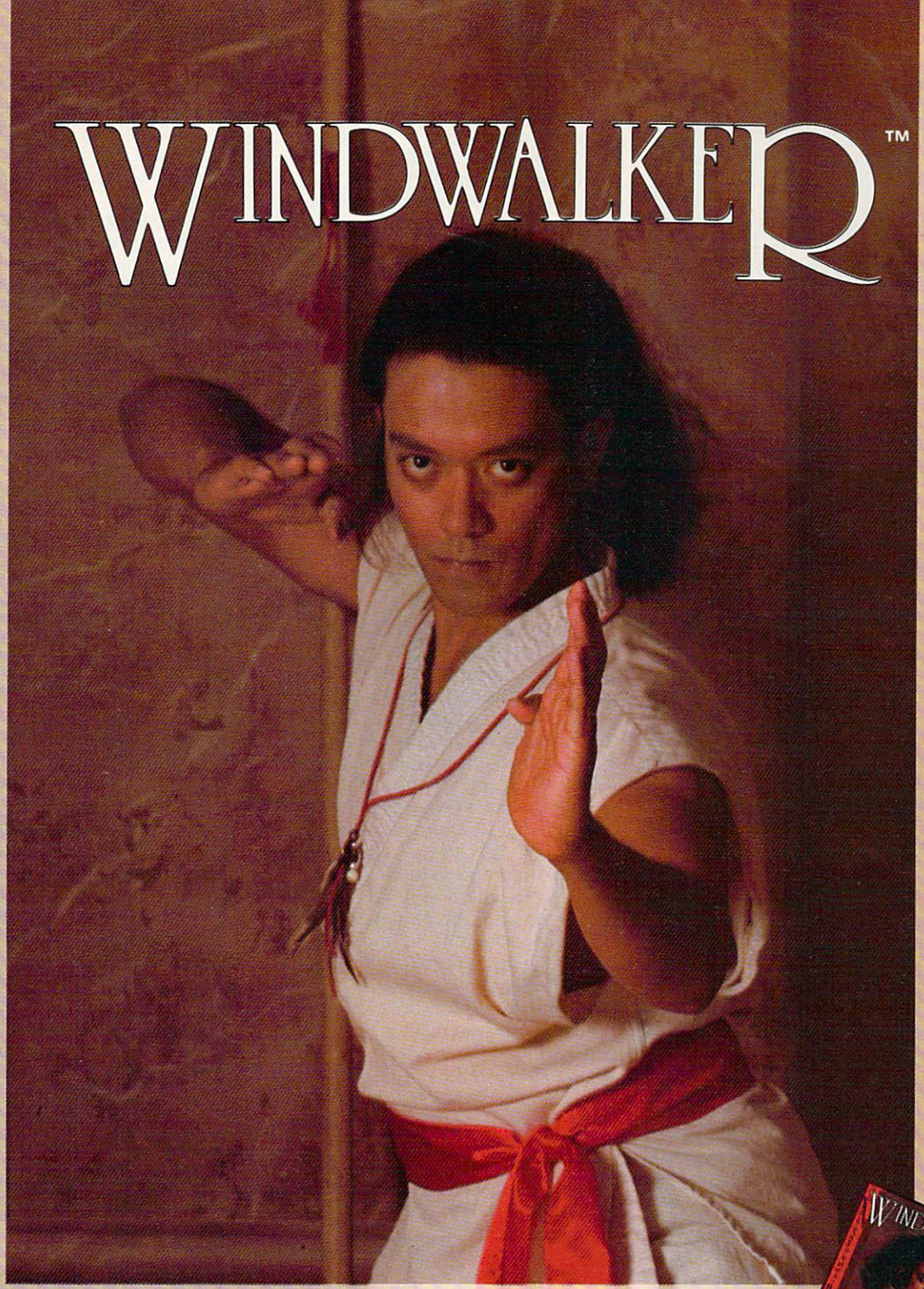
Your first gift subscription to COMPUTE!'s PC costs only $39.95. Each additional subscription costs only $29.95. You save up to 61% off the cover price. Act now and save!

The basic annual subscription rate for COMPUTE!'s PC is $59.95.

Return attached card.
Or call toll-free

1-800-876-GIFT

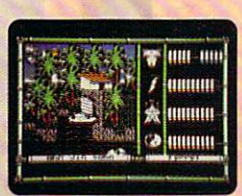
WINDWALKER™



Journey into the past and explore the fascinating culture, the diverse personalities, and the intriguing events of the ancient Orient. Recruited by Moebius the **WINDWALKER**, you begin as a lowly fisherman, but soon rise to the heights of wisdom and mastery of the martial arts. Possessing the discipline of a leader and the spirit of an adventurer, you've dedicated your life to the pursuit of virtue.

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION

IBM/COMPATIBLE VERSION


APPLE VERSION

ORIGIN™
We create worlds.™

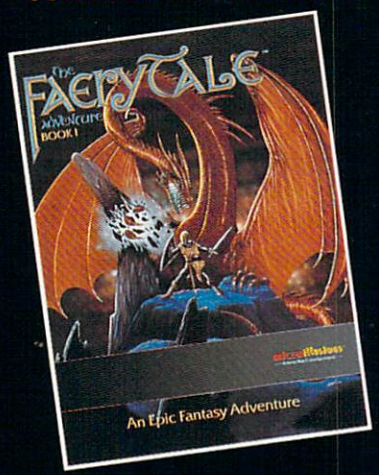
Available for: IBM/Tandy/compatibles, C-64/128, Apple II series; *coming soon for*: Amiga and Macintosh. Actual screens may vary.

Can't find WINDWALKER at your local retailer? **Call 1-800-999-4939 (8am to 5pm EST) for Visa/MC orders; or mail check or money order (U.S.$) to ORIGIN. All versions $39.95; shipping is FREE via UPS. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. ORIGIN, P.O. Box 161750, Austin, Texas 78716.**

Circle Reader Service Number 156

The FAERY TALE adventure

THE NUMBER ONE FANTASY ADVENTURE GAME IS NOW AVAILABLE ON IBM — MS/DOS, TANDY, AMIGA AND NEW FAST-LOAD VERSION FOR COMMODORE 64/128!*

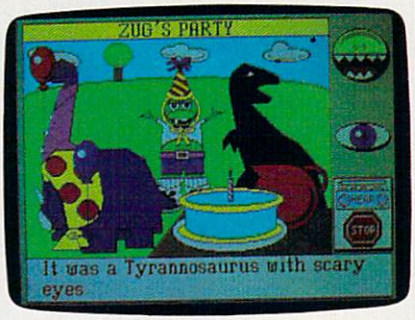


Enter the Magical Land of Holm, where you participate in the adventures of three brothers as they seek their ultimate fate in the Faery Tale Adventure. Travel with brave Julian, lucky Phillip and gentle Kevin, on their quest through a land full of vicious monsters, enchanted princesses, fearsome dragons and even a kindly old woodcutter or two. Faery Tale Adventure is a game of epic proportions. Our programmers worked for over two years non-stop creating a new world. This World consists of over 19,000 screens of exploration. Your journey will take you to underground caverns, mazes, forests, deserts, snow covered mountains, lakes, castles, villages, even the astral world!

FROM
microillusions™
—Interactive Entertainment—
NATURALLY!
17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344
Inside CA (818) 360-3715 Outside CA (800) 522-2041

Circle Reader Service Number 139

themselves with large cards and real dinosaurs, or they may try their ability in a contest against Silly Zug. Older kids might challenge Very Smart Zug to an 18-card game of Dinosaur shadows. If you can beat Zug, he'll present you with an award.



Children can create their own fantastic parties with *Dinosaur Discovery Kit*.

Story Maker combines fantasy and reality into user-made stories that encourage nonreaders to build connections between written and spoken words. After your child has selected a title for the story, the program displays the first sentence onscreen and recites it. The sentence is missing a word at the end; to complete it, your child must choose from the available words. After the choice has been made, an appropriate image appears on the screen and Zug patiently reads each sentence. Is the triceratops wearing a striped bow or a polka-dotted scarf? Will the brontosaur hide from two allosaurs or two tyrannosaurs? When the story is finished, you can choose to print out the story and the pictures as a book or to let Zug read you the story a sentence at a time.

Speaking of speech, *Dinosaur Discovery Kit* uses the new Smooth Talker technology from First Byte; the Macintosh and Amiga versions are astonishingly clear. While the Tandy 1000 and MS-DOS version suffer in comparison, they are also clearly understandable and even feature a rather attractive accent.

Despite the strength of the overall program, there are some irritating weaknesses. The overall lack of a backup or undo option is quite frustrating for older children. Although the speech is quite clear, it's not used consistently. The speaking of some menu items can be turned on and off, but even with all the speech options on, some important menu items are never spoken.

The Story Maker and Coloring Book sections could profit from larger selections of pictures, colors, titles, and perhaps some branching stories. For classroom use, simple recordkeeping and a story-editor mode for the teacher would be very useful. And if you only have CGA graphics, be warned that the install routine is a bit tricky.

The *Dinosaur Discovery Kit* is attractive, educational, fun, and highly entertaining. Young children will like the simplicity of design and attractive results. Older kids will find the combination of fantasy and reality appealing. No bones about it, *Dinosaur Discovery Kit* is a wonderful program that makes good use of the newest in speech technology to entertain and educate.

LESLIE EISER

Amiga—$39.95
IBM PCs and compatibles with 512K—$39.95
Macintosh—$39.95

FIRST BYTE
Distributed by Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 571-7171

ON BALANCE

Two features you should look for in any software program are its learning curve and the way it lives up to the hype on the box. On both counts, *On Balance* boasts a healthy bottom line. It manages personal finances with sophistication, reliability, and speed. And setting up the program took me only about 30 minutes, a reasonable amount for something so powerful.

The package keeps track of your money by establishing accounts for your assets, liabilities, income, and expenses. Don't panic if you don't understand these accounting concepts: The manual tutors you in these areas.

On Balance is similar to your checkbook, but it holds more financial information than any check register. You can record up to 800 transactions each month and an entire year's records on one disk.

I particularly liked being able to create accounts as I needed them, either while entering transactions into the register or beforehand by selecting add/edit from the accounts menu. The program allows as many as 200 accounts in categories such as checking, savings, credit card, income, investments, entertainment, household, or business. You can further define your accounts by assigning them to groups, such as personal, spouse, or jointly held. ▷

Data East presents

WIN A TRIP FOR 4 TO SUPERBOWL™ XXIV

SWEEPSTAKES

DATA EAST MVP SPORTS

& Hundreds of Other Prizes

New Orleans. The Superdome. The biggest game of the year! All as close as your local software dealer! That's where you'll find ABC's Monday Night Football™—first in a hot new series of fast-action games from Data East MVP Sports.™

Win the Grand Prize! A trip for four to football's premier event—Super Bowl XXIV. Plus hundreds of other major prizes! You can win $5,000 in cash, Sony® entertainment systems or Data East's ABC's Monday Night Football pinball machines!

It's simple. Just take this ad to your participating dealer and compare the symbol on the game piece below to those on the back of ABC's Monday Night Football package. If they match, **you're an instant winner!**

1st Prize: $5,000. **2nd Prize:** A complete entertainment center featuring big screen TV, stereo and CD (VCR not shown). (2 Winners!) **3rd Prize:** ABC's Monday Night Football pinball game from Data East Pinball. (3 Winners!) **4th Prize:** ABC's Monday Night Football 20th anniversary videocassette featuring the greatest plays from the past two decades. (1,000 Winners!)

ABC's Monday Night Football from Data East MVP Sports. Experience it! Up close and personal. More action, more color and more fun. The sights and sounds of ABC's Monday Night Football.

Available for the IBM® PC/compatibles, and the Commodore 64.®

DATA EAST MVP SPORTS

* ABC Sports and ABC's Monday Night Football are registered trademarks of ABC Sports, Inc.
* Data East MVP Sports is a trademark of Data East USA, Inc.
* Sony is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.
* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
* Commodore 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Ltd.
* Super Bowl is a registered trademark of the National Football League.

DATA EAST MVP Sports Sweepstakes Official Rules—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

How to enter: Simply take the prize symbol "game piece" in this ad to your participating retailer. Exactly match the prize symbol on your game piece with one of the prize symbols found on specially marked packages of Data East MVP Sports' ABC's Monday Night Football games and you win the prize indicated. You may also obtain a match and win prize symbol game piece (while supplies last) and a copy of the winning prize symbols by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope by December 31, 1989 to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Requests, P.O. Box 8455, Beaverton, OR 97076. WA and VT residents need not affix postage to return envelope. If you are a prize winner, claim your prize by sending your winning prize symbol game piece with your signature and your name, complete address and phone number in the spaces provided via certified or registered mail to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Winner, P.O. Box 8456, Beaverton, OR 97076. All winning claims must be received by January 10, 1990. Any official game piece or package symbol which is forged, tampered with, mutilated, contains printing errors or is obtained through other than approved distribution, is void. Decision of judges is final on all matters. All unclaimed prizes will be awarded in a Second Chance random drawing. If you are not an instant winner, print your name, complete address and phone number in the spaces provided on your prize symbol game piece and mail to Data East MVP Sports Second Chance Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 8458, Beaverton, OR 97076. Second Chance Sweepstakes entries must be mailed separately and received by January 10, 1990. If there are any unclaimed prizes, Second Chance winners will be randomly drawn on January 15, 1990, by ACS Marketing Services, Inc., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final. Odds of winning Second Chance Drawing depend on the number of unclaimed prizes and valid entries received. Not responsible for lost, late, misdirected, incomplete or illegible entries. Winners will be notified by mail. One Grand Prize winner will receive a trip for four to Super Bowl XXIV in New Orleans. Trip includes round trip coach airfare (or reasonable ground transportation if applicable), three nights lodging, tickets for four to the Super Bowl XXIV game, transfers to and from the game, pre-game brunch and $500 cash for expenses, approximate retail value (based on furthest point of departure) $8,500. One First Prize winner will receive $5,000 in cash. Two Second Prize winners will each receive a Sony Entertainment Center, approximate retail value $3,500 each. Three Third Prize winners will receive a Data East ABC's Monday Night Football Pinball game, approximate retail value $3,000 each. 1,000 Fourth Prize winners will each receive an ABC Sports Monday Night Football 20th Anniversary Commemorative video, approximate retail value $20 each. Total approximate retail value of all prizes $49,500. Odds of winning instantly are: Grand Prize—1:2,000,000, First Prize—1:2,000,000, Second Prize—1:1,000,000, Third Prize—1:666,667, Fourth Prize—1:2,000. Sweepstakes open to residents of the U.S. except employees and families of Data East USA, Inc., its affiliates, subsidiaries, advertising and promotion agencies and printers. All prizes will be awarded. Limit one prize per family/household. No substitutions or cash equivalents. Taxes are responsibility of winners. Sweepstakes void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Winners may be required to sign affidavit of eligibility and publicity and travel releases. To obtain an official winners list, send a stamped, self-adressed envelope by March 1, 1990 to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 8460, Beaverton, OR 97076.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

If the prize symbol shown here exactly matches one of the prize symbols found on specially marked packages of Data East MVP Sports ABC's Monday Night Football Games, you win the prize indicated.

If you are a prize winner, claim your prize by filling in the information below and sending via certified or registered mail by January 10, 1990, to Data East MVP Sports Sweepstakes Winner, P.O. Box 8456, Beaverton, OR 97076.

Name

Address

City State Zip

Telephone

Signature

See Official Rules for details.

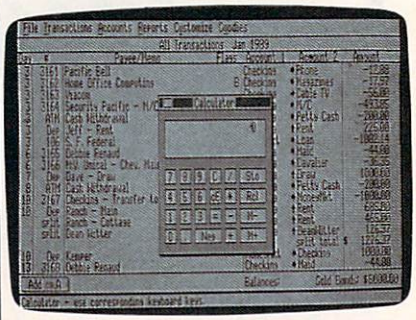
prize symbol

© Copyright 1989, Data East USA, Inc.

Navigational shortcuts will assist you in moving through the program. Pressing the Escape key, for example, takes you back one screen (keep pressing and you'll eventually return to the main menu); pressing the Alt-H key combination brings up a help screen; and pressing Control-O verifies the information you have entered. Also, the function keys are assigned to some of the most frequently used commands, such as Accounts Menu (F4) and Calculator (F8). The program's manual is personable and encouraging. The text is easy to understand, and there are plenty of examples and warnings to keep you on the right track.

One of *On Balance*'s bonus features is its flag-setting capability. This gives you a way of tracking items that belong together but aren't in the same account. For example, you could flag some transactions as tax deductions; then, at tax time, you could sort and list those transactions.

Another bonus, split transaction, allows precise tracking of a single transaction that affects more than one account. This is very useful when recording credit card expenses or for breaking up a house payment into principal, interest, and escrow accounts.



***On Balance* delivers power and sophistication in an easy-to-use package.**

On Balance can provide reports that will impress any banker—handy when you're going for that new-car loan. Available reports include net worth, net income, accounts, transaction list, and amortizations. The amortizations report alone is worth the price of the program.

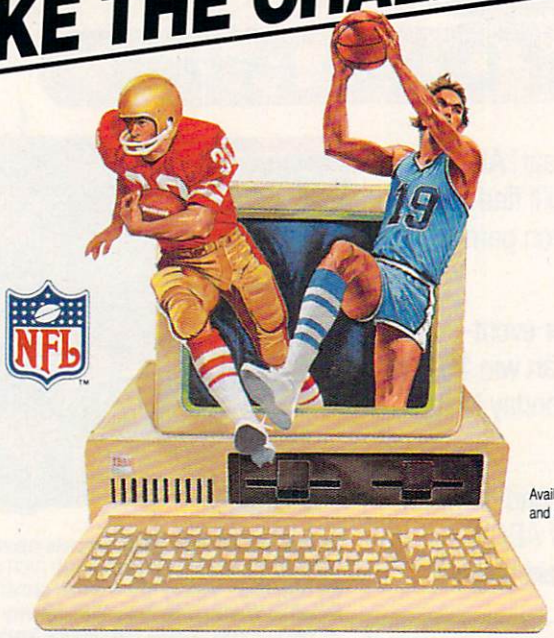
Keeping a budget is easy; you can create a year's month-by-month budget for any account. For that account, you will see the actual amount spent for each month, the amount budgeted, and the dollar difference between the two. Year-to-date values as well as the monthly average for the actual balance are shown at the bottom of the screen.

Like most other personal-finance programs, *On Balance* will print checks as well as track your financial health. The Print Checks screen will list transactions for the account, month, and year you have specified. To print a check for a particular transaction, answer *Yes*. A check will appear in the highlighted box. After you have selected the transactions for which you wish to print checks, press the Control-O key combination and your printer will spring into action. At the end of the month, you can reconcile your account with your bank's statement.

Two minor drawbacks plague the program. You'll need an EGA or VGA card to get color; a CGA card displays only two shades of gray. Also, *On Balance* is designed for use with either a mouse or the keyboard. But, because the mouse is the default, you'll have to disconnect it each time you load the program if you want to use the keyboard.

On Balance's solid features and performance offer you increased productivity when it comes to managing

TAKE THE CHALLENGE!



Available for the IBM PC and the Apple Macintosh.

Thirty-four. Orange 19, Orange 19. Hut! ... Hut! Hut! Play the best ... **NFL Challenge** and **PRO Challenge:** Officially Licensed Products of the National Football League. For true collegiate basketball action, play the top twenty favorites in **Basketball Challenge.**

Tackle the **Bermuda Square** puzzle for a less "physical" challenge. Use pattern recognition to solve the puzzle. You might win $5,000! If money gets you moving, become the richest person in the world with **Oligopoly.** Build your empire and conquer the world!

Call for **Free Catalog.**

XOR CORPORATION

5421 Opportunity Court, Minnetonka, MN 55343 1-800-635-2425 (612) 938-0005

1-800-NFL-CHAL

Circle Reader Service Number 134

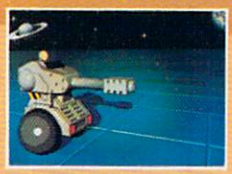
ACTION!

Slick up your joystick it's hot!

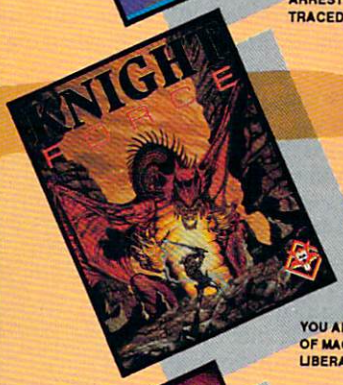
TITUS™

20432 CORISCO STREET,
CHATSWORTH CA 91311
818-709-3693

DARK CENTURY

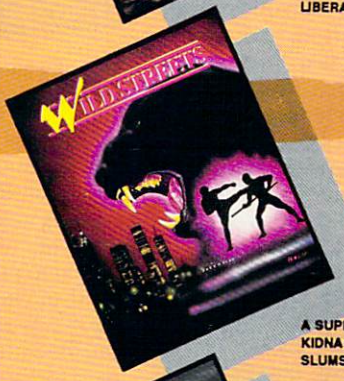


YOU CONTROL THE GREATEST HIGH-TECH TANKS IN THE WORLD. YOU ARE ON A PRISON PLANET TRYING TO ARREST SOME ESCAPED CONVICTS. PROGRAM AND LEAD YOUR TEAM OF TANKS TO TRICK YOUR OPPONENT! RAY TRACED 3D UNIVERSE, MULTITASKING, ONE OR TWO PLAYERS ARE THE FEATURES OF THIS GAME.



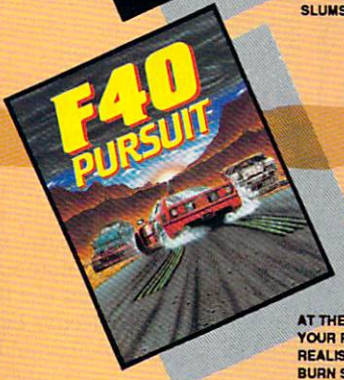
KNIGHT FORCE

YOU ARE THE SWORD MASTER, DEFENDER OF BELLOTH REALM. QUEST THROUGH FIFTEEN LEVELS AND FIVE ERAS OF MAGIC GRAPHICS. LEAD YOUR ENCHANTED POWERFUL WEAPONS AND SPOIL THE MALEVOLENT TRAPS, TO LIBERATE THE PRINCESS TANYA FROM THE CLAWS OF RED SABAT THE SORCERER.



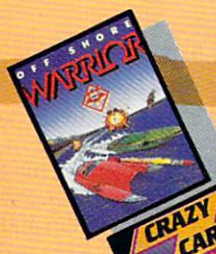
WILD STREETS

A SUPERCOP AND A BLACK PANTHER TEAM TOGETHER IN A HIGH RISK MISSION. "A TOP CIA AGENT HAS BEEN KIDNAPPED, FIND HIM! YOU KNOW THAT ACTION AND FIGHTING IS INEVITABLE". YOU'LL HAVE TO VISIT THE CITY SLUMS TO FIND HIM AND PROTECT YOU BOTH FROM MOBSTERS, PUNKS AND OTHER RIFF RAFFS.



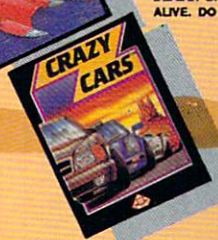
F40 PURSUIT

AT THE WHEEL OF YOUR FABULOUS FERRARI F40, YOU'RE RACING AGAINST TIME AT 200 MILES PER HOUR. PLAN YOUR ROUTE, BUT BEWARE OF POLICE THAT WILL TRY TO STOP YOU IN YOUR MISSION. 360 DEGREE SPINS, AND REALISTIC 3D ROAD JUNCTIONS WILL MAKE YOU SENSE THE THRILL OF SPEED. DON'T JUST TAKE OUR WORD, BURN SOME RUBBER.



OFF SHORE WARRIOR

YOU ARE AN OFF SHORE WARRIOR AND YOUR FIRST ARENA, FULL OF FANS, IS WAITING FOR YOU. STRUGGLE AGAINST ROCKS, WAVES AND OPPONENTS IN A DEADLY GAME. ONLY FEW CAN LEAVE ALIVE. DO IT OR DIE!!!



CRAZY CARS

YOU ARE RACING FOUR OF THE MOST PRESTIGIOUS CARS IN THE WORLD'S CRAZIEST RACE THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES. PREPARE TO START, READY? GO!!!

FIRE AND FORGET

FACE THREE LEVELS OF SIX CONFLICTS, FROM SPORADIC WARFARE TO TOTAL WAR. NEVER LOOK BACK! IT COULD BE YOUR LAST MISSION. ONE OR TWO WARRIORS CAN TEAM UP.

TITAN

MAKE YOUR WAY THROUGH THIS STRATEGIC PUZZLE OF EIGHTY WORLDS WITH YOUR MAGNETIC CONTROL UNIT. BUT BE CAREFULL, THE ULTRA-FAST SCROLLING HAS ALREADY CAUSED SOME MENTAL BREAKDOWNS.

© TITUS 1989. TITUS AND THE TITUS LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF TITUS SOFTWARE CORP.

Circle Reader Service Number 161

your money. It's a well-designed package that offers everything you need to stay in control of your finances.

GLENDA McCLURE

Apple II—$59.95
IBM PC and compatibles with 512K and CGA or EGA—$59.95

BRØDERBUND SOFTWARE
17 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200

MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL II

Baseball, with its reliance on statistics, lends itself well to a computer-game format. In the days before computers, baseball fans maintained their Walter Mitty aspirations with games like Strat-o-matic and APBA. Dice generated outcomes, and compiling stats took as long as playing the games. The computer changed all that by allowing random-number generation and sophisticated stat compilation. Perhaps most importantly, you can play alone.

MicroLeague Baseball II attempts to fulfill the dreams of tired-wristed dice rollers. Its three booklets describe methods of play and how to build new teams; they also list the qualities of the teams included with the game. Those 23 clubs range from the 1927 Yanks to the 1988 all-star teams. If you want a team with no weaknesses, try creating an all-time-great collection with Jim Palmer and Carl Hubbell as fifth starters, and Mickey Mantle and Stan Musial riding the bench.

You begin by choosing which of the offered teams you wish to represent, which of the teams the Baseball Buddha will play, whether or not you'll use the designated hitter, who will be your starting pitchers, and who will be in your starting lineup. Then the players charge onto the field.

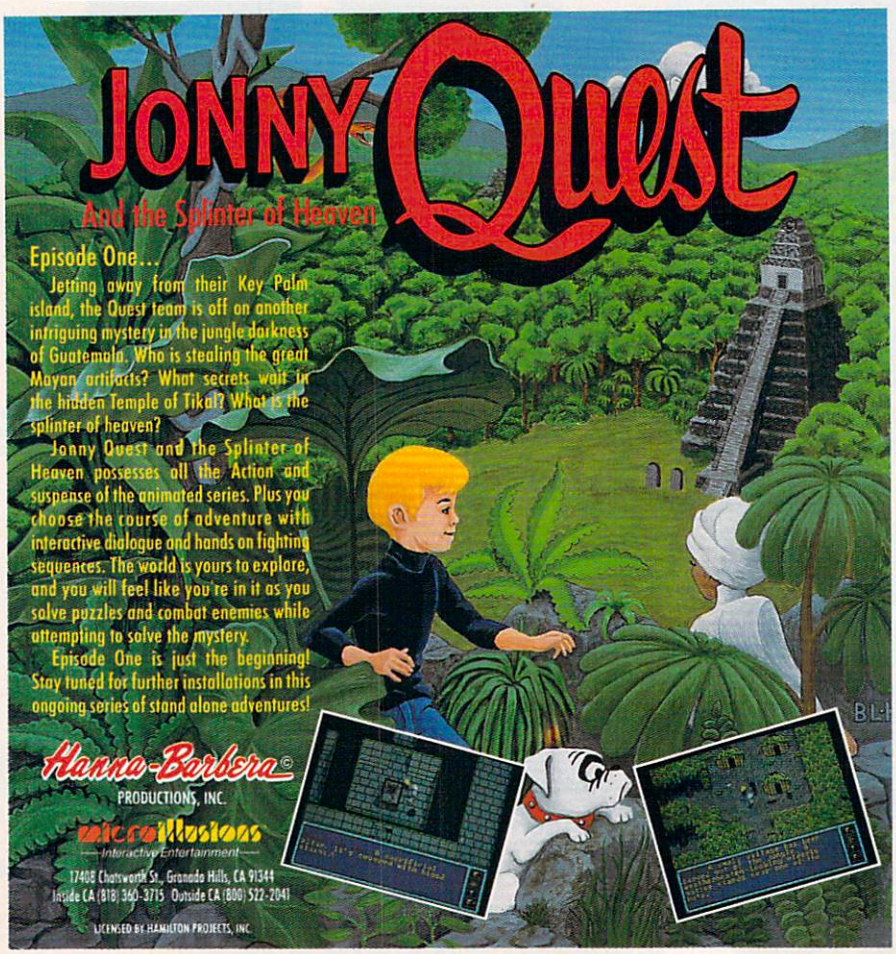
The game's graphics are excellent. Base runners actually run the bases, and outfielders run down flies. There's no variance from park to park, but this would take up memory and not allow for sophisticated play. *MicroLeague* does offer several other positive attributes besides being pretty. New teams can be easily made; it took me just 15 minutes using the General Managers disk. Also on the plus side are features like bullpen warmups, different base-running options, solitaire and no-play options, ejections, and rain delays.

I found the game's stat compiling, perhaps the most important aspect of any baseball simulation, lacking. Its biggest problem is its inability to compare players. There's no ranking system or standings board, no way to see how a player has done in the middle of a game. At the end of the game, the only stat shown is a simplistic score box.

Play the game from the manager's viewpoint in *MicroLeague Baseball II*.

Fanatics who play inside baseball may be disappointed with other omissions as well. *MicroLeague II* lacks the depth of the real game. There's no reason to platoon, for example, because pitcher handedness means nothing. There is no way to perform the suicide squeeze, and there are no fatigue factors—you can start your number 1 starter every game. All pitchers hit with the same skill; Rick Rhoden has the same average as Rick Camp. Along the same line, there's no rating for hit-and-run ability, bunting ability, clutch hitting, and the pitcher's ability to hold runners on base. The base-stealing ratings make no differentiation between a speed merchant like Ricky Henderson and a selective base runner like Kevin McReynolds. The outfielders have no arm ratings. These are all fine details, to be sure, but they help to create a more realistic simulation of what really happens between the chalk.

How much you'll enjoy *MicroLeague II* depends on the kind of baseball fan you are. Most fans are casual about their interest. They tune in to see the Mets or Yanks play someone on Saturday afternoon and listen to Vin and Tom on NBC. If that describes you, then you may enjoy creating a baseball-park atmosphere with *MicroLeague II*. But if you're the kind of fan who looks up stat after stat, who follows baseball like a religion, you may want to stick with your Strat-



Circle Reader Service Number 176

双截龍 II
DOUBLE DRAGON II
The Revenge ™

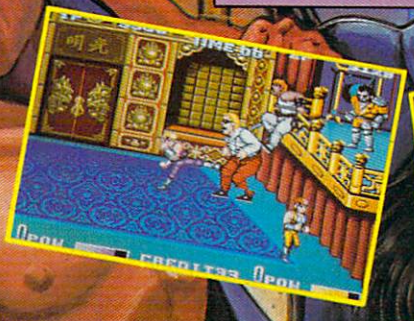
Billy and Jimmy Lee return in the latest and greatest version of the coin-op smash hit!

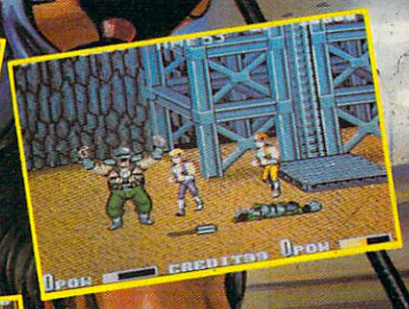
Featuring more weapons and more powerful moves, with more new missions such as the Underwater City, the Garden of Death, and the infamous Trap Room!

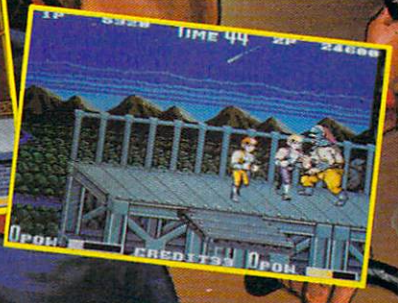
It's martial arts at its best, coming soon for your home computer!

Machine availability:

IBM 5-¼"	$39.99	Atari ST	$39.99
IBM 3-½"	$39.99	Commodore 64	$34.99
Amiga	$39.99		







Games

DISTRIBUTED BY MASTERTRONIC

18001 Cowan, Irvine, CA 92714 Tel (714) 833-8710

Circle Reader Service Number 168

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM XT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 4.77 MHz·360K Floppy Drive · Expandable to 640K · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$748

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$948
30 MEGABYTE	$998
40 MEGABYTE	$1048
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 26 PC. PACKAGE

IBM AT CPU + Keyboard · 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor·Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1348

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$1548
30 MEGABYTE	$1598
40 MEGABYTE	$1648
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

EPSON

EQUITY I + IBM XT COMAPTIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 1+ CPU + Keyboard · 360K Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$688

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$888
30 MEGABYTE	$938
40 MEGABYTE	$988

EPSON

EQUITY II + IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

Equity 11+ CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive · 12" Computer Monitor Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

$1048

26 PC. PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:

20 MEGABYTE	$1248
30 MEGABYTE	$1298
40 MEGABYTE	$1348
60 MEGABYTE	CALL

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX 1750 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

80286-640K·3½ Floppy Drive·12 Monitor

$698

PANASONIC FX 1650 IBM XT- PS-2 COMPATIBLE $648

8088·640K·3½ Floppy Drive 12 Monitor

Any configuration available

Available with 20mg, 30mg, 40mg Hard Drive

COMMODORE

COMMODORE PC 40-III IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE

80286-12 MHz·1mg RAM·40mg. Hard Drive-V6A Adapter Card

In Stock—Call For Price

COMMODORE PC 10-1 IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. DEAL

512KRAM 360K Floppy Drive **$438**

With 2 Floppy Drives $528

VENDEX

Head Start III

80286·12MHz·1mg RAM·5¼ Floppy Drive·3½ Floppy Drive·32mg Hard Drive·3 Expansion Slots·VGA Adapter·Software Bundle **$1998**

Head Start II

8088 Processor·640K RAM·10MHz·5¼ Floppy Drive·3½ Floppy Drive·Software Bundle

Call For Low Price

Explorer

8088 Processor·10MHz·512K RAM·3½ Floppy Drive·MGA/CGA Adapter·Software Bundle **$698**

VENDEX VENDEX VENDEX

IBM

Original IBM At 26 pc. Pro Package

- 80286 Processor
- 640K Memory
- 5¼ 1.2 meg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.4 meg Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40 meg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slots
- VGA Hi Res. Video Card
- VGA Hi Res. Color Monitor
- 3 Button Mouse
- Desk Top-Outliner-Word Processor
- Spread Sheet, Graphics Data Base, Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage

$2589

Available w/20, 30 Hard Drive Systems

Epson

EPSON 386-20

80386 Micro Processor·20 MHZ·1mg RAM·Expandable to 16mb·1.2 Floppy Drive·12" Computer Monitor **$2348**

EPSON EQUITY III+ IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. DEAL.

80286 Processor·640K·12 MHz·6 Device Bay·12" Computer Monitor **$1398**

EPSON IE IBM XT-PS-2 COMPATIBLE

8088·640K·3½ Floppy Drive 12" Computer Monitor **$698**

Any Configuration Available

VENDEX

VENDEX INDUSTRIAL 286-12

- V/I-55 Pro Package 3
- 12 MHz
- 1mg of RAM
- 5¼ 1.2mg Floppy Drive
- 3½ 1.44mg Floppy Drive
- Seagate 40mg Hard Drive
- 8 Expansion Slot
- Paradise VGA Cell
- VGA Hires Color Monitor
- 3-Button Mouse, Pad, Dr. Halo III
- Desktop-Outliner-Word Processor Spreadsheet, Graphics, Data Base Communicator
- 10 Diskettes/Cleaner
- Disc Holder/70 Disc Storage

$2448

Available w/20, 30mg Hard Drive Systems

COMPAQ

DESKPRO 286—640K—12MHz	$1598
DESKPRO 286E—1MB—12MHz	$1818
DESKPRO 386S—1MB—16MHz	$2348
DESKPRO 386-20e —1MB—20MHz	$3648
DESKPRO 386-33 w/84mg H/D	$7448

NEC

Powermate I 640K-10MHz	$978
Powermate I+ 640K-12MHz	$1128
Powermate II 640K-10MHz	$1098
Powermate 386 SX 2MB—16MHz	$1688
Powermate 386-20 2MB—20MHz	$2878

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX-810	$175
LQ 510	$339
FX-850	$335
FX-1050	$425
LQ-850	$515
LQ-950	$565
LQ-1050	$725
LQ-2550	$899
STAR	
NX-1000	$179
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219
NX-2400	$319
XB240	Call
XB2410	Call
XR1000	Call
XR1500	Call
NEC	
P-2200	$335
P-2500	$485
P-5300	$645
PANASONIC	
1092i	$285
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$405
KXP-1124	$319
KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$225
KXP-3131	$315
KXP-4450	$1348
HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP Desk Jet Printer	$595
HP Desk Jet Plus	$685
HP Paint Jet Printer	$1075
HP Lazer Jet II D	$2819
LASER JET SERIES II	$1599
HP LAZER JET II P	Call
1MG RAM EXPANDER	$269
2MG RAM EXPANDER	$398
CITIZEN	
120D	$149
180D	$169
65X140	$349
HSP500	$349
BROTHERS	
M-1809	$398
M-1809	$498
M-1824L	$499
M-1924L	$698

NOVELL NETWORKING AVAILABLE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES

EVEREX

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES!

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

PS/II MODEL 30 w/20MB	$1569
PS/II MODEL 30 w/286-201	$1819
PS/II MODEL 50Z w/30MB	$2289
PS/II MODEL 50-061	$2489
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/30MB	$2789
PS/II MODEL 55/SX w/60MB	$3089
PS/II MODEL 70-161	$3569
PS/II MODEL 70-121	$5299

IBM II MONITORS FOR PS II

8503 MONOCHROME MONITOR	$195
8512 COLOR MONITOR	$434
8513 COLOR MONITOR	$525

We Welcome Government & Corporation Firms

HYUNDAI

HYUNDAI MODEL 286E

- 640K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 80286 Microprocessor·12 MHz
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive

$889

w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE	$1149
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE	$1179
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE	$1249

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D 2 IBM AT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE $898

Model D2 CPU + Keyboard 1.2mg Floppy Drive 12" Monitor · Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

Available w/20, 30, 40 mg Hard Drive Systems

MODEL D IBM XT COMPATIBLE 26 PC. PACKAGE $588

Model D CPU + Keyboard · 512K · 360K Floppy Drive 4.777.13 MHz•12" Monitor Software bundle · 10 Diskettes · Disc Drive Head Cleaner.

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-9

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order. Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

Advertisers Index

Reader Servide Number/Advertiser	Page
150 Access Software Incorporated	107
123 Accolade	1
132 Accolade	17–19
133 Accolade	32–33
180 Accolade	61
179 Accolade	93
178 Accolade	119
108 Activision	87
106 Activision	97
104 AdLib	IBC
Brøderbund	77
Brøderbund	83
172 California Freeware	144
125 CAPCOM USA	99
128 CAPCOM USA	101
131 CAPCOM USA	103
114 Computer Direct	150–151
144 COVOX Inc.	138
126 Damark International, Inc.	9
135 Data East	123
175 DCS Industries, Inc.	144
102 Electronic Arts	49
152 Electronic Arts	51
149 Electronic Arts	53
137 Family Jewels	136
113 FANFARE/Britannica	63
112 FANFARE/Britannica	75
145 Fas-Track Computer Products	138
Ford Motor Company	8i
115 Freeware Unlimited	145
118 Gemini Marketing, Incorporated	142–143
167 Gold Hill Software	133
171 Gosselin Computer Consultants	144
142 Indus-Tool	130
130 KONAMI	91
169 The Learning Company	IFC
119 Lucasfilm	35
181 Lyco Computer	154–155
158 Maxis Software	20
122 Mibro Co.	139
139 Micro Illusions	122
176 Micro Illusions	126
116 Micro Star	131
105 MicroProse	81
103 MicroProse	109
177 Miles Computing	105
120 Mindscape	113
121 Mindscape	115
151 Mindscape	117
141 MindWare	130
Montgomery Grant	147
143 Online Search	138
170 ORIGIN	5
156 ORIGIN	121
157 Parsons Technology	36–37
146 Parsons Technology	57
136 Parsons Technology	69
166 Parsons Technology	71
173 Precision Images	144
163 Prodigy	28–29
109 Radio Shack	85
117 RainWare	15
140 Ramco Computer Supplies	130
147 Reasonable Solutions	149
155 SEGA/Mindscape	43
160 SEGA/Mindscape	44–45
164 SIERRA	BC
182 Silicon Express	10
111 Software Discounters of America	137
159 Software Excitement!	152–153
165 Spinnaker	67
138 Springboard	135
Strategic Simulations, Inc.	111
127 subLOGIC	50
110 subLOGIC	55
129 TAITO	25
153 TAITO	27
148 The Software Labs	13
121 The Software Labs	148
161 TITUS	125
174 Toyogo, Inc.	144
107 UBI SOFT	41
162 United Computer Express	128
168 Virgin Games	127
134 XOR Corporation	124

COMPUTE! Subscription	120
COMPUTE!'s Best of PC	56
COMPUTE!'s Demo Disk Directory	140–141
COMPUTE!'s *Mean 18* Disk	158
COMPUTE!'s PC Software Demo Video Cassette	30–31
COMPUTE!'s SHAREPAK Disk	52
Classifieds	146

Copies of articles from this publication are now available from the UMI Article Clearinghouse.

Yes! I would like to know more about UMI Article Clearinghouse. I am interested in electronic ordering through the following system(s):

☐ DIALOG/Dialorder ☐ ITT Dialcom
☐ OnTyme ☐ OCLC ILL Subsystem
☐ Other (please specify)_____
☐ I am interested in sending my order by mail.
☐ Please send me your current catalog and user instructions for the system(s) I checked above.

Name_____
Title_____
Institution/Company_____
Department_____
Address_____
City_____State_____Zip_____
Phone (___)_____

UMI Article Clearinghouse

Mail to: University Microfilms International
300 North Zeeb Road, Box 91 Ann Arbor, MI 48106

COMPUTE! Publications

Back Issues/ Disk Orders

Individual back copies of *magazines* and *disks* are available by mail only while quantities last.

Please clip or photocopy, and mail completed coupon and check to:

COMPUTE! Publications
Single-Copy Sales
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

Name: _____

Street: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of computer: _____

Quantity	Issue (Month/Year)	Magazine or Disk Name	Price*

SUBTOTAL:	
Sales Tax:†	
Shipping:	
TOTAL:	

* Back issues of *COMPUTE!*, and *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* are $6.00 each. No issues dated prior to January, 1986, are available. In addition, the following issues are **NOT** available: ***Gazette:*** 1/86, 3/86.

* Single disks for *COMPUTE!'s Gazette* are $15.00. Disk/magazine combinations are $16.00 NOTE: No disks dated prior to June 1986 are available. The May 1986 and October, 1987 *Gazette* disks are no longer available.

* Back issues of *COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine* are $16.00 each. This publication is available only as a magazine/disk combination. Our back issue inventory consists mainly of magazines with 5.25-inch disks, but we will attempt to supply 3.5-inch disks if requested. The following issues are **NOT** available: ***PC Magazine:*** 9/87, 11/87, 9/88, 11/88.

* Back issues of *COMPUTE!'s Amiga Resouce* magazine are available beginning with Spring, 1989 for $6.00 each. Back issues of *COMPUTE'S Amiga Resource Disk* are available beginning with Summer, 1989 for $10.00 each. Disk/magazine combinations are $12.00.

Shipping and handling included for U.S. and Canadian residents. Others add $2.00 for surface mail, $5.00 for air mail.

Payment must be in U.S. dollars by check drawn on U.S. bank. MasterCard or Visa credit cards accepted on orders of more than $20.00.

† North Carolina, New York, and Pennsylvania residents must add appropriate sales tax.

o-matic and your dice—sore wrists and all.

ADAM STARKWEATHER

Atari ST—$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles with CGA, EGA, or Hercules graphics—$49.95
Macintosh with one megabyte—$59.95

MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS ASSOCIATION
2201 Drummond Plaza
Newark, DE 19711-5711
(302) 368-9990

CERTIFICATES AND MORE

Need to tell someone they're special? Want to reward your Scout troop for outstanding service? Looking for a form to keep track of your sixth graders' test scores? With *Certificates and More* you can create and print original certificates and charts for all of the purposes above, plus much more.

More than a mere award maker, the program features variations on the certificate theme. You can create calendars, checklists, board games, bingo cards, flashcards, greeting cards, charts, and other items by selecting a template and filling in your own information.

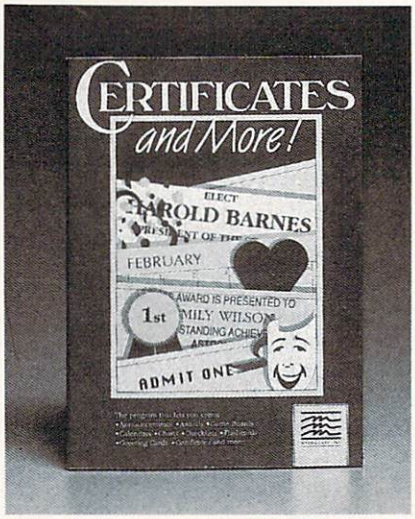
If you want to create a certificate from scratch, a number of options are offered. You can choose horizontal or vertical alignment, one of 20 borders, items from 19 categories of clip art, and numerous fonts.

You can rotate your certificate left and right and flip it vertically and horizontally. Using these functions, you can place clip art and text virtually anywhere on the page. A mouse is much easier to use for positioning than the directional cursor keys.

The clip-art categories include the usual assortment of animals, transportation, holidays, people, and seasons, as well as banners and medals that you can fill in with text or other graphics. All of this really makes a sheet of paper look important.

The nine fonts in 15 sizes comprise a good selection from which to dress up a certificate. They range from Baby Bold to Venice and are easily entered and deleted.

Most people will use this program at school and at home. Some ideas might be garage-sale announcements, chore charts for family members, and club or individual recognition awards.



Use *Certificates and More* to reward someone for a job well done.

The program and manual were originally created for Apple computers, and, although the program was revised for IBM PCs and compatibles, the manual was not. Mindscape included an IBM/Tandy Reference Card that points out the differences

Save on BROWNOUT protection!

LINE CONDITIONER

keeps power constant during voltage sags and power surges!

Prevents damage and downtime on computers, phone systems, cash registers, etc. by providing full voltage support when AC input power varies up or down. Maintains constant output of 120V. *Line Stabilizer* is a stepped transformer system that has *higher* efficiency than CVT's (constant voltage transformers) and gives lower waveform distortion at FAR LOWER COST. Built-in spike and noise suppression. 1-Year warranty!

1200-Watt, 4 Outlet	1800-Watt, 6 Outlet
ONLY $199	ONLY $259

Order toll free 1-800-662-5021
IN ILLINOIS CALL 1-312-648-2191 OR MAIL COUPON

INDUS-TOOL, 730 W. Lake Street
Dept. CI, Chicago, IL 60606

Enclosed is $_____ or charge on
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ *Expires* _____
Card No. _____
Send ☐ **1200-Watt @ $199** ☐ **1800-Watt @ $259**

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City,State,Zip _____
Phone _____

Circle Reader Service Number 142

CREATIVITY & PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

Choose from Dozens of the Best Programs Available
Send for 32 page, Full-color
MINDWARE Catalog

- **NEUROBICS:** Turbocharge Your Brain. 6 Challenging Mental Exercises. Great Graphics. $44.95
- **LUSCHER PROFILE:** Reveal Your Hidden Personality. Based on Dr. Luscher's Famous Color Test. Prints Out Results. $39.95
- **MAXTHINK:** 100 Ways to Superior Techniques of Writing and Thinking with this Outliner/Idea Processor. $89.00
- **HEART TO HEART:** Stimulate a Profound Dialog with Your Spouse or Lover. Prints Out Dialog. $39.95

To Order, Call Toll Free: 800/ 447-0477

Send $1.00 for Catalog to **MINDWARE**
1803MissionSt.Ste.414SantaCruz,CA95060

Circle Reader Service Number 141

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

RIBBONS: Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel.

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Apple Image I/II	3.75	4.50	6.50
Apple Image II – 4-Color	–	7.50	10.50
Brother M1109	4.95	5.95	7.00
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	7.00	9.00	–
Citizen 120D/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Commodore MPS 802/1526	6.25	7.25	–
- MPS 803	4.95	5.95	7.00
- MPS 1000	3.95	4.95	6.75
- MPS 1200/1250	5.00	6.00	7.95
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
IBM Proprinter	5.75	8.00	12.00
Okidata 82/92	1.75	2.25	4.50
Okidata 182/192	6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	–
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star NX10/NL10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX1000	4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX1000 – 4-Color	–	8.75	–

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) – Red, Blue, Grn., Brwn., Purple, Yel., Blk. Call For Price & Availability.

COLOR PAPER

BRIGHT PACK – 200 Sheets/50 each color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 × 11 – $11.90/pk.

PASTEL PACK – 200 Sheets/50 each color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 × 11 – $11.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER BAND PAPER – 45 ft./roll – $9.95/ea.

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price & avail. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. Min. S&H $3.50 min. Visa, MC, COD.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(U.S.A.) 800-522-6922
(Canada) 800-621-5444 • 815-468-8081

Circle Reader Service Number 140

$1.75 PER DISK 10 or more disks

Great Software

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available with the Latest Versions to Meet Your Every Computing Need. And Our Software is Guaranteed! Order today on our TOLL FREE lines. Orders shipped SAME or NEXT DAY. Call for FREE catalog!

$1.95 PER DISK 1 - 9 disks

NOTE: Minimum program requirements are in parentheses at the end of descriptions. FD=floppy drive, HD=hard drive, CGA=at least CGA, or better (for example, EGA or VGA).

GAMES

STARLORD (GAM95) Play Star Trek on your PC (CGA)
STRIKER (110) "Top Gun" in space (CGA)
DRACULA IN LONDON (GAM 94) Great graphics game based on novel (CGA)

DND v1.2 (119) Like Dungeons and Dragons.
ROUND 42 (120) Like Space Invaders but better. 42 levels (CGA)
BRIDGEPAL (171) Complete game of contract or rubber bridge, with tutorial.
TWO BIT POKER v2.0 (172) Our best draw poker. Nice graphics (CGA)
SPACEWAR (158) Dogfight in outer space using phasers, photon torpedoes, etc.
PC-JIGSAW v1.1 (GAM71) Beautiful computer jigsaw puzzles. Color or mono.
EAT 'EM II (GAM 74) Like Pac Man but with a bigger field.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc. (CGA)
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Playback moves, store games (CGA)

EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. With EGA Asteroids (EGA)
SCRABBLE (GAM72) Exact rendition of the all time favorite (EGA)
CADDIEHACK EGA GOLF (GAM100) Best 18-hole shareware golf game around! Incredible graphics. CGA version is **GAM101** (EGA)
MAH JONGG (GAM103) High tech simulation of this ancient game. CGA version incl. (VGA)

BLACKJACK! v1.5 (GAM47) Very professional and superb graphics (Mono or EGA)
PAS TRIVIA v3.02 (GAM114) Family oriented trivia game for up to 6 players.
KINGDOM OF KROZ (GAM5) A combination arcade, adventure, and strategy game with 25 levels.
CROSSWORD CREATOR (GAM 108) Shareware's finest crossword puzzle generator!
SHARP SHOOTER (GAM84) Tank vs. tank warfare game. Up to eight players (CGA)

PROGRAMMING

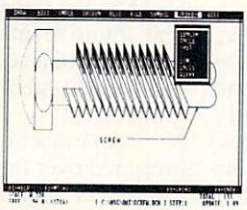
PC-BASIC PRIMER (1625) Learn BASIC in a very colorful environment (CGA, BASIC).
PERSONAL C COMPILER v1.2 (1627) Small C compiler. Great for learning the C language (2 FD or HD)

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE v3.02 (434-436/3 disks) Newest version! Very popular. Includes spelling checker (2 FD or HD)
GALAXY v2.42 (407) Easy to use menu system. Mouse and EGA support.
PC-WRITE MACROS v1.2 (458) 100 special commands for PC-Write.

GRAPHICS

MIND CHART (GRA37-GRA38/ 2 disks) Menu-oriented screen graphics charting and drawing programs.
SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062/2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatible to run CGA programs on your monochrome.
IMAGE-3D (1048) Create, edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate image (CGA).
FINGER PAINT v2.00 (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPAINT (CGA)
DRAFT CHOICE (GRA6) Excellent menu-driven CAD program. Mouse support.



CHARTS UNLIMITED (GRA16) Complete system for flow charts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great! Includes screen help menus. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ v1.0 (512-514/3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone (2 FD or HD)
PIVOT v1.01 (516) Prints Lotus or As-Easy-As worksheets sideways.

MUSIC

COMPOSER (313) Create, edit and play music with nice graphics. (CGA)
CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Collection of your favorite Christmas tunes.

UTILITIES

PROFESSIONAL MASTERKEY v3.0 (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver (2 FD or HD)
TECHSTAFF TOOLS (3068-3069 /2 disks) 13 utilities no computer should be without!
SCOUT v3.5 (2808) Excellent file/directory control program (for EM memory order #2809)
SCREENSAVER v1.05 (UTL21) Save monitor from burn-in. For all video displays.
BRADFORD v2.0 (2729) Beautiful fonts for your dot matrix.
PAS MASTER MENU v1.02 (UTL33) PC menu interface for multiple users passwords, etc. (HD)

DOS

TUTOR.COM v4.4 (1301) Teaches you DOS. Interactive.
HELPDOS v2.0 (1326) Online DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.
STILL RIVER SHELL v2.58 (1304) Run DOS commands from menu. Make DOS easy.

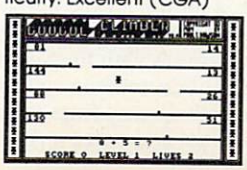
RELIGION

BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.
BIBLEWORKS (3356-3361/6 disks) Nice Bible reference, allows editing. Entire Bible (2 FD or HD)

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math. For ages 5 through 8.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER v1.70 (248) Child's learning game teaches letters, numbers, keyboard (CGA)
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics (BASIC).

GOOGOL MATH (EDU15) Math learning system. Nice graphics, many levels of difficulty. Excellent (CGA)



PC FASTYPE v3.01 (241) Touch typing instruction program. Includes WPM, accuracy, etc. (CGA)
SPANISH I & II (211, 232/2 disks) Great tutorial (BASIC)

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

MARKETCGA v2.2 (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. EGA version is **BUS 16** (CGA)
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (757) Includes G/L, A/P, A/R and payroll all in one package!
EXPRESS CHECK v2.06 (786) Checking account with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.
FINANCE MANAGER II G/L v1.3 (751) For personal or small business financial management (2 FD or HD)

APPLICATIONS

FOOTBALL FUN (MIS1) Manage an office football pool.
LOGITI (UTL27) RAM resident computer logging program.
THE NUTRITIONIST (2334) Evaluates foods, meals and recipes for nutritional content.
EZ-FORMS (1909) Make forms to meet different needs.
FAMILY TREE (2201) Create files and genealogical reports.
LOTTO PROPHET v2.7 (2364) Best lotto program we've seen.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

TELIX v3.11 (1161-1162/2 disks) Comprehensive package. Supports baud rate to 115,200 (modem, 2 FD or HD)
WILDCAT! v1.03 (1141, 1143/ 2 disks) Flexible bulletin board system (modem, HD)
PROCOMM v2.43 (1159) Outstanding modern software (modem)

SECURITY/HACKING

COPY PROTECTION IV (1226) latest release. For adv. programmers (2 FD or HD)
FLU SHOT+ v1.5 (1225) Best protection against the dreaded viruses!
VIRUS STOPPER v2.0 (1223) Protect your system from viruses and trojan horses.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE:DB (853-855/3 disks) Newest version! Report-writer, dBASE III+ compatible data files (HD)
FILE EXPRESS (803-804/2 disks) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 fields (2 FD or HD)

MICRO STAR

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____
_____ _____ _____ _____ _____ _____

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
PHONE ( ) _____
NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X (PRICE) _____ = _____
($1.95 PER DISK FOR 1-9; $1.75 FOR 10 OR MORE)
NOTE: 2 DISK SETS ARE 2 X (PRICE)
SOFTWARE ON 3.5" DISKS ADD $1.00 EACH
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX = _____
SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.50
(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $5/CANADA $2) = _____
MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO: **TOTAL** = $ _____
MICRO STAR • 1105 SECOND ST. • ENCINITAS CA 92024
IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE
NUMBER: _____
EXP. DATE: _____ SIGNATURE: _____
We also accept COD orders (add $4.00). Call or write for free catalog.

Call TOLL FREE for SAME DAY SHIPPING

800-444-1343
7 am to 5 pm PST Monday - Saturday

Foreign Orders & Customer Service (619) 436-0493

between the two versions. Unfortunately, those differences are so great that the manual becomes almost irrelevant. Then again, the program is so easy to use that this is but a small problem.

Finally, the program is copy-protected. Because it's so reasonably priced (the lab-pack version of the program, which contains five copies, costs just $99.50), Mindscape probably feels that complaints about copy-protection are unwarranted. But it certainly makes operating the program more cumbersome than it needs to be.

At less than $50, *Certificates and More* is a good buy. It does what it promises, and quickly, too. Once I was familiar with the program, it took very little time to design a certificate. Printing certificates, in any of the four sizes, also proved easy. Pick up this package for an easy and creative way to reward that person in your life for a job well done.

LYNNE FREY

Apple II—$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles with CGA—$49.95
Certificate Collection (55 predefined certificates)—$19.95

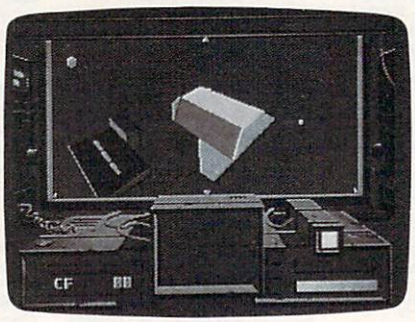
MINDSCAPE
3444 Dundee Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667

SPACE ROGUE

The best of flight simulation and role-playing come together in *Space Rogue*. Soar through space, dogfight other ships, maneuver through treacherous asteroid belts, and then dock at various starbases to interact with the people and aliens you meet.

You begin as a private aboard a large merchant ship called the Princess Blue. When your ship receives a small-craft distress beacon, the captain sends you to investigate. The ship in distress turns out to be the Jolly Roger, a Sunracer-class scout ship. You find it abandoned but in perfect working order. Before you can figure out what happened to the ship's crew, the Princess Blue is attacked by Manchi Vulture–class hiveships and destroyed by plasma torpedoes. The Manchis then disappear back into space leaving you and the derelict Sunracer unharmed. Thus begins your career as a space rogue.

The setting for *Space Rogue* is the twenty-fourth century in a part of the Galactic Empire known as the Far Arm. It consists of a dozen starbases, outposts, and mining stations spread out over eight different star systems. All of these systems are linked through wormholes by a network of Malir gates. Fortunately, your new Sunracer has been approved by the Imperial authorities for travel through Malir gates.



Maneuver your ship in space around the 3-D objects found in *Space Rogue*.

The Sunracer is a good, all-purpose cargo ship with some armor and a basic laser-beam weapon. You pilot the ship by charting a course with the navigation computer and then activating the automatic helm. If another ship is detected and you think it's a threat, you can take appropriate action. Once you arrive at your destination, you switch to the cockpit mode and pilot the ship manually for docking.

There are four types of bases, and they offer protection, repair and service facilities, trading posts, and friendly cantinas. The people you meet on your travels can provide valuable information about life in the star system or tell you about specific business opportunities.

As a space rogue, you can take three different directions. You can make your living as an honest trader, buying and selling everything from explosives and brandy to souvenirs and manure. You can turn to piracy and raid merchant ships. Or, you can become a bounty hunter and collect imperial bounties for destroying all the pirate ships you can find. Since most pirate ships are fairly well armed, however, you'd better make sure to upgrade your Sunracer before embarking on this career.

You can play *Space Rogue* with a joystick, a mouse, or the keyboard. Instead of a conventional user's manual, the game comes with the Sunracer Owner's Guide and Navigation Manual. From the greasy fingerprints, coffee-cup rings, and notes scribbled in the margins, it's clear that the manual once belonged to the original owner of the derelict Sunracer.

From the interesting opening premise to this clever manual, *Space Rogue* works. Not simply because it's one of the first games to integrate two distinct genres, but because it does so believably and with style. While you're in flight, objects you see from your cockpit view appear solid and 3-D; the animation is incredibly smooth and realistic. More importantly, the realism continues even after you step out of your Sunracer and begin to deal with the bounty hunters, merchants, pirates, and economic conditions you'll find in the Far Arm. If you've ever wondered what it would be like to be Han Solo, Space Rogue is your chance to find out.

BOB GUERRA

Amiga—$49.95
Apple II—$49.95
Atari ST—$49.95
Commodore 64/128—$49.95
IBM PC and compatibles with 384K and CGA, EGA, or VGA—$49.95
Macintosh—$49.95

ORIGIN SYSTEMS
136-B Harvey Rd.
Londonderry, NH 03053
(800) 999-4939

DOSTALK

That inhuman command line interface, MS-DOS, is responsible for the largest number of gripes in the PC-compatible world. The intimidating prompt! Those obscure abbreviations! That unforgiving syntax! The inflexibility and coldness of it all! Millions of Macs have been sold on the strength of Apple's "natural, intuitive interface," with the implication that competitor MS-DOS is an "unnatural, incomprehensible interface."

A number of programs have been released over the years to transform MS-DOS into a kinder, gentler operating system and to make it more appealing to novices and experienced users. *DOSTALK* (now in version 2.1), one of the more ambitious efforts, offers "an English-language interface to the DOS environment," according to its developer, SAK Technologies. The program translates regular English phrases into executable commands, presumably eliminating much of the necessary MS-DOS know-how. ▷

The World's BEST 101 Programs

$2.50 ea. 10 or More

$3.00 ea. Less Than 10

The World's BEST User-Supported Software for IBM PC Compatibles
All Disks Are Easy to Use—No Computer Experience Needed!!
Same-Day Shipping • UPS 2nd Day Air Available for only $2 Extra
Toll-Free Order Line • Visa/MasterCard Accepted • FREE Catalog
Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!!

Act Now!! 3 FREE DISKS* Limited Time!!

BUSINESS/ ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

- ☐ **Finance Manager II** (601)—Complete double-entry bookkeeping.
- ☐ **Ticklex** (602)—Keeps track and reminds you of important dates, deadlines, and appointments. HD.
- ☐ **Blakbook** (603)—Great for keeping track of addresses and phone numbers. Prints an address book.
- ☐ **Stock Charting** (612)—A complete portfolio system to track, analyze, and chart your stocks.
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting** (617)—A must for all small business owners!
- ☐ **Solve-It!** (618)—Does over 20 vital financial calculations including amortization, PV, FV, and IRR.
- ☐ **PC-Books** (621)—A complete, easy to use bookkeeping system.
- ☐ **PC-Loans** (628)—This package supports all common loan methods.
- ☐ **Easy Project** (629)—A powerful project manager software package.
- ☐ **FormGen** (630)—Design and print any office form, easily!

DATABASE/MAIL LIST

- 2 **File Express** (700,701)—A powerful, easy to use database (2 disks).
- 2 **Doctor Data Labels** (703,704)—Complete and powerful! A professional mail list manager. (2 disks) HD.
- 3 **PC-File:dB** (705–707)—The most powerful dBASE compatible program available! (3 disks) HD 512K.
- ☐ **Label Master** (715)—A great mail list manager and label printing utility.

SPREADSHEETS

- 3 **PC-Calc+** (800–802)—The most powerful spreadsheet package. (3 disks) 512K.
- ☐ **QubeCalc** (806)—Take your spreadsheets 3-D! Highly recommended.
- ☐ **Lotus Macros** (807)—A large collection of Lotus macros and templates.
- 2 **Lotus Learning System** (810, 811)—Master Lotus 1-2-3! (2 disks)

WORD PROCESSING

- 3 **PC-Write 3.02** (851–853)—The BEST word processor for under $200! Has spell checking and hundreds of other features (3 disks) 512K.
- ☐ **PC-Stylist** (855)—Analyzes and helps you to improve your writing skills.
- ☐ **PC-Outline** (860)—An excellent idea organizer and free form database.
- 2 **WP 5.0 Learning Sys.** (863,864)—Helps you learn and master Word Perfect 5.0. (If you have WP 4.2, select disks #861 & #862.) (2 disks)
- 2 **WP 5.0 Macros** (857)—Several macros for Word Perfect 5.0. (If you have WP 4.2, select disk #856.)
- 3 **PC-Type+** (870–872)—Complete word processor with 100,000 word dictionary and mail merge. (3 disks)

BIBLE/RELIGION

- ☐ **Bible-Q** (551)—Test your Biblical IQ!
- 2 **BIBLE Men** (570)—A fun quiz on the people in the BIBLE.
- 13 **SeedMaster** (555–567)—The complete King James version of the BIBLE on disk! (13 disks) HD.

HOME BUDGETS/ FAMILY APPLICATIONS

- 2 **Fast Bucks** (100,101)—Keeps track of all your personal finances and prints great financial reports (2 disks).
- ☐ **Home Budget Manager** (103)—Tracks all your household expenses and helps you to set budgets and goals.
- ☐ **Express Check** (104)—Excellent checkbook program with reconciliation and great screen displays. 512K.
- ☐ **Home Inventory** (105)—Keeps track of all your personal property.
- ☐ **MealMate** (115)—Helps you to plan nutritionally balanced meals.
- 2 **Edna's Cookbook** (118,119)—An easy to use computerized cookbook. Comes with several great recipes—add your own favorites.(2 disks)
- 2 **Brother's Keeper** (120,121)—A great genealogy program that allows you to trace your family history (2 disks).

EDUCATION

- 2 **French I & II** (200,201)—Learn and practice French vocabulary (2 disks).
- 2 **Spanish I & II** (205,206)—Test and train with these excellent Spanish vocabulary drills (2 disks).
- ☐ **Geography** (215)—Learning is fun with this great geography trivia game.
- ☐ **PC-Gradebook** (217)—Record and monitor your students' grades.
- ☐ **World** (221)—A computer encyclopedia of global information. CGA
- ☐ **Typing Tutor** (224)—Helps you improve your speed and skill. CGA
- ☐ **PC-Professor** (229)—This program teaches BASIC programming.
- ☐ **Spelling Bee** (230)—Helps students improve their spelling. CGA
- ☐ **Math Lessons** (233)—A great program that teaches algebra. CGA
- ☐ **Facts 50** (234)—A graphic geography lesson of the U.S. CGA
- ☐ **Computer Tutor** (235)—Become a more effective computer user.
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn** (236)—A set of 6 learning games for preschoolers. CGA.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **MasterKeys** (400)—Like Norton Utilities (recover deleted files, disk editing, change file attributes, etc.).
- ☐ **SimCGA** (404)—Allows monochrome PCs to run many CGA programs.
- ☐ **PC-DeskTeam** (406)—Several useful desktop accessories (clock, calendar, calculator, notepad, etc.).
- ☐ **Automenu** (409)—A very professional hard disk menu system. Run any of your programs from a custom menu.
- ☐ **SideWriter** (410)—Prints your spreadsheet print files sideways.
- ☐ **Baker's Dozen** (411)—A set of 13 utilities that everyone needs!
- ☐ **Space Maker** (412)—This utility allows you to fit more data on any disk.
- ☐ **ALT** (413)—It's like Norton Utilities, the Sidekick desktop accessories, and a menu program all in one!
- ☐ **Still River Shell** (414)—A superb file and directory management utility.
- ☐ **HD Backup** (415)—Allows you to backup/restore all the data on your hard drive with floppy disks. HD.
- ☐ **NewKey** (416)—Save time and increase efficiency by using this (the BEST) keyboard macro program

GRAPHICS/PRINTING

- ☐ **Express Graph** (106)—Turns raw data into great business graphics.
- ☐ **DiskOver** (320)—Prints informative disk sleeves for all your disks.
- ☐ **Banner Maker** (502)—Prints banners in various sizes, styles, and fonts.
- ☐ **PrintShop Graphics** (503)—A large collection of Printshop clip art.
- ☐ **EDraw** (508)—Design tool for creating flow charts and schematics. CGA.
- ☐ **PC-Art** (509)—A color graphics painting/drawing package. CGA.
- 2 **Epson Utilities** (514,515)—Enhance the print quality of your Epson-compatible printer. (2 disks)
- 4 **PC-Key Draw** (520–523)—Powerful CAD design system. Works with mouse or keyboard. (4 disks) CGA
- ☐ **City Desk** (525)—Simple desktop publishing for newsletters.

MISC. APPLICATIONS

- ☐ **Weight Control** (302)—Let this program help you get fit.
- ☐ **Personal Biorhythm** (310)—Will display or print a personal chart
- 2 **KwikStat** (314,315)—A professional statistics package. (2 disks)
- 4 **Wisdom of the Ages** (316–319)—Great quotes from the greatest minds of history. Quick access to 6000 quotations in several categories. (4 disks).
- ☐ **Make My Day** (627)—Puts you in control by organizing your time! Keeps track of appointments and deadlines.
- ☐ **Piano Man** (901)—Compose and edit music or play the keyboard.

GAMES

- ☐ **AdventureWare** (934)—Five excellent adventure games.
- ☐ **Armchair Quarterback** (905)—A fun football strategy game.
- ☐ **Baseball** (916)—Great arcade action and baseball strategy. CGA.
- ☐ **Brain Teasers** (953)—Test your knowledge in several categories.
- ☐ **Checkers** (954)—See if you are good enough to beat the computer. CGA.
- ☐ **Crime Lab** (955)—Play this exciting graphic murder mystery game. CGA.
- ☐ **Flightmare** (923)—Futuristic fighter pilot arcade game. CGA.
- ☐ **Ford Simulator** (956)—A great driving simulation game from Ford. CGA.
- ☐ **Hopper** (902)—Frogger clone. CGA.
- ☐ **Kid Games** (938)—These games are both fun and educational. CGA.
- ☐ **Kingdom of Kroz** (952)—An excellent, award-winning adventure game.
- ☐ **Las Vegas Style Craps** (914)—Play and improve your skill. CGA.
- ☐ **Monopoly** (908)—An excellent new version of the classic game. CGA.
- ☐ **PAC-Man & More!** (930)—PAC-Man and Ms. PAC-Man clones. CGA.
- ☐ **PC-Gammon** (907)—Play a tough computer opponent, anytime. CGA
- 2 **PC-Pro Golf** (920,921)—Choose your club and swing away! A great golf game which requires a hard drive or two floppy drives. (2 disks) CGA.
- ☐ **Pearl Harbor** (959)—Save your fleet from the invading planes. CGA.
- ☐ **Risk** (946)—Play the famous board game on your computer. CGA.
- ☐ **Scrabble** (957)—Test your word power with this always fun game. CGA.

GAMES CONT.

- ☐ **Sleuth** (903)—Play detective in this "Who done it?" adventure.
- ☐ **Solitaire** (940)—The computer makes sure you don't cheat! CGA.
- ☐ **Space War** (958)—Battle it out in outer space—ship vs ship. CGA
- ☐ **Sports Games** (927)—Bowling, archery, and pool. CGA.
- ☐ **Star Trek** (948)—Two versions for all you TREKies out there.
- ☐ **Strategic Games** (926)—Fight on land and sea in this war simulation.
- ☐ **Striker** (904)—Helicopter attack and rescue arcade game. CGA.
- ☐ **Pinball** (941)—Great sound and fast play on 5 different "machines." CGA.
- ☐ **Video Poker/Ultima 21** (945)—The BEST poker and blackjack games!.
- ☐ **Wheel of Misfortune** (935)—Like TV's Wheel of Fortune game.

IMPORTANT

CGA=Requires Color Computer
HD=Requires Hard Drive
512K=Requires 512K RAM

For multi-disk sets, count all disks in set.

* With your order of 5 or more disks, select an additional 3 disks FREE (limit 3 free disks per customer).

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone (_____) _____
Visa/MC # ___ - ___ - ___ - ___
Exp. Date_____
Signature_____

Disks Ordered _____
×$3.00 or $2.50 ea. . . . . $_____

☐ Need 3½" disks?
Add $1 per ea.
(include free disks) . . . . . $_____

Shipping . . . . . $ 3.00
Foreign add $2 . . . . . $_____

☐ COD (U.S. only)
add $4 if you require COD $_____

☐ UPS 2nd Day or
Priority (U.S. only)
add $2 . . . . . $_____

TOTAL $_____

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ C.O.D.

GOLD HILL SOFTWARE ©

P.O. Box 663
Gold Hill, OR 97525

VISA MasterCard

ORDER TODAY
1-800-234-6467

Circle Reader Service Number 167

One important aspect of *DOSTALK* is that it doesn't ask you to memorize many terms and rules. The only thing that you must keep in mind is to capitalize the first letter of directory, file, and device (disk drives) names. A potentially disastrous situation may arise if you don't because *DOSTALK* will ignore the name and, if possible, execute the rest of the command. Typing *erase word.txt from the hard disk* without capitalizing the filename as *Word.txt* will cause *DOSTALK* to read the command line as *erase the hard disk!* Luckily, the program queries you before erasing any file, and its UNDO feature lets you cancel your most recent command.

But can *DOSTALK* really understand English-language commands? From my hard disk's root directory, I typed commands to change to a subdirectory called Dpaint. The usual DOS command would be *cd dpaint*. Entering *change directory to Dpaint* and *go to dir Dpaint* both worked. But typing *go Dpaint* elicited the query *What should I do with the Dpaint directory?* I had to enter the additional *change to it* to get the job done. *DOSTALK* will continue to query you until you issue a command it can follow. I found it can cope with many things you tell it, but don't expect the program to understand every possible way of forming a command. Ironically, the closer you come to MS-DOS syntax, the more likely *DOSTALK* will understand what you're trying to say.

DOSTALK offers several features that should have been built into MS-DOS from the start. These include a more flexible command editor that allows you to type corrections into any part of the current command, and an input history buffer that lets you review and edit any of the last ten commands. Another feature is the ability to locate any file and directory automatically. For example, if you issue a command such as *find the file Kingtut.ibm* for a file (with or without wildcards) that's not in the current directory, *DOSTALK* will list the pathnames for the file. Note also that you have to specify just what you want—in this case, a file and not a directory or subdirectory.

DOSTALK's 27-page manual tests the reader's own language comprehension. Here's a typical sentence: *Yzx which is the name of a file or a directory should be starting with an upper case letter since it is not the sentence will be read as: erase the hard disk.* Once you get past the manual's peculiar punctuation and syntax, it offers a reasonably complete discussion of how to use *DOSTALK*.

The bottom-line question for a program of this type is will it really save you time and effort? I'm no MS-DOS maven, but for me the answer is *No.* Some of what *DOSTALK* does can be accomplished from within MS-DOS. For the rest, the time needed to learn *DOSTALK* and handle its queries could be better spent learning the dozen or so commonly used MS-DOS commands. But if you're hopelessly confused and put off by MS-DOS, *DOSTALK* will shield you from the worst offenses of the PC command line interface; and it's a lot cheaper than a Macintosh.

STEVEN ANZOVIN

For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Tandy, and compatibles with 360K, DOS 2.1 or higher, and two disk drives or a hard drive—$89.95

SAK TECHNOLOGIES
1600 North Oak St.
Suite 931W
Arlington, VA 22209
(703) 522-6425

PC-KWIK POWER PAK

Back when your PC was new, it seemed fast and responsive. Now it feels sluggish and outdated. Perhaps it's an older model, or maybe it's new and you just crave a faster machine. You could buy an accelerator board, but you don't want to spend that kind of money. Short of stepping up the voltage, what can you do to add some pep to your tired CPU?

If you have some extra memory in your computer, your best option may be Multisoft's *PC-Kwik Power Pak.* Unlike other memory-resident programs, these programs are designed to share the same RAM—when one program finishes its work, it gives back the memory to the other programs. Now you don't have to decide between a RAM cache and a ramdisk program or between a print spooler and a screen accelerator. With *Power Pak,* you can have all four—and a keyboard accelerator, too.

The center of *Power Pak*'s memory-resident universe is Multisoft's highly-regarded RAM-cache program, *Super PC-Kwik.* The ramdisk, print spooler, and screen accelerator work only when the cache program is loaded, because they borrow their memory from the cache's memory.

A typical cache program stores in memory the most recent information the computer has read from the disk in case it's needed again. When the information is requested again, the computer reads it from RAM, which can be read much faster than a floppy or even a hard disk. *Power Pak*'s cache program can use as little as 64K or as much as 16 megabytes and can run in conventional, expanded, or extended memory.

***PC-Kwik Power Pak* packs many tools.**

I used Multisoft's benchmark program to repeatedly load a 512-byte and a 4096-byte file with a floppy disk–based PC. The total time was 888 seconds without the cache, 706 seconds with a 128K cache, 648 seconds with a 256K cache, 405 seconds with a 384K cache, and 404 seconds with a 450K cache. In general, the larger the cache's buffer the better, but performance varies according to the application's use of the disk, the amount of data being used, and how often the data is read from the disk.

Power Pak's second program is a ramdisk program. Like a cache, a ramdisk takes information from your floppy or hard disk and places it into your computer's memory for faster access. But, unlike a cache program, a ramdisk lets you select specific files to speed up. *Power Pak*'s ramdisk program also expands and contracts to accommodate the size of its files.

You might use the ramdisk to hold the few program files you use most often and use the cache program to speed up the rest. *Power Pak* even lets you install a second ramdisk. Try copying a file from one ramdisk to the other: The file copies instantly, and, because the drives aren't used, you won't hear a thing.

Next, we come to *Power Pak*'s print-spooler program. Like the ramdisk, the spooler automatically borrows its memory from the cache program. When you print a document, the print spooler captures the data before it reaches the printer, writes a copy of it to RAM, and then

returns control of the computer to you. To use the least amount of memory, the spooler compresses your printer data before writing it to RAM. If the spooler does run out of memory, it automatically waits for more memory to become available as your data prints.

You can monitor the progress of your files with the spooler's pop-up display. It lets you pause, suspend, flush, or resume printing; insert printer control codes; disable and reenable the spooler; change to single-sheet printing; and modify the printer's output rate.

When the spooler is operating, you may sometimes notice a temporary delay in either your printer or, less often, in the program you're running. This happens because your computer's processor is being shared between the spooler and your program. *Power Pak* intelligently manages this with far fewer delays than other printer spoolers.

The fourth *Power Pak* program, the screen accelerator, speeds the output of text to your video screen. How much improvement you'll see depends on your display adapter. A CGA display will increase in speed 200–400 percent, an EGA or VGA display will increase 300–600 percent, but a Hercules monochrome display will improve only 30–100 percent.

When used with the cache program, the screen accelerator includes a handy scroll-back feature that lets you see text that has scrolled off the screen. The default is 16K, which is only enough for four screens, but the maximum can be set to nearly the size of the cache. If you have problems with flickering or snow on your CGA screen, you'll be happy to know that the screen accelerator can cure that problem, too.

Finally, *Power Pak* includes a keyboard accelerator that increases the rate a character is repeated when you hold down its key. The normal DOS rate is nine characters per second, which means it takes a full nine seconds to move the cursor across the screen. *Power Pak*'s keyboard accelerator can increase the rate up to 100 characters per second, offer gradual acceleration, make the horizontal cursor keys twice as fast as the vertical keys, eliminate character run-on for fast cursor stops, and let you select which keys to speed up.

PC-Kwik Power Pak is easy to install, and in most cases you can use its automatic configuration. Multisoft is so confident you'll like its product that it offers a 30-day money-back guarantee. It's a safe bet on Multisoft's part: Once you get a glimpse of life in the fast lane, you'll never look back.

DAVID ENGLISH

IBM PC and compatibles—$129.95

MULTISOFT
15100 SW Koll Pkwy.
Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006
(800) 234-5945

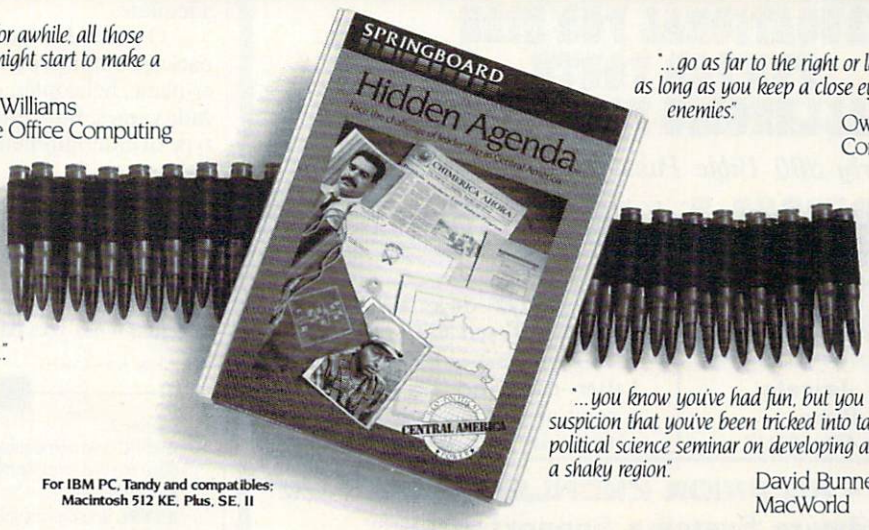
MENTAL BLOCKS HARRIER 7

Do you use your computer for battling bad guys, or do you like to challenge your brain? *Mental Blocks,* an exercise in logical reasoning, will appeal to your intellectual side, while *Harrier 7,* a combat flight game, will bring out the adventurer in you. Both releases are from the Avantage line of low-priced entertainment software. ▷

You can play Hidden Agenda™ for fun.
But Ortega and Noriega are playing it for keeps.

"...after you play for awhile, all those headlines you read might start to make a little more sense."
Steve Williams
Home Office Computing

"...go as far to the right or left as you want—as long as you keep a close eye on your allies and enemies."
Owen Linderholm
Computer Currents



"It's for the little world leader in all of us."
Andrew Tobias
Author, *Managing Your Money*

"It's a superb game..."
John Dvorak
San Francisco Examiner*

"...you know you've had fun, but you also get the sneaking suspicion that you've been tricked into taking a college-level political science seminar on developing a stable government in a shaky region."
David Bunnell
MacWorld

For IBM PC, Tandy and compatibles; Macintosh 512 KE, Plus, SE, II

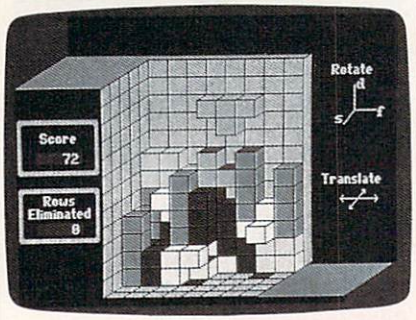
Can you survive the challenge of leadership in Central America?
Get Hidden Agenda at your Springboard Software dealer or call
1-800-445-4780, Ext. 8106.

SPRINGBOARD
7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435

Springboard is a registered trademark and Hidden Agenda is a trademark of Springboard Software. © 1989, Springboard Software. © 1988 TRANS Fiction Systems Corp. Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively. *Reprinted with permission from the San Francisco Examiner © 1989.

Circle Reader Service Number 138

Mental Blocks consists of three geometric games: Free Fall, California Achievement Cubes, and What's Next, Pussycat?. If you're bored by mindless arcade games, these are for you.



***Mental Blocks* adds one extra dimension of difficulty to your cerebral challenge.**

Free Fall, like the game *Tetris,* features a series of falling geometric shapes that you manipulate to fit into solid rows. If a solid row is created, that row disappears and points are awarded. If the pieces are not successfully fitted together, they accumulate until they reach a certain height and the game ends.

But Free Fall takes *Tetris* to another dimension. You find yourself rotating and moving pieces along three axes, with the difficulty increased exponentially. The falling pieces, reminiscent of those used in the Soma cube puzzles popular years ago, are far more complex in shape than those in the two-dimensional game, and it's very difficult to see the openings that you must fit as they become hidden behind other pieces.

The designers have added nice extra touches in Free Fall, including a grid to help you line up pieces and a shadow that allows you to see where your piece will fall.

California Cubes presents a multicolored cube and a series of four shapes. Your objective is to mentally fold the shapes and select the one that will form the given cube, all within a 30-second time limit. This game is tough.

What's Next, Pussycat? makes a game of logical progressions like those given on IQ tests. A series of three geometric shapes with variations is shown, and four choices are given as the next possible shape. You must pick the next logical piece within a short time limit. This game is fun, varied, and challenging.

The *Mental Blocks* manual is brief and sufficient, the graphics are good, and the controls are easy to use. This tricky trio is for intellectuals, Mensa members, and those of you who want to test the spatial-relationship capacity of your brain. Overall, it's original and challenging fun for a very reasonable price.

In *Harrier 7,* your mission is to destroy seven enemy rocket bases, protect your carrier from Exocet missiles, and shoot down hostile planes.

Despite the Harrier name, this is not a flight simulator. The action is much like the arcade game *Defender.* You fly around on a course from your carrier, wait for the indicator to warn you of what's coming up, arm the appropriate weapon, and fire it. Successful play involves quickly reacting to the variety of situations that show up on your panel.

It takes quick reactions to track down and annihilate your enemy in *Harrier 7.*

The animation is smooth with passable graphics. At times it's difficult to distinguish your Harrier from enemy fighters. The controls are easy to use. The manual is brief but adequate.

Overall, *Harrier 7* is an ordinary package among countless other fighter-plane, helicopter, or spaceship arcade games. But if you're into this type of entertainment, *Harrier 7* is all right.

When bargain shopping, you usually get either a good value or a product whose quality reflects its low price. *Mental Blocks* shines as a gem at a reasonable price; *Harrier 7* gives you just what you pay for.

WAYNE N. KAWAMOTO

Harrier 7
IBM PC and compatibles and Commodore 64/128 (one flippy disk)—$14.95
Mental Blocks
IBM PC and compatibles and Commodore 64/128 (one flippy disk)—$14.95

AVANTAGE
Distributed by Accolade
550 S. Winchester Blvd.
Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-1700

THE NEW TESTAMENT GAME
THE OLD TESTAMENT GAME

GUARANTEED NONDENOMINATIONAL

3 Game Levels make learning Fun for all ages!

EDUCATIONAL FOR KIDS
FUN FOR YOUTH
CHALLENGING FOR ADULTS

Nearly 300 Bible Passages per game

COLORFUL! ENRICHING

For fastest service, send check or money order for **$29.95 each** plus $3.00 shipping/handling to:

The Family Jewels
5631 Kent Place
Santa Barbara, CA 93117

IBM 3 1/2" disks available for an additional $2.00 per game.

Latter–day Saints: Please request a copy of our brochure detailing our special LDS product line.

NOT TRIVIA – NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE NEEDED

Hardware Systems Supported:

100% IBM Compatible
MS–DOS 2.1 or higher
Color monitor preferred,
Monochrome monitor also supported

Commodore 64/128
C64 or C128 with color TV or monitor
C128 with 80 colomn monitor
1541 or 1571 (5 1/4") disk drive only

For more information, or to order by phone
Call (805) 683-4568 [C. O. D. orders only]
California residents, please add 6% sales tax

Circle Reader Service Number 137

Merry Diskmas from SDof A

Ho! Ho! Ho! Save Dough, Dough, Dough.

We have what you're looking for!

Broderbund

There has never been a banner maker like this before! Packed with spectacular features. Destined to be a #1 best seller!

BANNER MANIA
List $34.95

SDA Discount Price $23

Call About Our Special Of The Month for Your IBM Or Compatible!

Platoon $9.88
Robocop $25
Super Hang-On $25

DATA SOFT
Hunt for Red October $32
Time & Magik $26

DAVIDSON
Algeblaster $29
Math Blaster Plus $29
Reading & Me $24
Word Attack Plus $29

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Abrams Battle Tank $26
Bard's Tale 2 ..... $32
Battlehawks 1942 ..... $32
Beyond Black Hole $32
Caveman Ugh-Lympics .. $21
Chessmaster 2100 ..... $32
Cribbage/Gin King $39
C. Yeagers AFT 2.0 ..... $32
Deluxe Paint 2 ..... $65
Double Dragon $26
Earl Weaver Baseball $26
Empire $32
F/16 Combat Pilot $32
Ferrari Formula One $26
Project Neptune $16.88
Purple Saturn Day $14.88
Revenge of Defender .. $16.88
Snow Strike $16.88
Sptng. News Baseball . $17.88
Summer Games 2 ..... $7.88
World Games $7.88
World Karate Champ .. $9.88

FREE SPIRIT
Sex Vixens from Space ... $25

GAMESTAR
Face Off Hockey $29
Motorcross $25
Take Down $23

GAMETEK
Chutes & Ladders $9.88
Double Dare $9.88
Hollywood Squares $9.88
Super Password $9.88

HI-TECH
Fun House $8.88
Muppet Print Kit $9.88
Remote Control $8.88
Ses. St. First Writer $9.88
Ses. St. Print Kit $9.88
Swim Wear $6.88

SIERRA

Larry's back in another sequel to the sexy saga & he's sillier than ever. Outstanding 3D graphics & new role switching feature.

LEISURE SUIT
LARRY 3
List $59.95

SDA Discount Price $39

ACCESS
Mean Streets $39

ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces $9.88
Blue Angels Flight Sim. .. $29
Bubble Ghost $14
Don't Go Alone $32
Frightmare $9.88
4th & Inches Football $14
Grand Prix Circuit $24
Hardball $9.88
Hardball 2 ..... $25
Harrier 7 ..... $9.88
Heatwave Boat Racing .. Call
Jack Nicklaus Golf $32
J.N. Golf Champ Courses $14
Mental Blocks $9.88
Steel Thunder $25
Test Drive 2: The Duel ... $29
T.D. 2: Calif. Scenery $14
T.D. 2: Europe Scenery .. $14
T.D. 2: Muscle Cars $14
T.D. 2: Super Cars $14
The Cycles $29
The Third Courier $32

ACTIVISION
Apache Strike $9.88
Battle Chess $32
Death Track $29
F-14 Tomcat $29
Ghost Busters 2 ..... $29
Grave Yardage $23
Last Ninja $9.88
Mech Warrior $32
Music Studio 3.0 ..... $65
Neuromancer $29
Rampage $24
The Manhole $32
Tongue of the Fatman ... $25

ARTWORX
Bridge 6.0 ..... $25
Centerfold Squares $19
Kaleidokubes $19
Linkword Languages ... Call
Strip Poker Data Disk ... Call
Strip Poker 2 ..... $25

BETHESDA
Wayne Gretzky Hockey .. $35

BLUE LION
Ticket to Hollywood $25
Ticket to Wash. D.C. $25

BRITANNICA/DESIGNWARE
Archipelagos $25
Designasaurus $25

BRODERBUND
Acient Art of War at Sea .. $29
Acient Land of Y's $32
Banner Mania $23
Carmen S.D. - Europe ... $29
Carmen S.D. - Time $29
Carmen S.D. - U.S.A. $29
Carmen S.D. - World $25
Jet Fighter: Adventure ... $32
Licence to Kill $29
Murder Club $25
Omni-Play Horse Racing . $32
Print Shop $36
P.S. Companion $32
P.S. Graphics #1 or #2 ... $21
Sim City $32
VCR Companion $32
Wibarm $25

CENTRAL POINT
Copy 2 ..... $25
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... $79

CINEMAWARE
Krystal ..... Call
Three Stooges $32
TV Sports Football ..... Call

DATA EAST
Bad Dudes $25
Batman $25
Guerilla War $25
Heavy Barrel $25
Ikari Warriors $9.88
Monday Nite Football $32

ELECTRONIC ARTS®
STOCKING STUFFERS
Bard's Tale 1 • Demon Stalkers
Legacy of the Ancients • Modem Wars
Pinball Construction Set • Skate or Die
Sky Fox 2 • Super Boulder Dash
Wasteland • WorldTour Golf • Zany Golf
ONLY $9.88 ea

Fools Errand $32
Indy Jones: Crusade Action Game $26
Indy Jones: Crusade Graphic Adventure $32
Jordan vs. Bird $26
Keef the Thief ..... Call
Lakers vs. Celtics $32
Madden Football $32
Magic Candle $32
Maniac Mansion $23
Might & Magic 1 or 2 . $32 Ea.
Pipe Dream $32
Puzzle Storybook $25
Scavengers $32
Sentinel Worlds $32
688 Attack Sub $32
Star Fleet 2 ..... $39
Starflight $32
Zak McKracken $29

EPYX
Axe of Rage $24.88
California Games $17.88
Death Sword $14.88
Destroyer $7.88
Final Assault $9.88
Games: Summer Edit. .$24.88
Games: Winter Edit. ... $24.88
Home Video Producer . $24.88
Mind-Roll $14.88
Print Magic $19.88

INFOCOM
Battletech $32
Beyond Zork $9.88
Hitchhikers Guide $9.88
Journey $32
King Arthur $25
Leather Goddesses $9.88
Mines of Titan $29
Shogun $39
Zork Trilogy $16
Zork Zero $39

LEARNING COMPANY
Reader Rabbit $25
Think Quick $32
Writer Rabbit $32

MASTERTRONIC
Monopoly $26
Scrabble $26
Scruples $26

MELBOURNE HOUSE
Hershiser Strike Zone $25
John Elway's QB $19
Magic Johnson B-Ball ... $25
War in Middle Earth $32

MICROPOSE
Airborne Ranger $25
F-15 Strike Eagle 2 ..... $35
F-19 Stealth Fighter $44
Gunship $32
Mi Tank Platoon $44
Pirates $29
Red Storm Rising $35
Sword of the Samurai $35

MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 1990 ... $32
Captain Blood $25
Combat Course $23
Fiendish Freddy's Bigtop . $29
Gauntlet 1 or 2 ..... $25 Ea.
Out Run $25
Paperboy $25
Shinobi ..... Call
Space Harrier $25
Star Trek 5 Final Frontier . Call
Super Star Ice Hockey ... $25
Super Star Soccer $25

ORIGIN
Omega $32
Quest For Clues Book 2 .. $19
Space Rogue $32
Times of Lore $25
Ultima 4 or 5 ..... $39 Ea.
Ultima Trilogy $39

POLARWARE
Tracon $29

PSYGNOSIS
Baal $25
Ballistix $25

SHARE DATA
Avoid the Noid $9.88
Concentration 1 or 2 ... $9.88
Family Feud $8.88
Jeopardy $8.88
Jeopardy 2 or JR .. $9.88 Ea.
Nightmare on Elm St. $23
Sports Jeopardy $8.88
Wheel of Fortune $8.88
Wheel of Fortune 2 or 3 . $9.88

SIERRA
Black Cauldron $25
Colonels Bequest $39
Gold Rush $25
Hero's Quest $39
Hoyle's Book of Games .. $23
King's Quest 1,2,3 or 4. $32 Ea.
Leisure Suit Larry $25
Leisure Suit Larry 2 ..... $32
Leisure Suit Larry 3 ..... $39
Manhunter S.F. or N.Y. $32 Ea.
Mother Goose $19
Police Quest 1 or 2 ... $32 Ea.
Space Quest 1 or 2 .. $32 Ea.
Space Quest 3 ..... $39
3-D Helicopter Sim. $14
Thexder $23

SIR TECH
Heart of Maelstrom $32
Knight of Diamonds $32
Legacy of Lylgamin $32
Proving Ground $39
Return of Werdna $39

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: 1st Ch./Quicken ... $101
PFS: 1st Publisher 2.1 .... $84
Professional File 2.0 .... $194
Professional Write 2.1 .... $149

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Falcon $32
Solitaire Royale $23
Tetris $23
Vette $32

SPINNAKER
Sargon 4-3D Chess $25

SPOTLIGHT
Darkside $25
Speedball $25
Total Eclipse $25

SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker $24
C.M. Library #1 ..... $19

SSI
Curse of Azure Bonds ... $32
Demon's Winter $23
Dragon's of Flame ..... Call
Gettysburg $39
Heroes of the Lance $26
Hillsfar $32
Pool of Radiance $32
Red Lightning $39
Stellar Crusade $32
Sword of Aragon $26

SUBLOGIC
Hawaii Scenery $19

TAITO
Arkanoid $9.88
Arkanoid 2: Revenge $23
Bubble Bobble $23
Operation Wolf $23
Qix $23
Rambo 3 ..... $23
Raston $23
Renegade $23
Sky Shark $23

MISC. UTILITIES
Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 . $65
Superbase 2-M.S. Windows $173
Timeworks Publish It! ... $129
Timeworks Word Writer .. $32
Tobias: Mgt.-Money $139
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $235

ACCESSORIES
Analog & Joystick $25
Disk Case 5¼ or 3½ .$6.88 Ea.
Drive Cleaner 5¼ or 3½ ..... $6.88 Ea.
Epyx 500XJ Joystick $25
Sony 3½ DSDD ... $16.90 Bx.
Sony 5¼ DSDD .... $6.99 Bx.

ACCOLADE

Fly heart-stopping precision flight patterns with the daredevil blue angel team. 25 actual air show maneuvers & more.

BLUE ANGELS
List $44.95

SDA Discount Price $29

Speedy Delivery
Deep Discounts
Astronomical Selections
If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.

Ask your Salesperson what's on sale this month!

Send check or money orders to:
P.O. Box 111327-Dept. CP
Blawnox, PA 15238

VISA MasterCard

USA/CANADA orders
1-800-225-7638
PA Orders 1-800-223-7784
Customer Service (412) 361-5291
Fax Order Line (412) 361-4545

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA.
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- Purchase orders accepted.

Software Discounters Of America

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under $100 add $3; free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add $7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1) Status of order or back order (2) if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from SD of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

Circle Reader Service Number 111

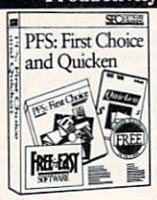
MODEM OWNERS You can order on-line from our IBM shop via the CompuServe, GEnie and Q-Link electronic malls.

GET ON THE FAS-TRACK!

Call us for your FREE 1989 Best Sellers Catalog—64 pages of software, hardware and accessories.

DISCOUNTS UP TO 45% EVERYDAY!

Productivity Software



PFS: First Choice and Quicken Bundle **$99.95**

FormTool	$57.95
FastPak Mail	$49.95
WordPerfect 5.0	$239.95
Microsoft Excel	$249.95
Microsoft Works	$104.95
FoxBASE+	$204.95
SideWays	$43.95
Quiken	$39.95

Desktop Publishing & Graphics

The New Print Shop **$35.95**

The Childrens' Writing and Publishing Center **$44.95**

Mars-128 400 DPI Hand Scanner

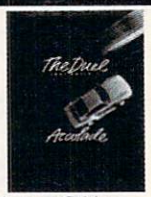
New 5 inch, 400 DPI Hand Scanner! Includes Halo DTP Software. **$179.95**

Utility Software

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 **$79.95**

Copy II PC	$21.95
SpinnRite 2.0	$65.95

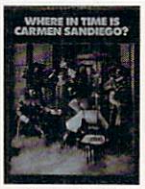
Entertainment



The Duel—Test Drive II **$27.50**

Lakers vs. Celtics	$33.95
David Wolf Secret Agent	$30.95
Life and Death	$33.95
Curse of the Azurebonds	$33.95
Madden Football	$33.95
M1 Tank Platoon	$44.95
F16 Combat Pilot	$33.95
Battle Chess	$29.95
Populous	$33.95
A10 Tank Killer	$30.95
Mean Streets	$30.95

Education



Where In Time is Carmen Sandiego **$28.95**

Where in the World is C. Sandiego	$25.95
Where in the USA is C. Sandiego	$28.95
Crossword Magic	$30.95
Math Blaster or Word Attack Plus	$29.95
Math Blaster Mystery	$29.95
Oregon Trail	$26.95
Math Rabbit or Reader Rabbit ea	$26.95
Mavis Beacon Typing	$33.95

FAS-TRACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

7030C Huntley Road ▪ Columbus, Ohio 43229

ALWAYS CALL TOLL-FREE **1-800-272-1600**

1-800-438-1168 (Ohio)

1-614-847-4050 (Central Ohio)

VISA MasterCard

U.S., F.P.O., and A.P.O., add 3% (minimum $4.00) for each shipment. No C.O.D. In Ohio, add 5.5% Sales Tax. MasterCard, VISA, and American Express—No extra charge. We accept purchase orders from schools, universities and other qualified organizations.

FROM HOME TO SCHOOL AND BACK AGAIN, FAS-TRACK DELIVERS!

Circle Reader Service Number 145

New! SPEECH THING®

For all PCs, compatibles, laptops

$69.95

CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH AND MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH!

Attaches outside the computer.

Speech Thing is a full-featured 8 bit D/A sound converter that attaches in-line with the parallel printer port. Does not interfere with normal printer operation. Demo programs give your PC many useful applications. Incorporate the prerecorded digitized words in user written BASIC programs. Editor allows for special effects, new words, and music. BONUS: Unlimited text-to-speech with SmoothTalker (TM) from First Byte. Use for proofreading scripts, electronic mail and message distribution, educational software, product tutorials/demonstrations, more.

Speech Thing is the most advanced, lowest cost, hardware/software speech system you will ever need. Comes complete with audio amplifier speaker with headphone jack, software, and manual. Only $69.95. 30-day satisfaction guarantee. One year warranty. (Add $5 shipping and handling for USA, $8 Canada, $12 overseas). Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.

Call or write today for FREE Catalog on Speech Thing and other speech recording/voice recognition products

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271

675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

FAX (503) 342-1283

Circle Reader Service Number 144

CHEF'S ACCOUNTANT

STRETCH YOUR FOOD DOLLAR$ WITH

The most powerful home food management software available!

Chef's Accountant turns your PC into a complete home food manager. You can plan more nutritious meals and save money by gaining control of your food dollars.

VERSION 1.3 FEATURES:

Recipe Manager
- Use our recipes or add your own.
- Locate recipes by name, ingredient, even nutritional content.
- Print recipes on standard sheets or 4x7 index cards.
- Import/Export recipes. (Converts recipes from other formats)
- Resize recipes.

Grocery Manager
- Maintain complete grocery inventory.
- Monitor shopping history and costs.
- Organize your discount coupons.
- Print inventory and shopping lists.
- Historical cost reporting.

Communications
- Send/Receive recipes over telephone.
- Automatic dial and log-on features.

Chef's Handbook
- Helpful tips on cooking, nutrition, exercise, and meal planning.
- Personal Text Editor.

Additional Features
- Full-Color Menu's with Light Bar Selection
- Online Context Sensitive help.
- Pop-Up Calculator
- Full Featured Text Editor
- DOS Window
- User Definable Drive/Directory Setup.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM PS/2, PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible. 512K RAM 2-Floppy Drive or Hard Drive and 1 Floppy Drive, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher

Add $5 S/H. 30-day money back guarantee. MC/VISA/CK/M.O. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. to order, call or write to:

only **$59.95**

ONLINE SEARCH

P.O. Box 300247 • Arlington, Texas 76010 • (817) 468-8465

Circle Reader Service Number 143

COMPUTER DISCOUNTS ON ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

MIBRO CO.

EST. SINCE 1950

64 WEST 36th STREET, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 10018

ORDERS ONLY **1-800-451-9780** N.Y. RESIDENTS (212) 695-7133

Commodore

COMMODORE 64 25 PC. DELUXE OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64 Keyboard •1541 Disc Drive •Commodore Printer •12" Monochrome Monitor •10 Diskettes

$298

COMMODORE 64 25 PC. PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Commodore 64 Keyboard •1541 Disc Drive •Commodore Printer •13" Color Monitor •10 Diskettes

$398

AMIGA

AMIGA 500 25 PIECE PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT

OUTFIT INCLUDES: Amiga 500 •12" RGB Color Monitor •Printer for Amiga •10 Diskettes

$848

AMIGA 2000

ALSO AVAILABLE: AMIGA 1084 MONITOR •3.5" INTERNAL DRIVE •BRIDGE CARD HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER •2 MB RAM EXPANDER •PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE!

AMIGA 2000 HD / AMIGA 2500 NOW IN STOCK!!

VENDEX®

VENDEX HEADSTART II

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram •4.77/10 Megahertz •5 ¼" 360K Floppy Drive •3 ½" 720K Floppy Drive

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

AVAILABLE WITH: 20/30/40MB HARD DRIVE

VENDEX HEADSTART III

FEATURES INCLUDE: 286 Processor •8/12 Megahertz •5 ¼" Floppy Drive •3 ½" Floppy Drive •30 MB Hard Drive •VGA System •SOFTWARE BUNDLE

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

Commodore

COMMODORE COLT IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram •Dual Drive •4.77/8 Megahertz

COMMODORE PC-10III IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

FEATURES INCLUDE: 640K Ram •4.77/8/10 Megahertz •101 Keyboard

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICES

COMMODORE PC-40 IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

FEATURES INCLUDE: •286 Processor •12 Megahertz •1 MB Memory •40 MB Hard Drive •VGA Graphics

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE

EPSON®

EQUITY I + 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity 1 + CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$548

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$798
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$848
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$898

EQUITY IE 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity 1E CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$598

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$848
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$898
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$948

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$548

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$798
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$848
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$898

MODEL D2 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Model D2 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$898

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1098
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1148
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1198

EPSON®

EQUITY II + 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity II + CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$998

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1198
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1248
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1298

EQUITY III + 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Equity III + CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$1198

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1398
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1448
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1498

NEC

POWERMATE 1 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Powermate 1 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$998

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1198
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1248
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1298

POWERMATE 2 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: Powermate 2 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$1198

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1398
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1448
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1498

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM IBM XT 25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM XT CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$748

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$998
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1048
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1098

ORIGINAL IBM IBM AT 25 PC. PACKAGE

PACKAGE INCLUDES: IBM AT CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$1198

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1398
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1448
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1498

SAMSUNG

SAMSUNG S-3000 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM XT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: S-3000 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$898

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1198
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1298
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1398

SAMSUNG S-286 25 PC. PACKAGE IBM AT COMPATIBLE®

PACKAGE INCLUDES: S-286 CPU & Keyboard •12" Computer Monitor •10 Diskettes •Word Processor •Spread Sheet •Data Base

$1498

SAME PACKAGE AVAILABLE WITH:
20 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1798
30 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1898
40 MEGABYTE HARD DRIVE.....$1998

PANASONIC PRINTERS

- •KXP-1180i
- •KXP-1124
- •KXP-1191i
- •KXP-1524
- •KXP-1002i
- •KXP-1592

FULL LINE OF PANASONIC PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED

EPSON PRINTERS

- •LX-810
- •LQ-850
- •LQ-510
- •LQ-950
- •FX-1050
- •LQ-1050

FULL LINE OF EPSON PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED

LASER PRINTERS

- •HEWLETT PACKARD HP Laser Series II
- •HEWLETT PACKARD Desk Jet
- •PANASONIC KXP-4450 Laser
- •STAR Laser Printer 8

FULL LINE OF LASER PRINTERS GREATLY DISCOUNTED

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

- •Toshiba 1000
- •NEC Multispeed
- •Toshiba 1200
- •NEC Ultra Lite
- •Toshiba 1600
- •Zenith Supersport
- •Toshiba 3200

Commodore HARDWARE SOFTWARE

- •64-C COMPUTER
- •128D COMPUTER
- •1541 DISC DRIVE
- •1581 DISC DRIVE
- •1700 EXPANDER
- •1660 MODEM
- •1670 MODEM
- •1084 MONITOR
- •1084-S MONITOR

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

- •WordPerfect
- •Q & A
- •LOTUS 1-2-3
- •DAC Easy
- •QUATTRO
- •WINDOWS
- •WordStar
- •D BASE III
- •Ventura
- •BUSINESS WORKS PC

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-451-9780**

NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS CALL (212) 695-7133

CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL (212) 967-2353 FAX (212) 695-0982

MON. - SAT. 9:30 AM - 7:00 PM SUNDAYS 10:00 AM - 6:00 PM

ALL SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH: 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES

•ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN

VISA MasterCard

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX or send money order, certified checks. All merchandise brand new factory fresh. Shipping charges non-refundable. Minimum shipping and handling $9.99, maximum $59.00. Shipping costs reflect individual packaging. Air shipping additional. For mail orders please call before sending in money order. All prices subject to manufacturers increase/decrease. Refunds within 7 days only with original packaging & unfilled guarantee card. No refunds accepted without prior verbal authorization. Customer service between 12 pm-6 pm. Pictures are for illustration purposes only. Not responsible for typographical errors. Consumer Affairs License No. 800-253.

Circle Reader Service Number 122

DEMO DISK DIRECTORY

Based on the overwhelming response to COMPUTE!'s 1st Demo Disk Pack offered last year, we've decided to make economical software demo disks available to you on an on-going basis. Every month you will now be able to choose from some of the newest Demo Disks available for many of the "hottest" software releases being offered by some of the leading software publishers. These disks have been designed to give you a representative picture of what each title has to offer and to try and let you experience directly the graphics look and general feel of each software product—*before you buy the actual complete program!* From time to time, you may also find some special offers from some of the software publishers for FREE merchandise, premiums, or other related promotions.

Please use the convenient postage-paid envelope for ordering.

We hope you enjoy this easy and economical way to discover the best software for you to buy this Fall and Holiday season!

THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST

Why has the reclusive Colonel Dijon called his rivalous relations together? It's a mysterious re-union at his secluded mansion, deep in the bayous of Southern Louisiana!

Available in 3.5″ and 5.25″

SIERRA

Free Poster Offer

INDIANA JONES™

Action Game — Graphic Adventure

Get an authentic *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade* movie poster *free* with the purchase of either game. See your participating retailer for details.

LUCASFILM GAMES™

™ and © 1989 Lucasfilm Games Ltd. All rights reserved.

WIDE OPEN. FULL TILT.

SUPER HANG-ON™†

IT'S PURE PRO CYCLE ACTION.

Zip up your leathers and rev up that engine. It's full tilt, two-wheel boogie time. From #1 in the arcades to #1 at home.

THE ULTIMATE WEAPON...

HEAVY BARREL™*

WILL BLOW YOU AWAY!

It blew you away in the arcades. Now Data East brings this arsenal of action home.

DATA EAST

DATA EAST USA, INC.
1850 LITTLE ORCHARD ST.
SAN JOSE, CA 95125

*© 1989 DATA EAST USA, INC. † TM & © 1987 SEGA ENTERPRISES INC. MFD UNDER LICENSE BY DATA EAST USA, INC.

An ancient land is in turmoil since the king and his young child disappeared 20 years ago, leaving various warlords to battle for control.

Preview the outstanding graphics, the rich detail and the easy-to-use menu and icon interface. See the blend of continuous action, absorbing storytelling and intricate conversations. **One of Compute!'s "9 Best Games of 1989"** (July 1989 issue)
From ORIGIN. (IBM-PC 3½" & 5¼", Apple, 64/128)

ORIGIN™
P.O. Box 161750 • Austin, Texas

OFFICIAL
Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®
COMPUTER PRODUCT

CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS

The exciting sequel to Pool of Radiance, the first AD&D® computer fantasy role-playing game.

SPECIAL OFFER!

If you purchase the special *Compute!* Curse of the Azure Bonds demo disk(s) and the Curse of the Azure Bonds game, send us your game purchase receipt and we'll send you a free full color limited edition AD&D "Real Stuff" computer products poster. Send your receipt to:
Free Poster Offer
c/o Strategic Simulations, Inc.
675 Almanor Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Offer good while posters last.

Fatmania is Here!

TONGUE OF THE FATMAN

Get your interactive demo *today!*

ACTIVISION

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

Just for fun!

Demo Disk Offer

	IBM 3.5	IBM 5.25	C64
Airborne Ranger	❑	❑	
Dr. Doom's Revenge	❑	❑	
F-19	❑	❑	
Gunship	❑	❑	
Pirates!	❑	❑	
Red Storm Rising	❑	❑	❑

MEDALIST INTERNATIONAL

ARCHIPELAGOS

"★★★★★"

"...the concept alone is worth the five star rating." INFO

"Graphically, this game is stunning, perhaps even shocking." - Computer Gaming World

Archipelagos is the universally acclaimed Alien World Simulator. Come visit Earth, now haunted by strange life forms and lost souls.

Order the Demo, and enter our contest for a free trip to a different archipelago - Hawaii.

Electronic Arts Presents

F-16 COMBAT PILOT™
Squadron strategy and modem play!

KEEF THE THIEF™
Thieves have more fun... 2 disk demo!

CHUCK YEAGER'S ADVANCED FLIGHT TRAINER 2.0™
New terrain, formation flying, more!

ABRAMS BATTLE TANK™
Tough, realistic combat action!

ELECTRONIC ARTS®

Discover the DeskMate® Difference!

New DeskMate 3 makes your PC compatible easier to use! Graphically lists all your programs and lets you access them with just a point and a click. Translates MS-DOS commands into plain English. Features word processing, spreadsheet, filing, scheduling, drawing, PC-Link® online information service and more—all in one $99 program! Send in for a demo disk, or come in for a personal demonstration and get 15% off any software with the DeskMate Interface—the friendly face in the PC crowd!

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store℠
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

How to Order Your Demo Disks

Demo Disk Order List

ACTIVISION
- ___ A1 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ A2 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 3½

BRITTANICA SOFTWARE
- ___ B1 Archipelagos MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ B2 Archipelagos MS-DOS 3½
- ___ B3 Designasaurus MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ B4 Designasaurus MS-DOS 3½
- ___ B5 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ B6 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 3½

DATA EAST
- ___ D1 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ D2 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 3½
- ___ D3 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ D4 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 3½

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- ___ E1 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ E2 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 3½
- ___ E3 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ E4 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 3½
- ___ E5 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ E6 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 3½
- ___ E7 Keef the Thief MS-DOS 5¼ (2 disks)
- ___ E8 Keef the Thief MS-DOS 3½

LUCAS FILM
- ___ L1 Indy—The Graphic Adventure MS-DOS 5¼

MICROPROSE
- ___ M1 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ M2 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 3½
- ___ M3 Airborne Ranger Commodore 64 (No longer available)
- ___ M4 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ M5 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 3½
- ___ M6 F-19 MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ M7 F-19 MS-DOS 3½
- ___ M8 Gunship MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ M9 Gunship MS-DOS 3½
- ___ M10 Gunship Commodore 64 (No longer available)
- ___ M11 Pirates! MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ M12 Pirates! MS-DOS 3½
- ___ M13 Pirates! Commodore 64 (No longer available)
- ___ M14 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ M15 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 3½
- ___ M16 Red Storm Rising Commodore 64

ORIGIN
- ___ O1 Times of Lore MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ O2 Times of Lore Apple 5¼
- ___ O3 Times of Lore Commodore 64/128
- ___ O4 Times of Lore MS-DOS 3½

RADIO SHACK
- ___ R1 DeskMate MS-DOS 5¼ CGA
- ___ R2 DeskMate MS-DOS 5¼ EGA, VGA
- ___ R3 DeskMate MS-DOS 3½

SIERRA ON-LINE
- ___ S1 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 5¼
- ___ S2 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 3½

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
- ___ S3 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 5¼ (2 disks)
- ___ S4 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 3½

Select the demo disks you wish to receive and check them off on the attached order list. Be sure to order the correct disk format. Enclose $3.95 ($4.95 for 3½-inch disks) for each disk ordered and return your payment in this postage-paid envelope.

- 5-Disk Discount: Take $3.00 off for every 5 disks you order.
- MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20.00.
- We'll pay the postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Disks ordered _____ Amount _____

Subtract $3.00 for every 5 disks _____

Subtotal _____

CO 12 Sales Tax* _____

Delivery Outside U.S. or Canada _____

Total _____

MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20.00.

Credit Card #: _____

Expiration Date: _____ Signature: _____

Send your order to: Demo Disks
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27403

*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20.00. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1.00 for surface mail or $3.00 for airmail. Offer expires January 31, 1990.

BUY 5 DISKS SAVE $3

SPECIAL NOTE

The following Demo Disks have special requirements: A1 and A2 require 512K and CGA; B1, B2, B5, and B6 require DOS 3.3 and EGA; B3 and B4 require 256K, CGA, and DOS 3.3; E1, E2, E7, and E8 require EGA and 512K; L1 requires 512K; R1, R2, and R3 require 512K; S1 requires a high-density drive; S3 requires 512K (640 for Tandy 16-color) and two disk drives or a hard drive; and S4 requires 512K (640 for Tandy 16-color). E7 and S3 are two-disk packages. M3, M10, and M13 are no longer available.

Why Buy Gemini Shareware?

- Largest Selection
- Latest Programs
- Fastest Delivery
- Lowest Prices
- No Minimum Order
- Toll-Free Ordering
- No M/C Visa fee
- 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" Format

As Low as $1.25

So easy to use! Type GEMINI to get started on any of our disks!

BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING

GL, Forms, Flow Charts, Investments...

PC-GENERAL LEDGER	BU 101	Double-entry accounting. If you're looking for an accounting program, you should try this one.
MR BILL	BU 102	(2 disks) Ideal for general billing, invoices. Reports, audit trail
FORM LETTERS	BU 103	Standard business letters, may be modified - one to suit most common situations
EZ-FORMS-LITE	BU 104	Generate business forms you need on your own computer. Flexible and cost-effective.
PC-PAYROLL	BU 106	(2 disks) 1989 Edition! Complete menu-driven system with reporting package.
PC-ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	BU 107	(2 disks) Complete general purpose business accounting package.
CPA LEDGER	BU 108	(3 disks) Serious professional GL system with exhaustive documentation.
EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	BU 110	Accurate personality analysis designed to help you reduce employee turnover
LASER SOFTFONTS II	BU 111	(2 disks) Add these superb fonts to your collection!
POS INVENTORY	BU 117	Maintain inventory effectively at point-of-sale
ACS IN-CONTROL 12 PACK	BU 118	(2 disks) The ULTIMATE in prospect/client/customer tracking - in use worldwide!
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING SHAREWARE	BU 123	Super 4 packages for the small/med business - GL, Accts/Rec, 1989 Payroll, Accts/pay - GOOD!
EZ-FORMS-EXECUTIVE	BU 125	The ULTIMATE forms generator - save a fortune on printing costs
SHARING	BU 131	A decision support system for assigning tasks equitably amongst groups of workers, allowing maximum choice freedom
THE OFFICE PRO	BU 133	(2 disks) Excellent order entry package with windows and custom invoices, reports, labels, desktop etc. - Good!
PC YELLOW PAGES	BU 139	(5 disks) One of the most effective marketing tools we've seen. Address merge, labels, fax mail, built in database routines!
PAINLESS ACCOUNTING 3.1	BU 140	(3 disks) Another excellent GL, AR, AP complete with billing and inventory
BILLING MANAGER 1	BU 141	(2 disks) A powerful, well-written time & billing program for professionals (architects, attorneys, CPA's, engineers, consultants, etc.) Menu driven - bill by hour, item or flat rate
BILLPOWER	BU142	This is a nice employee tracker for a small or large business. Keep track of your employees money and overtime with this nice finance manager
TICKLEX	BU 143	A powerful tickler/calendar/scheduler for home/office and hard disk
UPS MASTER	BU 144	If you ship by UPS then you need this complete shipping program - indispensable
SOLVE-IT!	BU 145	Comprises 29 menu-driven financial calculations
FONE	BU 146	Time your 'phone calls while you're on the line and save money
SMARTCALC 2.0	BU 147	We put this in the business section because it's a completely computerized desk-top calculator, complete with paper tape output.
PCBILLING	BU 148	An easy to use billing program for small business applications, comes with accounts receivable functions also
JOB COST 1.08	BU 149	Job costing at its best . Destined to be the favorite for everyone whose profits depend upon staying within budget
ELECTRC5	BU 150	An electrical calculation program for electricians, engineers, architects, and lighting system designers
BILLER 1.3	BU 151	Another good billing program; direct amounts or hourly rates, blank paper or forms, 1000 clients per file, HD or floppy, export data for mailmerge
DENTAL OFFICE MANAGER	BU 152	Software for dentists and busy practices!
PC-TICKLE	BU 153	More really useful Buttonware!
EXPRESS CHECK 3.07	BU 154	Excellent checkbook management software from Expressware
OWL PORTFOLIO MANAGER 2.0	BU 155	Investment analyzer and manager - maintains important personal financial records for taxes, loan applications etc.
PAYROLL USA 2.11	BU 156	(2 disks) Another great payroll program from Anthistle Systems -
*SBAS GENERAL LEDGER 1.5	BU 157	A good double entry GL package for the small business owner! Examine this one before you take the plunge!
*GENERAL LEDGER LITE 1.3e	BU 158	Very professional, but user-friendly accounting package. Menu-driven, mouse-compatible double entry system
*ACCTS PAYABLE LITE 1.3f	BU 159	(2 disks) Manage your cash flow! Pay invoices using up to seven payment selection methods. Report on accounts payable, non-posted payments, etc.
*ACCTS REC LITE 1.3f	BU 160	An easy way to track and understand your receivables! Generates customer accounts list, invoices, labels, etc.
*PAYROLL LITE 1.3f	BU 161	(2 DISKS) A complete payroll package for the small business.
*APPTRAK	BU 162	Store and retrieve information on job applicants.
*FRIDAY 1.03	BU 163	The "Executive Information System." Friday keeps track of important meetings, phone numbers, key contacts, etc. (HD req'd)
*XTAB 2.0	BU 164	A complete business statistics utility for dBase III compatible files. Features hot-key pop-up menus and online documentation.
*SURVWARE	BU 165	Input questionnaire data, analyze results, and format reports from the data!
*FREIGHT+	BU 166	(2 disks) If you ship more than 10 packages a day, you need this program Includes context-sensitive help screens

SPREADSHEET & UTILITIES

Templates, Macros, Utilities...

PC-CALC+	SP 101	(3 disks) Superb 123 clone - interacts with PC-FILE+.
EZ-SPREADSHEET V.S21	SP 102	Simple to use but powerful system - ideal for beginners - one of the best
LOTUS MACROS	SP 104	Save tedious work with these short-cuts for use with 1-2-3.
LOTUS TEMPLATES	SP 106	If you use Lotus, you'll love these ready-made applications!
INSTACALC	SP 107	This one's special - a fully-powered spreadsheet MEMORY RESIDENT (TSR)!
PIVOT!	SP 108	Sideways print routine for SP 103
QUBECALC	SP 109	This powerful 3-dimensional spreadsheet lets you view data in a new light.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS	SP 110	(2 disks) More powerful worksheets - these 2 disks are worth having if you use Lotus!
MIPSCALC PLUS	SP 111	(3 disks) A wonderful spreadsheet running under the GEM environment - reads, writes Lotus files - needs GEM
WHITLING WORKSHEETS	SP 112	(2 disks) Excellent budgeting tools for Lotus 123
LOTUS GOLF LEAGUE SCORING	SP 113	Worksheet for Lotus for golfers
EXPRESSCALC 4.07	SP 114	Superb spreadsheet from Expressware - interacts with their ExpressGraph and File Express programs - recommended
*LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM	SP 115	(2 disks) A good, basic tutorial for anyone trying to learn how to use Lotus 1-2-3. The registered version includes a 130 page workbook, but the tutorial works on a stand alone basis. (1-2-3 req'd)
*BEGINNING 1-2-3 TUTORIAL	SP 116	Worksheets and tutorial to take the novice 1-2-3'er through the basics. A good place to start if you have just gotten the program. (1-2-3 req'd)
*ADVANCED 1-2-3 TUTORIAL	SP 117	More worksheet and tutorial, but this one is designed for someone who has worked through the basics and wants to learn some of the more advanced features. (1-2-3 req'd)

Entrepreneurs! Call (206) 746-7671 for details of our dealer/ distributor operations.

WORD PROCESSING

Style, Speller, Macros, Thesaurus...

PC-WRITE	WO 101	(3 disks) Latest version 3.02 of this powerful package w/mail-merge and spell checking!
GALAXY 2.43	WO 106	Easy to use WP with menus and quick keyboard commands. Fully featured and now latest version!
BRADFORD 2.04	WO 107	Letter quality output from dot-matrix in over 35 fonts - recommended
WORDPERFECT MACROS	WO 108	Over 80 macros for WordPerfect v 5.0
EZX-WRITE 2.3	WO 110	Recommended VALUEWARE tm - these people are VERY professional and this package is ideal for a first, highly functional word processor. Includes pull-down menus
THESAUR V3.5	WO 111	Shareware's 1st thesaurus! - very useful for a variety of applications
WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLKIT	WO 114	ASCII to WP5 format converter plus lots of other useful utilities
PRO-SCRIBE	WO 115	Improve the impact of your writing with this new program
WRITER'S HEAVEN 4.0	WO 116	For PC-Write versions 2.6 and up. Adds a complete new set of ingenious command keys,
PC-WRITE MACROS 1.2	WO 117	A set of 100 macros for this popular word processor -Requires PC-Write 3.0 or later (see WO 101)
WORDPERFECT 5.0 POPUP	WO 118	This handy little tool pops all the information on function keys up on the screen!
SPLIT/APPEND 1.0	WO 119	This excellent utility will split any file into multiple files, and will append any file to any other file - really useful
WORDPERFECT MENUS	WO 120	Pull-down menus for both 4.2 and 5.0
*WORD PROCESSING FOR KIDS	WO 122	A WP program with all the basic features designed just for kids! LARGE letters and easy to follow menus .
* NEWSLETTER KIT 1.01	WO 123	If you use Ventura Publisher 2.0, the Newsletter Kit belongs in your program library!
*PC-INDEX 1.1	WO 124	This handy program will save you hours of work! Import any text file, and PC-Index will create an index for you !
*IMAGEPRINT	WO 125	Great letter quality from that old Epson! Comes with good fonts!

Readability Guaranteed!

EDUCATIONAL

History, Geography, Languages...

AMY'S FIRST PRIMER	ED 101	Latest version 1.7! A collection of routines for pre-schoolers with alphabet, counting, shapes and color
PC-TOUCH	ED 107	Super typing tutor with on-screen performance data !
FLAGS	ED 110	115 in all, displayed on screen for recognition and learning
PHYSICS	ED 111	High school level - excellent
SPANISH	ED 112	(2 disks) Quality language tutor, beginner to advanced
ALGEBRA	ED 113	Both integer and real computations - 1st class!
TEEN ED 1	ED 124	Higher Math, Trigonometry, Geometry, Biology, Circuitry, Pi.
HIGH SCHOOL VOCABULARY	ED 125	Multiple-choice quizzes with re-testing and clear definitions.
WISDOM OF THE AGES	ED 128	(4 disks) A major work! Worldwide classical data - quotes, thoughts, proverbs, epigrams
FRENCH I	ED 130	French for beginners - great!
FRENCH II	ED 131	Continues where French I leaves off.
GERMAN I	ED 132	An introduction to German
VIDEO CHEMISTRY	ED 138	Perfect program for assisting in chemistry - valency and molecular combinations
PC FASTYPE 3.01	ED 139	Another excellent menu-driven typing tutor
FACTS	ED 140	A kid's tutor for capitals, states and presidents
THE PRESIDENTS	ED 142	(2 disks) Biographical and quiz system on all the US Presidents
MICRO WORLD DATA BANK	ED 143	(5 disks) Detailed world mapping database produced by the CIA
NIMONIK 1.1	ED 145	A smart, menu-driven program that helps you memorize many different subjects/ languages
EDICOM-12	ED 146	A DOS assistance program /tutor for new PC users
ET	ED 147	A rtificial intelligence neural network demo for EGA and mouse
WORDSTALK	ED 148	(2 disks) A really entertaining word game for all ages, with ability to solve crosswords and cryptograms etc.
*GOOGOL MATH GAMES	ED 149	V2.0 An excellent primer in basic math for pre-school and primary school youngsters. Uses classic arcade games to teach the basics.
*PC BASIC PRIMER	ED 150	New! Menu-driven Basic tutor for beginners.
*WORLD ATLAS	ED 151	(2 disks) Data Base of important geographical information from the Rand McNally Atlas!
*CHINESE CHARACTER TUTOR	ED 152	Demo of selected chinese characters including phonetics!
*SAN MATEO SOFTSWAP	ED 153	18 educational games from the San Mateo Office of Education.
*WYNDWARE FLAGS	ED 154	Color representations of over 250 different flags,.
*DOS NOVICE UTILITIES	ED 156	Ideal for starters!
*BRANDON'S LUNCHBOX	ED 157	A collection of educational programs for pre-schoolers .
*DIFF. & CALCULUS	ED 158	For EGA, this learning tool for both math disciplines .
*DOS LEARNING SYSTEM	ED 159	An excellent first tutor for DOS, highly recommended for newcomers to PC computing

MUSIC

Compose, Save, Play...

PIANOMAN 3.2	MU 101	Turn your computer keyboard into a piano keyboard - lots of fun!
PC-MUSICIAN	MU 102	Compose, save and play your own music - inspirational and educational
MUSIC LIBRARY SYSTEM	MU 105	A really nifty music database for cataloging all your CDs, tapes and records
*GREETINGWARE	MU 106	Play a variety of Christmas selections with a "bouncing ball" so you can sing along. Customize a message and send a greeting on disk to a computer user friend. Entertaining seasonal fun!

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

dBase, Files, Routines...

PC-FILE+	DA 101	(3 disks) The dBase killer! State-of-the-art DBMS.
dBASE III ROUTINES	DA 103	Over 60 helpful routines for the dBase III user. A must!
NEWBASE II 4A	DA 104	New version! Excellent user-supported DBMS with full menu package. Try for power and simplicity
WAMPUM 3.3S	DA 105	Latest version or this legendary dBase III/IV compatible clone. Powerful but ludicrously inexpensive!
FILE EXPRESS 4.3	DA 106	(2 disks) Another powerful package from Expressware - interacts with their ExpressCalc and ExpressGraph .
dLITE 1.0	DA 107	Ward Mundy's (Wampum fame) new pop-up dBase marvel - background access to 10 dBase compatible applications!
GRAPHTIME II	DA 108	(2 disks) dBase, Wampum, Lotus and Multiplan compatie business graphing
EZ-dBASE TRAINER	DA 109	A really nice tutorial for dBASE
WYNDFIELDS 1.0	DA 110	Here's a great database that's 3 disks squeezed onto one - mouse supported and easy menus - HIGHLY RECOMMENDED
JAGER MANAGER 1.4A	DA 111	Information manager with database, dialling and calendar
*FILEBASE	DA 113	An uncomplicated, semi-sophisticated, user-friendly database package! Permits comma-delineated, variable-length fields (no more truncated entries)! This program sold commercially for over $100!

*New This Month

GAMES
Chess, Planes, Adventures...

JET FLIGHT SIMULATOR	GA 101	Stimulating and fast-paced fun!
3-D CHESS	GA 103	Fantastic 2D and 3D play with many levels
GAMBLER'S DISK	GA 121	All the casino thrills - blackjack, slots, baccarat, solitaire
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS	GA 127	An old favorite cleverly programmed for absorbing fun!
ADVENTURE TOOLKIT	GA 138	(2 disks) Create and play your own text adventure games
PC-PRO GOLF	GA 139	(2 disks) A must for the golfing fraternity - good graphics
EGA TREK	GA 140	Superb Star Trek game for EGA - fight Klingons and Romulans
MAZE	GA 142	Wolfgang Stiller's mind boggler - a LENGTHY mental challenge!
SOLITAIRE	GA 147	Absorbing card games for one player - nice CGA/EGA graphics
EGA SORRY!	GA 150	Immensely popular version 2.0 of this classic game, for EGA card only
GAMESCAPE	GA 152	The incredible adventure game designing system!
PINBALL ART GAMES	GA 156	Good pinball action - circus, money maze, par 3 golf, spooky , etc.
LOVE FIRE	GA 157	You fashion the structure of this love adventure as you go!
CAPTAIN COMIC	GA 158	A Nintendo 'Mario Bros' style game with multi-levels of play, scrolling screens, beautiful sound effects. (EGA req'd))
BARD'S TALE CHAR-ED	GA 159	Allows modification of characters from Bard's Tale I and II
ED'S CHESS	GA 160	A truly fine chess game with the power to beat Chessmaster 2000!
CYRUS EGA CHESS	GA 161	Here's another challenging opponent for chess if you have an EGA card to show the fine detail - a program of pure breathtaking quality
ARMCHAIR QUARTERBACK	GA 162	Set the scene and call plays in this football strategy game
MASTER THE MARKET	GA 164	Realistic and challenging stock market simulation
FORD SIMULATOR	GA 165	A new exciting driving simulator from Ford
DRACULA IN LONDON	GA 166	A really good graphics and adventure game
EGA GOLF	GA 167	Play 18 holes with scenery in finer detail on your EGA!
PC-RAILROAD	GA 168	Control your trains on supplied routes or design your own
NINJA	GA 169	A commercial quality arcade game with karate tactics!
CRIME LAB	GA 170	A super, graphic, murder mystery game for all the family
MORAFF'S EGA/VGA PINBALL	GA 172	Here's a high class pinball for high resolution!
*SUPER PRO WORD SEARCH	GA 173	If you like the "word search" games in the newspaper, you'll love Super Pro!
*PATIENCE	GA 174	Super Solitaire! Nine great card games,.
*QUESSIT II	GA 175	An absorbing word game, based on "hangman."
*MEMOR-E	GA 176	Based on the classic TV game show "concentration."
*TUNE TRIVIA	GA 177	"Name That Tune" Includes a library of 200 tunes.
*MILLE BORNES	GA 178	Now you can play this great card game against the computer.
*YACHT RACING SIMULATOR	GA 180	Whether you are a serious sailor, or a landlubber, this realistic simulator is challenging and fun! (CGA req'd)
*DULLES TOWER	GA 181	Ever wonder what it's like to be an Air Traffic Controller?
*PHRASE CRAZE	GA 182	"Wheel Of Fortune" clone for CGA monitors.
*RISK	GA 183	The classic game of world domination. (CGA req'd)
*ELIZA	GA 184	The prototype of artificial intelligence!
*MOSAIX	GA 185	(2 disks) A remarkable electronic jigsaw puzzle generator .
*BASS TOUR	GA 186	The latest version of a great fishing simulator! (EGA req'd)
*TOMMY'S GIN RUMMY	GA 187	One of the best card games we've seen! (CGA req'd)
*SCRABBLE	GA 188	THE program for Scrabble buffs! (EGA req'd)
*BATTLE GROUND	GA 189	Control artillery, troop movements, etc. to destroy opponents. (CGA req'd)
*FACING THE EMPIRE	GA 190	Defend the world of Lyra against the evil Morte Star Empire.
*MAHJONG	GA 193	2 versions of this fascinating, colorful oriental game, one for CGA, and another EGA .

GENERAL APPLICATIONS
Astronomy, Finance, Travel...

MAIL MASTER	GE 101	Good and dedicated mailing list manager for form letters and labels
CITY DESK	GE 103	Desktop publishing - simple but effective for smaller applications
GENEALOGY ON DISPLAY	GE 105	(2 disks) A complete package, ideal for beginners
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER	GE 107	Household budgeting, savings, investments, checking etc.
STRESS & SHRINK	GE 122	Stress test and personality analysis
PC-LOTTO 2.41	GE 152	Popular and all-embracing package for use with worldwide lotto games
NEW AGE NOTES 1.1	GE 153	Over 200 metaphysical compositions for the Open Minded Individual
GOLF MANAGEMENT	GE 154	Golf handicapping and league secretary programs for golf clubs and golfing fanatics.
XACT SERIES CALCULATORS	GE 155	Three Hewlett Packard calculators - faithful simulations of the HP-11C Scientific, the HP-12C Financial, and the awesome HP-16C Programmers' model.
CREATIVITY PACKAGE	GE 156	(3 disks) Unleash the power of your brain with this creative thinking tool.
IDEA TREE	GE 157	Organize your thoughts with a graphic display of ideas
LOTTO-CAL 1.01	GE 158	(2 disks) A powerful and scientifically oriented lotto predictor;.
PROTAB 1.1	GE 159	A statstical calculator for fast quantitive analysis of small data sets
AMORT 1.07	GE 160	Excellent loan amortization program - easy to use and has powerful features
FAMILY TREE 6.0	GE 161	Succesful genealogical package, with full documentation. Family history and fun
LOTTO 3.0A	GE 162	One of the best lotto programs - with every conceivable lotto feature
THE CODE MACHINE	GE 163	Key Ham Radio transmitters and provide Morse Code practice sessions
COMIC BOOK COLLECTOR 1.4	GE 164	A dedicated database for comic book fanatics!
BASEBALL CARD COLLECTOR 1.4	GE 165	A dedicated database for baseball card collectors!
COUCH COACH	GE 166	Fantasy football drafter from Potato League Sports
*PRO FOOTBALL LINEMAKER	GE 167	Calculates and projects point spread and expected statistics
*HOME ENTERTAINMENt Mgr.	GE 168	Oganizesvideo tapes, casettes, cd's and records.
*HOME INVENTORY KEEPER 2.0	GE 169	Protect your investment in computer equipment! This program will keep an accurate record of the location and value of all of your household possessions.
*THE PROGRADE SYSTEM	GE 170	(2 Disks) Record, process and print grade reports using a variety of formats.
*THE TENANT FILE 1.3.2	GE 171	Keeps detailed tenant information, including payment histories.
*MR LABEL 4.0	GE 172	Print mailing labels, disk labels, price tags, rolodex, envelopes, forms..
*THE CARDSHOP	GE 173	Baseball card collecting has become a profitable hobby! This program will help you keep track of your investment.
*BY THE NUMBERS	GE 176	Computer Numerology! Includes manual to explain the science of numerology.
*EXAM BANK	GE 177	Stores exam questions (multiple choice, true/false, essay, etc.) and allows editing.
*MINI COUPCAT	GE 178	For people who collect grocery coupons. Stores coupon information by category, brand, volume, expiration, etc.
*CARD TRACK	GE 180	V3.0 Plan credit usage and repayment, and get control of your credit.
*TYPING TESTER	GE 181	Sophisticated typing test .
*PC-QUIZZER	GE 182	Create lessons and administer complete tests on a computer!
*WEATHER FORCASTER 2.0	GE 183	Generate your own weather forecasts and calculate current conditions.
*HANDWRITING ANALYST	GE 186	The science/art of handwriting analysis!
*PC-AREACODE	GE 187	A user-friendly program that can find the area code for virtually any city in the U.S. or Canada in less than two seconds!
*EXCHEQUER	GE 188	A check-writing and checkbook management program with some advanced features!
*HOME MANAGEMENT II	GE 189	One of the best packages of personal financial management programs we've seen!
*RESUME!	GE 190	Apply for your next position in the confidence that your resume will be as professional as you purport to be!

UTILITIES
Disk & Program Management...

DOS TUTORIAL	UT 107	Master DOS with this able mentor
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL	UT 109	Learn and utilize batch (.bat) file processing. Time saving, very useful
DOS TIPS	UT 110	(2 disks) Advanced DOS tutorial
KARC/PKXARC 3.6	UT 126	Latest version of a great file compression/extraction tool. A must for hard disk users
SCREEN SAVERS/BLANKERS	UT 134	Prevent monitor burn-in! This disk provides many screen savers for mono. CGA, and EGASAVE and EGABLANK
LAPTOP GASGUAGE	UT 135	Monitors laptop battery and lets you know when to recharge
POINT & SHOOT	UT 136	A far better hard disk backup/restore utility than DOS provides!
BAKER'S DOZEN	UT 138	A collection of valuable utilities for general use that everyone wants
HD UTILITIES	UT 139	A useful set of hard disk utilities
BEST BATCH UTILITIES	UT 140	Put some punch into your batch files with the aid of these 25 programs
YEAR PLANNER	UT 141	This powerful organizer prints wall calendars!
ARCHIVER 1.3	UT 142	Here's a REALLY USEFUL program - an archiving shell. Makes archiving and unarchiving a breeze with pull-down menus and professional interface.
MENUX 3.1	UT 145	Excellent HD menu with multiple windows - use batch files to run your programs - used by federal government
*FREEPACK	UT 146	A good example of the latest generation of Hard Disk mgt utilities, Six programs;
*NET-TOOLS	UT 147	New! If you have invested in a Novell NetWare LAN, this new program will help you get the most out of your system.
*SCREENSAVER 1.05	UT 148	A memory resident screen blanking utility requiring less than 2K of memory.
*ANADISK	UT 149	The ultimate Diskette utility! Analyzes, inspects, edits, repairs and copies diskettes.
*EMU	UT 150	Hard/Soft Disk manager. A full-featured DOS shell with more features than the popular commercial programs at a fraction of the cost!
*BURN-IN & DIAGNOSTICS	UT 151	A very handy disk that performs extensive system checks and diagnostic routines.
*DISKCOPY/FORMAT UTILITIES	UT 152	Plenty of super utilities for copying and formatting disks - goes further than the standard DOS XCOPY and FORMAT!
*DOS 'CHKDSK' UTILITIES	UT 153	A sound collection of disk routines to include reporting of free space, warning of insufficient space before a problem occurs, checking of file contiguity, etc. etc.
*HD-TEST	UT 154	Probably the most thorough hard disk tester available in shareware. Supports floppy testing also
*HARD DISK BACKUP	UT 155	One of the most comprehensive utilities available for backing up your hard disk safely and quickly to floppies!

***New This Month**

GRAPHICS
Design, Draw, Animate, Clip...

PC-KEY DRAW	GR 101	(4 disks) Now version 3.53 with 'hyperdraw' of this magical drawing/art program with tutorial, library and many demo files - recommended
SIMCGA	GR 102	Run CGA progs with Hercules type cards
DANCAD3D	GR 106	(2 disks) The best for 3-D wireframe with all conceivable options
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS	GR 108	3 additional libraries, over 200 additional pics - needs PrintShop
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS	GR 109	3 additional libraries for PrintMaster
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS II	GR 111	Another 500+ images for the PrintShop program
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS II	GR 112	(2 disks) Another 500+ images for PrintMaster
VENTURA CLIP ART	GR 113	(5 disks) Office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher
VENTURA PUBLISHER TUTOR	GR 118	Packed with utilities and instruction for VP - recommended for all users
WP/PM/PCC CLIP ART	GR 119	(11 disks) An absolute wealth of art for Pagemaker and WordPerfect 5.0 in PCC format, in 300 dpi res
FIRST PUBLISHER GRAPHICS	GR 121	(3 disks) Full of pictures and symbols for First Publisher in .PCX format
VGA PAINT	GR 122	At last! A superb graphics and painting program just for VGA owners
EGA FONTS	GR 123	Here are more than 50 fonts to liven up your EGA display
HERCBIOS	GR 124	New! 43 lines by 90 columns on Hercules mono!
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS III	GR 125	(2 disks) More superb art from Jim Cooper and his wife
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS III	GR 126	(2 disks) And the same for PrintMaster!
*COOPER GRAPHICS	GR 127	(3 disks) Clipart in PCX format!
*COOPER GRAPHICS #2	GR 129	(2 disks) More great Clipart (Print Shop, Printmaster, First Publisher.) from Cooper Graphics Includes state flags, American sign language, cartoon characters - 200 images in all!
*EZGRAPH 2.0	GR 130	Create presentation quality line graphs from your scientific data!
*KID PAINT	GR 131	A coloring book on the computer! Your children can color stored pictures with a "box" of thirty colors.! (EGA req'd)
*4TH OF JULY	GR 132	A stunning fireworks display! You select the firework routines you want, and the music to accompany your display. CGA req'd)
*CLASSICS ILLUSTRATED	GR 133	(2 disks) Remember the Classics Illustrated Comic Books? This is a set of 16 of the best ones! (CGA req'd)
*PC-KEY DRAW LIBRARY #1	GR 134	A disk full of graphic (.PIC) images for PC-Key Draw (GR 101)
*NAGEL ART	GR 136	Fascinating collection of .GIF art files displayed for your pleasure in EGA or VGA format.
*FRACTAL KALEIDOSCOPE	GR 137	Great for viewing supplied fractals, or building and saving your own. (EGA or VGA, req'd)
*AUTOFLIX MOVIE PROJECTOR	GR 138	For EGA and hard disk, this demo shows off the animation capabilities of the PC.

Can't Decide?
Take what you want and get a price break by buying disk certificates — good in the future for any new disks. Great Gifts Too!

Gemini™
Marketing, Incorporated
P.O. Box 640, Duvall, WA 98019-0640

Toll Free 24-Hour Orders Only

VISA **1-800-346-0139** MasterCard

Other Inquiries & Foreign Orders: (206) 788-4295 Fax: (206) 788-0717

CANADIAN ORDERS TO — Gemini Software Ltd., 5 Montgomery Cresc., Roxboro, Quebec, H8Y 1H3 — Toll Free: 800-363-0950 or 514-684-3522. Please add 33% exchange conversion.

Buy	Pay (Ea.)
1–4	$3.00
5+	2.75
10+	2.50
20+	2.25
30+	2.00
50+	1.75
100+	1.50
300+	1.25

Refer to price table at left to calculate cost per disk (note some programs comprise multiple disks). Shipping and handling please add $3.00 per order. COD welcome, additional $3.50. Foreign orders additional $4.00 air mail US funds only please, drawn on US bank. WA residents please add 8.1% sales tax. We ship by UPS and US Mail depending on weight. UPS blue available for rush orders at extra charge.

For 3.5" disks please add $1 per disk. Allow 10 days for check clearance. All disks warranted readable. No returns without prior approval number. **Discover Card now accepted.**

Call NOW to be placed on our free catalogue mailing list!
Our sales hours are Mon–Fri 6:00 am to 7:00 pm, Sat 9:00–5:00 pm, PST.
An answering device will be available at all other times — please leave your name and number and we'll call you back.

Circle Reader Service Number 118

COMPUTE!'s MARKETPLACE

ATTENTION ROLE PLAYERS

HELP IS ON THE WAY!

BUILD UP CHARACTERS WITH OUR EDITORS OR SOLVE RIDDLES WITH OUR HINT BOOKS.

- **CHARACTER EDITORS - $19.95 each**
  Might and Magic, Ultima 3, Ultima 4, Ultima 5, Bard's Tale 1, Phantasie 1, Phantasie 3, Sentinel Worlds 1
  Might and Magic 2, Pool of Radiance, Bard's Tale 2, Wizardry (Edits 1-3), Wizardry 4, Wizardry 5, Magic Candle, Curse of the Azure Bonds.
- **HINT BOOKS -$9.95**
  Might and Magic, Legacy of Ancients, Wizardry (1, 2, 3, 4 or 5).
- **OTHER MIGHT AND MAGIC PRODUCTS**
  Monster Editor - $12.95

Apple & Commodore versions also available.
Add $3.00 for shipping and handling.

GOSSELIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O Box 1083 - Dept. COM12
Brighton, MI 48116
(313) 229-2453

Circle Reader Service Number 171

The California Freeware Home Software Club

Join Now!
a **$72.00 value,**
for the Introductory Price
of **$29.95**

As a member you'll receive...
- **Discounted Software -** $1.00 off every disk. Good for any PC system. Mix or Match. No LImit!
- **Public Domain Software -** ***Untapped Resources:*** This book contains valuable information, plus a $15.00 CompuServe usage credit. ($34.95 value)
- **Quarterly Bonus Disk**
- **Monthly Catalogs** ***A GREAT GIFT IDEA!***

The finest in Shareware and Public Domain Software for IBM® / Compatibles, Mac®, Amiga®, Apple II® & Commodore®

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS **(800) 359-2189** Ext. 24

"An ASP Approved Vendor"
1747 E. Ave.Q, # C-1,Palmdale,CA 93550
(805)273-0300
*Offer Expires12/ 31/ 89, not valid with other offers. USA only!

Circle Reader Service Number 172

Looking for a Widget for your Printer and need it now? Call Precision!

Precision Images stocks a complete selection of parts, supplies, and manuals for these printers:

C. ITOH, QUME, CITIZEN, OKIDATA, FUJITSU, EPSON AND OTHERS

For Visa/MC/Amex Call
1-800-524-8338

Precision Images
P.O. Box 573
Chester, NY 10918

Circle Reader Service Number 173

Prepare to meet your **NEMESIS™**

The *only* Go program to successfully imitate human play.

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as a game, many think Go is the secret of Japanese success.

"Using it [NEMESIS] *is an improvement over learning the game* [of Go] *from books or from all but the most patient humans."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps" MicroCornucopia

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 4-TOYOGO, (617) 861-0488
76 Bedford Street, Suite 34cp, Lexington MA 02173

$79 NEMESIS Go Master $6 S&H

Circle Reader Service Number 174

Enhance Your Tandy !

1000 EX/HX Hard disks - Complete Kits !

20 meg	30 meg	40 meg	64 meg
$389.00	$439.00	$489.00	$599.00

Hard Cards for your 1000, A, SX, TX, SL, TL and 3000

20 meg	30 meg	40 meg	64 meg
$329.00	$349.00	$389.00	$599.00

15 month Warranty

LT-1400 20 megabyte hard drive $789.00 installed!

Above 640k EMS boards for 1000, A, SX, TX, SL, TL

with /	no memory	512k	1 megabyte
	$139.00	$289.00	$389.00

Chip Sets - EX / HX / SX from 384k to 640k $99.00
SL from 384k to 640k $109.00
TX / TL to 768k $59.00

CALL NOW ! ***1-800-537-3539***
DCS Industries, Inc.
141 Columbus Rd.
Athens, Ohio 45701
FAX 1-614-592-1527
Call for catalog . . .

Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle Reader Service Number 175

Use the handy *Reader Service Card* in the back of the magazine to receive additional information on our advertisers.

MAIL TO:

COMPUTE!
SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

P.O. Box 3245, Harlan, IA 51537

Change of Address: Please advise as early as possible. Attach label with your old address and write in new address below.

New Subscriber: Fill in your name and address below. Use separate sheet for gift orders.

PLACE LABEL HERE

Renewal: Attach label.

____ One year $19.94 ____ Two years $34.95
(Foreign subscribers please add $6.00 per year for postage)

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

____ Please bill me ____ Payment enclosed

For other subscription questions or problems, please write a note and send entire form to the above address. OR CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-(800) 727-6937

DON'T FORGET
COMPUTE!'S VIDEO DEMO BONANZA!!
SEE PAGES 30 & 31 IN THIS ISSUE
PREVIEW THE LATEST SOFTWARE—
BEFORE YOU BUY!!

ONLY
$1.65
PER DISK
FOR 1 - 9 DISKS

INCREDIBLE SOFTWARE

Public Domain and Shareware for IBM and Compatible Computers
Thousands of Programs Available to Meet Your Every Computing Need.
We Have The Latest Updates ★ Software Is Guaranteed ★ Prompt Delivery!

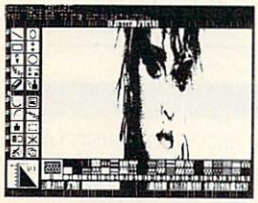
ONLY
$1.85
PER DISK
FOR OVER 10 DISKS

WORD PROCESSING

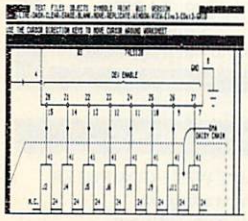
GALAXY v2.42 (407) Easy to use menu system. Mouse and EGA support.
PC-WRITE v3.02 (434-436/3 disks) Newest version! Very popular. Includes spelling checker (2 FD or HD)
PC-WRITE MACROS v1.2 (458) 100 special commands for PC-Write.

GRAPHICS

SIMCGA/HGCIBM (1027, 1062/2 disks) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatible to run CGA programs on your monochrome.
IMAGE-3D (1048) Create, edit 3-D objects. Move, scale, rotate image (CGA).
FINGER PAINT v2.00 (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPAINT (CGA)



DRAFT CHOICE (GRA6) Excellent menu-driven CAD program. Mouse support.
CHARTS UNLIMITED (GRA16) Complete system for flow charts, organizational, electrical, etc., with symbols.



MIND CHART (GRA37-GRA38/2 disks) Menu-oriented screen graphics charting and drawing programs.

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001, 1002, 1065, 1066) (4 disks) Popular. Also uses mouse. (Requires color graphics).

SPREADSHEETS

AS-EASY-AS (505) Great! Includes screen help menus. A Lotus clone that reads Lotus files.
PC-CALC+ v1.0 (512-514/3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone (2 FD or HD)
PIVOT v1.01 (516) Prints Lotus or As-Easy-As worksheets sideways.

PROGRAMMING

PC-BASIC PRIMER (1625) Learn BASIC in a very colorful environment (CGA, BASIC).
PERSONAL C COMPILER v1.2 (1627) Small C compiler. Great for learning the C language (2 FD or HD)

DOS

TUTOR.COM v4.4 (1301) Teaches you DOS. Interactive.
STILL RIVER SHELL v2.58 (1304) Run DOS commands from menu. Make DOS easy.
HELPDOS v2.0 (1326) Online DOS help with menus. Includes DOS dictionary of terms and a hints menu.

RELIGION

BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.
BIBLEWORKS (3356-3361/6 disks) Nice Bible reference, allows editing. Entire Bible (2 FD or HD)

ACCOUNTING/ FINANCE

MARKETCGA v2.2 (BUS17) Performs sophisticated analysis on stocks, funds, etc. EGA version is **BUS 16** *(CGA)*
FINANCE MANAGER II G/L v1.3 (751) For personal or small business financial management (2 FD or HD)
MEDLIN ACCOUNTING (757) Includes G/L, A/P, A/R and payroll all in one package!
EXPRESS CHECK v2.06 (786) Checking account with running balance, monthly reports, etc. Prints checks.

EDUCATION

GOOGOL MATH (EDU15) math learning system. Nice graphics, many levels of difficulty. Excellent (CGA)
FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn math. For ages 5 through 8.
SPANISH I & II (211, 232/2 disks) Great tutorial (BASIC)
FACTS 50 (239) Geography lessons for U.S. Nice graphics (BASIC).
PC FASTYPE v3.01 (241) Touch typing instruction program. Includes WPM, accuracy, etc. (CGA)

AMY'S FIRST PRIMER v1.70 (248) Child's learning game teaches letters, numbers, keyboard (CGA)

AMY'S FIRST PRIMER

UTILITIES

BRADFORD v2.0 (2729) Beautiful fonts for your dot matrix.
PROFESSIONAL MASTER-KEY v3.0 (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files. A lifesaver (2 FD or HD)
SCOUT v3.5 (2808) Excellent file/directory control program (for EM memory order #2809)
TECHSTAFF TOOLS (3068-3069 /2 disks) 13 utilities no computer should be without!
SCREENSAVER v1.05 (UTL21) Save monitor from burn-in. For all video displays.
PAS MASTER MENU v1.02 (UTL33) PC menu interface for multiple users passwords, etc. (HD)

GAMES

KINGDOM OF KROZ (GAM5) A combination arcade, adventure, and strategy game with 25 levels.
KID-GAMES (GAM8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc. (CGA)
CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Playback moves, store games (CGA)

EGA RISK (GAM11) World domination in great color. With EGA Asteroids (EGA)
BLACKJACK! v1.5 (GAM47) Very professional and superb graphics (Mono or EGA)
PC-JIGSAW v1.1 (GAM71) Beautiful computer jigsaw puzzles. Color or mono.
SCRABBLE (GAM72) Exact rendition of the all time favorite (EGA)
EAT 'EM II (GAM 74) Like Pac Man but with a bigger field.
SHARP SHOOTER (GAM84) Tank vs. tank warfare game. Up to eight players (CGA)

DRACULA IN LONDON (GAM 94) Great graphics game based on novel (CGA)
STARLORD (GAM95) Play Star Trek on your PC (CGA)
CADDIEHACK EGA GOLF (GAM100) Best 18-hole shareware golf game around! Incredible graphics. CGA version is **GAM101** *(EGA)*
MAH JONGG (GAM103) High tech simulation of this ancient game. CGA version incl. (VGA)
CROSSWORD CREATOR (GAM108) Shareware's finest crossword puzzle generator!
STRIKER (110) "Top Gun" in space (CGA)
PAS TRIVIA v3.02 (GAM114) Family oriented trivia game for up to 6 players.

MUSIC

CHRISTMAS SONGS (311) Collection of your favorite Christmas tunes.
COMPOSER (313) Create, edit and play music with nice graphics. (CGA)

APPLICATIONS

EZ-FORMS (1909) Make forms to meet different needs.
FAMILY TREE (2201) Create files and genealogical reports.
THE NUTRITIONIST (2334) Evaluates foods, meals and recipes for nutritional content.
LOTTO PROPHET v2.7 (2364) Best lotto program we've seen.

FOOTBALL FUN (MIS1) Manage an office football pool.
LOGIT! (UTL27) RAM resident computer logging program.

TELE-COMMUNICATIONS

TELIX v3.11 (1161-1162/2 disks) Comprehensive package. Supports baud rate to 115,200 (modem, 2 FD or HD)
WILDCAT! v1.03 (1141, 1143/2 disks) Flexible bulletin board system (modem, HD)
PROCOMM v2.43 (1159) Outstanding modern software (modem)

SECURITY HACKING

VIRUS STOPPER v2.0 (1223) Protect your system from viruses and trojan horses.
FLU SHOT+ v1.5 (1225) Best protection against the dreaded viruses!
COPY PROTECTION IV (1226) latest release. For adv. programmers (2 FD or HD)

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE:DB (853-855/3 disks) Newest version! Report-writer, dBASE III+ compatible data files (HD)
FILE EXPRESS (803-804/2 disks) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 fields (2 FD or HD)

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT DISK NUMBERS

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) _____

NUMBER OF DISKS _____ X $1.85 = _____

($1.65/Disk 10 or more; add $1/Disk for 3½" Disks.
Note: 2-Disk set is 2 x $1.65, etc.)

CALIF RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX = _____

SHIPPING AND HANDLING = $3.50

(FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $5/CANADA $2) = _____

TOTAL = $ _____

MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

FREEWARE UNLIMITED

P.O. Box 685, Cardiff, CA 92007
OR CALL **(619) 436-2618**
From 8 AM to 5 PM PST Monday - Friday.
IF PAYING BY VISA OR MASTERCARD, PLEASE GIVE
NUMBER: _____
EXP. DATE: ____ SIGNATURE: _____

We also accept COD orders (add $4.00). Call or write for free catalog.
Phone orders shipped within 24 hours.
UPS Next Day and Second Day Air available.

CLASSIFIED

SOFTWARE

YOUR IBM & COMP SHAREWARE DISTRIBUTOR. Over 700 in library-5¼" & 3½". Send 50¢ U.S. stamp for fall catlg. T&Z Software, PO Box 780217-C, Sebastian, FL 32978-0217. Approved vendor by the Assoc. of Shareware Professionals.

IBM SOFTWARE. 170 programs on 5.25 disks $15.75. On 3.5 disks $14. Free catalog. Circuit Software Co., Box 40604, Memphis TN 38174, or call (901) 278-8931 ext 25.

IBM - COMMODORE 64 & 128 - AMIGA. 1000's of PD/Shareware programs on 100's of disks. Free listing or $1 for large descriptive catalog (specify computer). DISKS O'PLENTY INC., 7958 Pines Blvd., Suite 270B, Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

Numerology—Get a 10 page report about your strengths, weaknesses, and destiny. Send your full name at birth, birthdate, current name, and $9.95 to The Network, P.O. Box 1102, Westboro, MA 01581.

LINCAD, CALCAD, CONVOLV, FFT SPECTRA. Design, analyze analog & logic circuits. Call (614) 488-3400 or send for info. SOFCAD, 1609 Essex Rd, Columbus, OH 43221

FREE CATALOG—OVER 1000 PUBLIC DOMAIN Programs of IBM PC and Compatibles. Buy or Rent. Low as $1.00/disk. Write to Softshoppe, POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

KJV OLD & NT BIBLE, CONCORDANCE, SEARCH KEY, SPECIAL $99.00 /NT $49.00 COMPLEC, BOX 5601, EVERETT, WA 98206

54 DISKS OF GAMES FOR $54. PD/SW 5.25 IBM. 54 Disks of Bus/prog/util $54. Catalog $1. Ship/H $6 Each. VISA/MAST Call (312) 657-1160 SAVEWARE, BOX 274, GLENVIEW, IL 60025.

BIBLE TEXT. GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFT $50 Ascii files load in your Apple II w.p. or 40K AW Desktop K.J.V. or N.I.V. 3.5 or 5.25 to: Four His Church, Box 13141, OP, KS 66212

NEW! Special application IBM compatible software for professionals, technicians, and hobbyists. Free catalog.
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
Box 17554, Greenville, SC 29606

10,000
Different Movie & Movie Star Posters
Catalogue (40 pages) $3
refundable with first order
Free mini catalogue.
Movie Poster Shop
Dept. CPT
#9, 3600 - 21 Street N.E., Calgary, Alberta, Canada
T2E 6V6 Tel: 1-403-250-7588

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE—Request free catalog or send $2 for sample disk & catalog (refundable). APPLE, C64-128 (specify) CALOKE IND., Box 18477, K.C., MO 64133

FREE PD & SHAREWARE. IBM OR C-64 (SPECIFY). Send 1 stamp for catalog or $1 for Sample disk & Catalog. RVH Publications, 4291 Holland Rd., Suite 562-A, VA Beach VA 23452. Approved Vendor ASP.

FREE* IBM SOFTWARE *FREE
5¼" AND 3½" FORMATS
FREE CATALOG: AP-JP, INC.
BOX 399, DEPT C, ISLIP, NY 11751-0399

DISCOUNT COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Software, books, diskettes, labels, training cassettes, and much more!!
For FREE information, write to:
DOYLE SYSTEMS, 12178 Greenspoint Dr. No. 318, Houston, TX 77060

FREE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE CATALOG. Amiga Apple, Comm., IBM & Mac. Disk-Count Software, P.O. Box 3, Carteret, NJ 07008 Call: (800) 448-6658

BEAT LOTTERY BIASES! NEW DOS RELEASE! YOUR LOTTERY IS BIASED! Unintentionally certain number patterns will be selected with a greater frequency than others. **LOTTO PICKER 3** will uncover & exploit these biases & tell you which numbers to play—no guesswork required! **GUARANTEED** to work for all lotteries worldwide or your **MONEY BACK! WHEELING** now included in DOS version! **BEAT THE LOTTERY TODAY! $39.95** (+2.55 s/h). 3.5" add $5. Ver. 2.1 for Apple II & C64/128. NY add tax.
ORDER TODAY! 1-800-634-5463 ext 293 (M–F 8–5)
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC., 170 Broadway, Suite 201-CP, New York, NY 10038
Info/Dealers 718-317-1961.

Quality **IBM SOFTWARE** from **$2** per disk. Games/WProc/DBases/Educ/Sprsht/Util/More. PD/Shareware-Latest Versions! Free Catalog. SOFSOURCE, Box 828, East Lansing, MI 48826 (517) 349-3560 CALL OR WRITE TODAY!

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY: C64, 128, AMIGA. Games utilities, educn'l, classics, new releases, 100's of titles. Free brochure. Specify computer. RENT-A-DISC, Frederick Bldg. #221, Hunt'n, WV 25701 (304) 529-3232

THRILLING TEACHERS ACROSS AMERICA GRADESPEED BY COMPUSWARE (APPLE, IBM)
Experience this exciting, fast, efficient, & very teacher-friendly gradekeeper. Others will charge you just a few dollars less for slow & inefficient programs. COMPUSWARE gives you the best for $59.50. Call (512) 680-6328. **FREE** demo diskette available (incl. $1 for s/h). COMPUSWARE, PO Box 681992, San Antonio, TX 78268
AN IDEAL CHRISTMAS GIFT FOR TEACHERS!

BOOKS

DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOKS. Thousands of titles available. Please call or write for your free catalog today. BOOKWARE 147 Campville Rd, Northfield CT 06778 (203) 283-6973 (800) 288-5662

HARDWARE

TONER CARTRIDGE RECONDITIONING for Laser Printers/Copiers. 300 Models serviced $39.95. MaxiTone 3581 South Apopka Ave. Inverness, FL 32652-7009 (904-344-1362)

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC
Our 13th year of DISCOUNTS
COMPUTERS FAX CELLULAR PHONES
Tandy Radio Shack SCO
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free 800-231-3680
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX: (713)574-4567

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HOW TO MOONLIGHT WITH COMPUTER Free information. Must reading for everyone wanting their own business. AICTC, Box 2615, Pasadena, CA 91102

GET PAID for mailing letters! $200.00 daily. Write: PAASE - SK1, 161 Lincolnway, North Aurora, IL 60542

$97,500 'HIDDEN' IN YOUR COMPUTER? YES! (Free) Report. Write: Simpson, Dept. CP Battle Ground, WA 98604-0771

EDUCATION

B.Sc. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. MS program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.
AMIERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-CC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

COMPUTE! Classified is a low-cost way to tell over 250,000 microcomputer owners about your product or service.

Rates: $25 per line, minimum of four lines. Any or all of the first line set in capital letters at no charge. Add $15 per line for boldface words, or $50 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines.) Inquire about display rates.

Terms: Prepayment is required. Check, money order, American Express, Visa, or MasterCard is accepted. Make checks payable to COMPUTE! Publications.

Form: Ads are subject to publisher's approval and must be either typed or legibly printed. One line equals 40 letters and spaces between words. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

General Information: Advertisers using post office box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in next available issue after receipt.

Closing: 10th of the third month preceding cover date (e.g., June issue closes March 10th). Send order and remittance to: Kathleen Ingram, Classified Manager, COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. To place an ad by phone, call Kathleen Ingram at (919) 275-9809.

Notice: COMPUTE! Publications cannot be responsible for offers or claims of advertisers, but will attempt to screen out misleading or questionable copy.

Classified Display Rates: Classified display ads measure 2¼" wide and are priced according to height. 1" = $250; 1½" = $375; 2" = $500; 3" = $600; ($100 for each additional inch, e.g. 4" = $700, etc.) Preferred supplied material is Velox or PMT.

MONTGOMERY GRANT

ESTABLISHED 1968

COMPUTE 12 89

OUTSIDE USA & CANADA.....CALL
(718)692-0790
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call: Mon-Thurs,9:30am-4:30pm
Fri,9am-3:30pm (718)692-1148

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC, NY 10001
Store Hours: Mon-Thurs 8:30-8/Fri 8:30-3:00/Sat-Closed/Sun 9:30-7
FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION IN USA & CANADA CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-759-6565

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order
Department. P.O. Box 58
Brooklyn, NY 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

Extended Holiday Season Order Hours: Mon-Thurs. 8:30am-8pm / Fri. 8:30am-3:30pm / Sat-Closed / Sun. 9:30am-6:30pm
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS/WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS/DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITY ORDERS / RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE / TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

AMIGA

AMIGA 500
Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • FREE Software
$549

AMIGA 500
RGB COLOR PACKAGE
Amiga 500 w/512K • Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse
RGB Color Monitor • Free Software
$749

AMIGA 500 With 1084 $829
AMIGA 500 With 1084 & 1010 3.5" Drive $999

AMIGA 2500.....$3299

AMIGA 1010 Disk Drive.....$179
A-2088D Bridge Card.....$499
A-2286D Bridge Board.....$1149
A-501 Memory Expansion.....$149

ALL OTHER AMIGA PERIPHERALS & HARD DRIVES IN STOCK

AMIGA 2000
A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard
1MB Expandable to 9MB
Built-in 3.5" Disk Drive
Mouse • FREE Software
$1459

AMIGA 2000
RGB COLOR PACKAGE
A-2000 Computer w/Keyboard • 3.5" Disk Drive • Mouse • RGB Color Monitor • Free Mouse & Software
$1659

AMIGA 2000 w/1084 Monitor.....$1739
AMIGA 2000 w/40MB H.D.....$1949

AMIGA 2000 H.D....$2099

HYUNDAI
Model 286e
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
640K RAM Expandable to 1MB • 80286 Microprocessor • 12MHz • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Serial/Parallel Ports • MS/DOS 3.3 • GW Basic • Wordprocessing, Database & Spreadsheet Software
w/SEAGATE 20MB.....$1149
w/SEAGATE 30MB.....$1179
w/SEAGATE 40MB.....$1249
$899

apple
APPLE IIGS COMPUTER
512K Upgrade • Apple 3.5" Disk Drive • RGB Color Monitor
$1499
IMAGEWRITER II PRINTER.....$439
ALL OTHER APPLE MODELS...CALL

commodore

C64C
$119.95
INCLUDES:
FREE GAME ($19.95 VALUE)
GEOS PROGRAM
QUANTUM LINK SOFTWARE & MEMBERSHIP

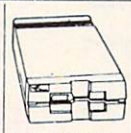
C128D
C-128D with Built-In Disk Drive
$429

COMMODORE C 64-C
STARTER PACKAGE
C/64-C with Excelerator Plus Disk Drive • Two Action Games GEOS Program
Quantum Link Software & Membership
FREE Gift Offer
$229

COMMODORE C 64-C
COMPLETE PACKAGE
Commodore C-64/C Computer
Commodore 1541 C Disk Drive
Commodore Color Printer
12" Monitor • GEOS Program
Quantum Link Software & Membership
$319

COMMODORE C 64-C
COLOR PACKAGE
Commodore C-64/C Computer
Commodore 1541-C Disk Drive
Commodore Color Printer
Color Monitor • GEOS Program
Quantum Link Software & Membership
$429

1525 Dot Matrix Printer.....$99
MPS-1000.....$169
MPS-1250.....$219
DPS-1101 Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer.....$169
ALL 64-C; 128, 128D PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK!



1571 Disk Drive
CALL

1581 Disk Drive
$199.95

1541II Disk Drive
Includes Free Game! (a $19.95 Value!)
$159.95

1750 RAM Expansion
CALL

1084 Monitor
$289.95

1802 Monitor
$189.95

COMMODORE 128D
COMPLETE PACKAGE
Commodore C/128-D Computer with Built-in Disk Drive
Commodore Color Printer
12" Monitor
$479

COMMODORE 128D
DELUXE PACKAGE
Commodore C/128-D Computer with Built-in Disk Drive
Commodore 1902 RGB Color Monitor
Commodore Color Printer
$629

C/128-D Complete w/1084 Monitor **$679**

1700 RAM Expansion	$89.95
#1764 Expansion Module	$114.95
XETEC S. Graphix Jr. Interface	$29.95
XETEC S. Graphix Sr. Interface	$49.95
XETEC Supergraphix Gold	$79.95
C-64/C -64C Power Supply	$29.95
C-1660 Modem	$19.95
C-1670 Modem	$69.95
COMMODORE 1350 Mouse	$26.95
COMMODORE 1351 Mouse	$39.95
XETEC Lt. Kernal 20MB Hard Drives for: C-64C $799 C-128 & 128D	$849
XETEC 40MB Hard Drive for: C-64/128 &128D	$1199

SEAGATE
20, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80MB
HARD DRIVES IN STOCK

WE CAN RECONFIGURE ANY OF OUR COMPUTER PACKAGES TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS. CALL FOR INFORMATION.

NEC

POWERMATE 286
IBM AT Compatible
80286 Microprocessor - 10MHz - 512K RAM Expandable to 16MB - 1.2MB Floppy Drive - Serial & Parallel Ports MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic - Word Processing, Database and Spreadsheet Software
$899

w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1179
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1249

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY I+
IBM XT COMPATIBLE PKG.
640K RAM w/Clock Calendar • 4.77-10MHz • One 360K Drive Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports 12" Monitor • Box of 10 Diskettes MS DOS • GW Basic Wordprocessing, • Database & Spreadsheet Software
$569

Same Pkg. w/Seagate 20MB Hard Drive...$819
Same Pkg. w/Seagate 30MB Hard Drive...$849
Same Pkg. w/Seagate 40MB Hard Drive...$919
Same Pkg. w/2 360K Drives.....$629

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT COMPATIBLE
Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2MB Floppy Drive • Mono Monitor • MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic Wordprocessing, Database & Spreadsheet Software
$999

Same with Seagate 20MB Hard Drive.....$1249
Same with Seagate 30MB Hard Drive.....$1279
Same with Seagate 40MB.....$1349
EPSON EQUITY 1e.....$729

AST

286
IBM AT Compatible
512K RAM Expandable to 4MB • 80286 Microprocessor • Serial/Parallel Ports 1.2 MB Floppy • Wordprocessing, Database, & Spreadsheet Software
$799

AST 286 w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$1049
AST 286 w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$1079
AST 286 w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$1149

PRINTERS

STAR

NX-1000	$164.95
NX-1000C	$164.95
NX-1000 Rainbow	$209.95
NX-1000C Rainbow	$209.95
NX-2400	$277.95
XR-1000	$339.95
XR-1500	$429.95
XR-2410	$429.95
XR-2415	$549.95

EPSON

LX-810	$179.95
LQ-510	$329.95
FX-850	$329.95
FX-1050	$429.95
LQ-850	$509.95
LQ-950	$569.95
LQ-1050	$719.95
LQ-2550	$899.95

SPECIAL PURCHASE
SANYO
PR-3000
Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer
$59

HEWLETT-PACKARD

DESKJET	$569.95
DESKJET +	$679.95
LASERJET II	$1629
LASERJET IID	$2799
PAINTJET	$959.95

CITIZEN

180 D	$149.95

NEC

P2200	$319.95
P5200	$489.95
P5300	$649.95

OKIDATA

OKIMATE 20	$139.95
180	$219.95
183	$249.95
320	$319.95
390	$439.95
321	$439.95
391	$599.95

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$177.95
KXP-1191	$229.95
KXP-1092I	$269.95
KXP-3131	$269.95
KXP-1124	$309.95
KXP-1595	$409.95
KXP-1524	$519.95
KXP-4450 Laser	$1349.95

MAGNAVOX MONITORS

EGA Monitor	$319.95
EGA Monitor & EGA Card	$439.95
VGA Monitor	$349.95
VGA Monitor & VGA Card	$539.95

LEADING EDGE

MODEL D
IBM XT Compatible Pkg.
512K RAM Expandable to 768MB - 8088-2 Microprocessor - 360K - Floppy Drive 4.77-7.16 MHz - MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic - 12" Monitor, Wordprocessing, Database and Spreadsheet Software
$569

w/SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE.....$829
w/SEAGATE 30MB HARD DRIVE.....$869
w/SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE.....$929

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II ..ALL MODELS IN STOCK

VISA MasterCard

© 1989 MONTGOMERY GRANT

Certified Check, Bank Check, Money Orders, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diner's Club, Carte Blanche, C.O.D.'s and approved P.O.'S accepted. Please call before submitting P.O.'s. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 4-6 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% shipping & handling. Volume orders over $2000 are discounted to 3% shipping & handling. Canadian orders add an additional 5%. Minimum shipping & handling charge is $6.00. APO FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO FPO are shipped first class priority air. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM XT AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. D.C.A. #800233

Sensational IBM Software SALE

$2.39 Per Disk 10 or More

$2.89 Per Disk Less than 10

Great Public Domain and Shareware Programs • Best Selections • Latest Updates
Fully Tested – Virus Free • Free Technical Support • Fast, Fast Delivery

Featuring: MORE...MORE...MORE.....PROGRAMS PER DISK

PRINTING

LETTERHEADS PLUS (132) Design/print custom letterheads, envelopes, labels to Epson/IBM compatible printers.
EZ-FORMS (119) Create custom forms. Easy, powerful.
ON-SIDE (121) New! Print sideways with custom fonts. Menu-driven.
CITYDESK (123) Desktop publishing for 2 column newsletters.
MR. LABEL (124) Most versatile & powerful label printing program.
ADDRESS-O-MATIC (127) Grabs names and addresses from letters and automatically prints envelopes.
IMAGEPRINT (128) Remarkable letter quality printing on a 9 pin dot matrix printer.
BANNER MAKER (130) Create signs and banners with multiple fonts & styles.
COLUMNAR PRINTING UTILITY (133) Prints proportionally justified text files in 1 to 3 columns.

GAMES

CRIME LAB (279) Great, unique graphic murder mystery game. CGA or EGA.
CAPTAIN COMIC (260) Commercial quality arcade game. Excellent! EGA or VGA.
DRACULA IN LONDON (271) Super graphics adventure game. Great fun. CGA or EGA.
NINJA (201) Commercial quality karate arcade game. Neat graphics. CGA, EGA.
PGA GOLF (202) 18 hole course. Great graphics. CGA or EGA required.
3-D CHESS (205) Superb 3-D game. Loaded with options. Use w/any graphics card.
PC-RAILROAD (210) Trains run on ready-made routes or design your own. You have total control. CGA required.
CARD GAMES (214) Draw Poker, Hearts, Canasta and Bridge.
ARCADE GAMES #5 (220) Rockets, Snake, Xonix, Nemon, Spacewar. Needs CGA.
FAVORITE GAMES (221) Pango, Qbert, Frogger, Packman, 3-Demon. CGA.
CLASSIC GAMES (222) Pinball, Breakout, Flightmare, Ratmaze, Space Commander. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #1 (228) Sam Spade, Castle Adventure, Pleasure Dome.
GAMBLING GAMES (229) Blackjack, Poker, Roulette, Craps. CGA required.
BOARD GAMES #1 (230) Monopoly and Risk. Requires CGA.
MONOCHROME ARCADE GAMES (243) Horserace, Beast, Skiing, Fire Fighter.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #1 (251) Aldo, EgaBreakout, Egaroids. Needs EGA.
EGA ARCADE GAMES #2 (252) Snarfs and Ega-Star Trek. Requires EGA.
BOARD GAMES #3 (245) Scrabble, Concentration, Boris, Seek & Sink. Needs color monitor.
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL (203) Super baseball game. Neat graphics. CGA.
FORD SIMULATOR (211) New, exciting driving simulator from Ford. Test your skills on 4 tracks. Needs CGA or EGA.
EGA GOLF (250) 18 holes of the best scenery available. Requires EGA.
BASS TOUR (258) New! Feature-packed fishing game. Select rod, reel, bait, everything. Needs CGA or EGA.
BOARD GAMES #2 (231) Checkers, Chess, Dominoes, Backgammon. Needs CGA.
ADVENTURE GAMES #2 (246) Empire & McMurphy's Mansion.
STRATEGIC WAR GAMES (226) War on the Sea, Tank & African Desert Campaign.
KINGDOM OF KROZ (244) Unique arcade-adventure game. National prize winner.
ARCADE SPORTS GAMES (223) PC-Pool, PC-Bowl & Archery. CGA or EGA.
ARCADE GAMES #1 (216) Spiders, Tank Wars & Disk Crash. Requires CGA.
PINBALL GAMES (225) 10 pinball games for 1-4 players. Requires CGA or EGA.
EGA FOOTBALL (257) New! You control all the great action. Plays like a real football game. Needs EGA.

UTILITIES

POINT-SHOOT BACKUP/RESTORE (401) Superior hard disk backup. CGA or EGA.
QUICKCACHE (443, 444) (2 disks) Disk caching speeds up your PC. Best we've seen!
BAKER'S DOZEN (406) Powerful package of 14 utilities from Jim Button. Top rated.
FLU-SHOT + (411) New! Effective protection against virus programs.
CGA SIMULATOR (433) Run most CGA programs on Hercules compatible monochrome cards.
HARD DISK UTILITIES (437) Very useful set of hard disk utilities.
EGA FONTS (441) More than 50 fonts to make your EGA shine.
CATDISK (452) Easy, menu-driven disk cataloging system.
SPACE MAKER (467) Data compression package to save disk space.
BEST BATCH UTILITIES (473) 25 programs put power in your batch files.

MENUS and DESKTOP

POWER MENU (702) Excellent, easy menuing program. Needs hard disk.
HOMEBASE (601-602) (2 disks) Desktop organizer puts Sidekick to shame.
TREEVIEW (706) New! Our favorite DOS command shell with pull down menus.

WORD PROCESSING

WORDPERFECT 5.0 TOOLS (841) ASCII to WP5 format converter plus other super utilities to improve performance.
PC-WRITE 3.02 (809-811) (3 disks) New! Top rated w/spell checker.
WORDPERFECT CLIPART (843, 844) (2 disks) Over 180 great graphics.
PRO-SCRIBE (822) New! Really improves impact and clarity of your writing.
WORDPERFECT MACROS (831) for 5.0, **(837)** for 4.2. Over 70 great macros & templates.

GRAPHICS

GRASP (1605) Create and run fabulous graphic demos. Any graphics card.
PC-KEY DRAW (1607-1609) (3 disks) Powerful drawing/CAD program with clip art. CGA, EGA, or HERC w/CGA emulation.
OPTIKS (1619) Edit, merge, convert files from over 24 different graphic formats.
FINGER PAINT (1620) Like PC-Paint brush. Requires graphics card.
VGA PAINT (1622) New! Graphics/drawing in 248 colors. Requires VGA, 450K.
PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (1602, 1603) (2 disks) New! Over 1,000 great Printmaster graphics. Requires Printmaster.
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS (1663, 1664) (2 disks) New! 1,080 graphics for Print Shop.

DATABASE

dLITE (1031) Amazing dBASE multi-utility incl. cut & paste, and much more.
FILE EXPRESS 4.xx (1002-1003) (2 disks) Easy, powerful database. PC-Magazine said it "performs like a thoroughbred."
dPROG (1022) Fantastic dBASE III auto-programmer writes all codes for you.
WAMPUM (1006, 1007) (2 disks) Superb, full-featured dBASE III clone. Requires 512K, hard disk.
dFLIPPER (1025) New! Directly edit dBASE & compatible files from DOS.
PC-FILE + 2.0 (1009-1011) (3 disks) New version. Jim Button's relational database masterpiece.

CREATIVITY

CREATIVITY PACKAGE (3000-3002) (3 disks) Unique, 3-phase pkg. Computer brainstorming unleashes your creativity.
IDEA TREE (3003) Unique thinking tool & info manager. Gain control of thoughts with graphic display of ideas. Top honors.

PROGRAMMING

A86 and D86 (1403-1404) (2 disks) Finest macro assembler & debugger. Lightening fast. Rave reviews.
EBL & OPAL (1407) Two fantastic batch language processors. Super-charge your batch files.
SCREEN DESIGNER (1431) New! Exciting feature-packed screen designer for batch files & most programming languages. Needs 384K.

SPREADSHEET

AS EASY AS (902) Great Lotus 123 clone. Latest with 256x1024 grid. Does almost every Lotus function.
QUBECALC (903) Unique, powerful 3-D spreadsheet. View data as never before.
LOTUS TEMPLATES (907) Ready to run. Requires Lotus 123.
LOTUS MACROS (908) Saves loads of time. Requires Lotus 123.
123 POWER WORKSHEETS (911-912) (2 disks) 13 great worksheets for Lotus

HOUSEHOLD

PC-BARTENDER (1823) Professionally mix almost any drink.
GARDERNER'S ASSISTANT (1809) Plan your garden in every detail.
VIDEO LIBRARIAN (1812) Catalogs your video tape library. Menu-driven.
SHOPPERS ASSISTANT (1816) Easy grocery shopping and coupon filer.
COMPUTER CHEF (1817-1818) (2 disks) Complete cooking program. Loaded with recipes.

COMMUNICATIONS

PROCOMM (1700, 1701) (2 disks) Newest. All features, menu-driven. Top rated.
TELEDISK (1713) NEW! Converts entire diskette into a compressed file for faster transmission.

EDUCATION & TUTORIALS

WORDPERFECT LEARNING SYSTEM (353, 354) for 4.2. **(355, 356)** for 5.0.
BASIC PRIMER (330) Great Basic tutor. Requires CGA, color monitor.
TUTOR (302) Complete interactive DOS and computer tutorial.
EASY DOS (305) Two great programs make using DOS very easy.
PC-FASTYPE (311) The very best interactive typing instructor. Needs CGA or EGA.
THE PRESIDENTS (341-342) (2 disks) Super biography & quiz on all U.S. presidents.
SPANISH TUTOR (351) 3 powerful programs to help you learn Spanish.

BUSINESS & FINANCE

LABEL MASTER (1974) Mail list manager. PC-MAG Editor's Choice.
YEAR PLANNER (508) Powerful organizer prints wall calendars. Needs 520K.
AREA CODE FINDER (1962) Quickly finds US & foreign area codes.
RENTALS (1951) Fast, powerful property management. Menu-driven, easy to use. Requires 420K, 2 floppies or hard disk.
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (1902) Complete A/P, A/R, G/L, Payroll.
ZIP CODE FINDER (1900) New! Computerized zip code book. Ultra fast search.
UPS RATE MASTER (1955) Complete UPS shipping program. A real time saver.
FASTBUCKS (1903) Fast, easy, complete home finance package. Requires graphics card.
FLODRAW (1904-1905) (2 disks) Total flow-charting system. CGA or EGA, 320K.
SOLVE-IT! (1919) 29 menu-driven financial calculations.
EXPRESS CHECK (1922) New! Great check book mgr. Menu-driven, prints checks and reports.
TICKLEX (1926) Most powerful Tickler-Calendar-Scheduler for one person or entire office. Needs 512K, hard disk.
EASY PROJECT (1932) Total project manager. Gantt charts, reports.
ASC IN-CONTROL (1952, 1953) (2 Disks) New! Sales prospecting/tracking, billing & activity scheduling, auto-dial, mail labels, much more.
FONE (1954) New! Price your phone calls while you're on the line & save money.
BUSINESS FORM LETTERS (1936) 100 common business letters. Fill in blanks.

MISCELLANEOUS

HANDWRITING ANALYST (2132) Produces detailed, accurate personality analysis.
MICRO WORLD DATA BANK (2608-2612) (5 disks) Ultra detailed world mapping. Produced by the CIA. Needs CGA or EGA. Features 2 types of mapping.
PIANOMAN 4.0 (2202) Play and compose music. New update is better than ever.
SCICALC (2304) 250 menu-driven math & physics tools with unit conversions. Need CGA or EGA.
WORLD (2600) Stunning! Feature-packed world map w/zoom. Needs CGA or EGA.
ASTROLOGY 9.5 (2701) Complete, accurate chart calculation.
LOTTO BUSTER (2130) Lottery program really works on any pick-6/pick-7 lottery.
WISDOM OF THE AGES (1216-1218) (3 disks) New! 6500 quotes on 81 subjects from history's greatest minds.
ELECTRON (2321) Electrical/electronics tables, drawings, performes calculations & designs. For hobbyist, student, technician, etc. Needs CGA.

Call Toll Free for 800-359-9998
SAME DAY SHIPPING Orders Only & Free Catalog

CIRCLE DISK NOS. OR SEND ORDER ON SEPARATE SHEET OF PAPER.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

No. of disks____ x $2.89 ea. (Pay for ea. disk in multiple disk sets) = _____
($2.39 each 10 or more disks)

Checks, Money Orders, VISA/MC, COD Accepted (Add $4 for COD)

3.5" disks - add $1 ea. = _____
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax = _____
Shipping and handling = $3.50
Total = _____

Check disk size: 5¼"_____ 3½"_____

VISA/MC # _____ EXP. DATE_____

The Software Labs

3767 Overland Ave. #112 Los Angeles, CA 90034 (213) 559-5456

Immediate pick-up for WALK-IN customers CPU1289

Circle Reader Service Number 121

The Best For Less

$1.75
Per Disk/10 or more

Easy to use Software for IBM PC's and compatibles

$2.25
Per Disk/less than 10

FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD OVERNIGHT SERVICE ONLY $5!*

- **ALL orders shipped same day!**
- **Free shipping on all orders of 5 disks or more!**
- **Easy to use instructions on each disk!**
- **We always ship the latest versions!**
- **No membership fees!**

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee!

ACCOUNTING

- ☐ **Financial Consultant 4.2** — An excellent accounting program for home or office.
- ☐ **Medlin Accounting** — Complete with Gen. Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable & Payroll.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 3.0 (3 disks)** — An easy to use accounting program that's loaded with features! (HD)
- ☐ **Small Business Accounting 1.5** — An excellent accounting program designed for small businesses.

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Blakbook** — A handy program that will keep track of your addresses and print out nice address books.
- ☐ **Express Check 3.0** — A great program to manage your checking accounts!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 3.2** — Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **Ticklex 4.7** — Great tickler program for appointments, deadlines, reminders and timetables. Can handle up to five people at once. (HD)

DATABASE/SPREADSHEET

- ☐ **Wampum** — An excellent dBase clone with menus.
- ☐ **Instacalc 2.5** — Memory-resident, Lotus-compatible spreadsheet. (''Editor's Choice'' — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **PC-Calc+ (3 disks)** — A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **Qubecalc 3.02** — Lotus-compatible multi-dimensional spreadsheet. (''Editor's Choice'' — PC Magazine!)

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer 1.7** — Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **Bible-Q 3.3** — Test your bible knowledge with this fun and educational program.
- ☐ **Funnels and Buckets** — A fun way to teach children basic math skills! (CGA)
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.03** — A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher** — This disk contains 2 programs designed to improve the speed & accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.93** — The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries and continents with this computer version of the globe. (CGA)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1** — Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2** — Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Mario Bros., Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 3** — Striker, Space War and Quantoids. (CGA)
- ☐ **EGA Cunning Football 2.1** — The best football simulation anywhere. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **EGA Games** — A collection of the best EGA games including EGAroids, Reflex, Aldo, Flees and others. EGA or VGA Graphics required.
- ☐ **Monopoly** — A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)
- ☐ **Pinball** — A collection of several different pinball games. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games** — Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Star Trek Games** — Three great games on one disk! An arcade game, standard Star Trek game, and a trivia game.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter
(HD) Requires Hard Disk

OUR LATEST AND GREATEST! RS DISK PICKS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers** — A collection of programs to make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Computer/DOS Tutor 4.4** — Learn how to use your computer and DOS easily and correctly with this very educational program. A must for anybody trying to learn about computers!
- ☐ **Ed's Chess** — The best chess game anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000 easily!) Also, this game does NOT require graphics!
- ☐ **Formgen 3.3** — A very versatile form generator. Make any kind of form for business or home on any printer! (Better than EZ Forms Executive!)
- ☐ **Graphic-Less Games** — A great collection of games that don't require color or graphics. (They will work on ANY system!!)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System** — Learn how to use DOS with this great tutorial. covers all versions of DOS through 3.3.
- ☐ **The Lotus Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn Lotus 1-2-3 easily and quickly. (Lotus 1-2-3 is NOT required!)
- ☐ **PC-File:dB (3 disks)** — The latest version of an excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)

WORDPERFECT 5.0 UTILITIES

NEW

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks)** — Learn WP 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WP 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks)** — Hundreds of macros for WP 5.0.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Menu/Mice (2 disks)** — Menu systems, mouse drivers.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Tools (2 disks)** — A collection of 17+ utilities.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Art/Graphics (2 disks)** — Dozens of clipart images.
- ☐ **PC-Draft III (2 disks)** — Create graphic files (in .WPG format) for WP 5.0. Includes dozens of images to help get you started. (CGA) (HD)

Order Toll Free (800) 876-3475

Name _____
Business _____
Address _____
City / State / Zip _____
Phone _____
Disk Size: ☐ 5¼'' ☐ 3½'' (add $1 per disk)
No. Disks _____ x $ _____ = $ _____
Shipping: ☐ 1-4 disks ($2) $ _____
☐ 5 or more disks FREE!
U.S. Only:
☐ Federal Express, contiguous 48 states (add $5) $ _____
☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $3.00) $ _____
☐ COD (add $4) $ _____
☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____
TOTAL ORDER: $ _____
Method of payment: ☐ Check/Money Order Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ COD
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

GRAPHICS

- ☐ **Flowdraw (2 disks)** — An excellent drawing program with a multitude of features! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.52 (3 disks)** — An exceptionally powerful graphics program. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw Library** — A large collection of ready made graphics for PC-Key-Draw.

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.2 (2 disks)** — Excellent, full-featured geneaology program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ **Easy Project 3.4** — A powerful project manager with lots of features.
- ☐ **Kwikstat 1.3 (2 disks)** — A complete, easy to use statistics package.
- ☐ **Pianoman 4.0** — Create and play music on your PC! Lots of fun!

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5** — Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Backup Whiz 2.1** — Backup your hard-disk quickly and safely with this easy to use program.
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities** — Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, listers and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks)** — A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson compatible printers.
- ☐ **Help/Pop-Help** — A program that will help you with any DOS command. Very popular and educational.
- ☐ **Hercules Utilities** — A collection of utilities for Hercules graphics cards. Includes SIMCGA.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 3.0** — A very powerful and versatile labeling program.
- ☐ **Newkey 5.0** — The latest version of the best keyboard macro program available. (''Editor's Choice'' — PC Magazine!)
- ☐ **On-Side** — Allows you to print anything sideways.
- ☐ **PC-Deskteam 2.01** — A Sidekick-like program with even more features!
- ☐ **Professional Master Key** — A collection of utilities like Norton's. Recover erased files easily!
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers** — A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk includes Flu-Shot+ 1.52.

WORD PROCESSING

- ☐ **PC-Outline 3.34** — An excellent thought outliner! Can also be used as a free-form database. (Resident & Non-Resident versions included!)
- ☐ **PC-Stylist 1.2** — Analyze and improve your writing style.

Some of the programs we sell are ''shareware.'' Shareware programs are copyrighted and require additional payment to the authors if found useful.

Free Catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request

Order: 800-876-3475
Information: 503-776-5777
FAX: 503-773-7690

VISA MasterCard

We also accept checks money orders and COD

FEDERAL EXPRESS

* **Federal Express** orders received by 1:30 p.m. Pacific time (4:30 p.m. Eastern) are guaranteed delivery by 4:30 p.m. of the next business day. (contiguous 48 states). Phone number, street address, and zip code are required for Federal Express delivery. We cannot Fed. Ex. COD.

Reasonable Solutions
2712 Jacksonville Highway Medford, Oregon 97501

COMPUTE!12/89

Delivering Excellence in Software, Service & Support

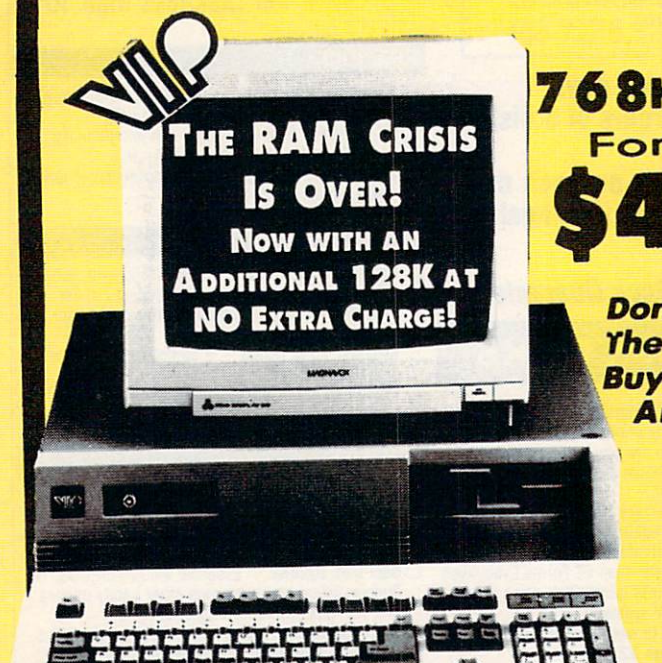
Circle Reader Service Number 147

SINCE 10th Anniversary 1979

COMPUTER DIRECT

WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!*

Expires 12/31/89



Monitor Optional

Now, A Complete XT® Compatible Computer For Under $500!!

768K 10MHZ TURBO XT COMPUTER

For Only

$499.95 List $899.95

Don't Pass Up The Wise Buy, Buy Wise Now And SAVE!

We Won't Be Undersold!

FREE! DOS A $69.95 Value

NO HIDDEN COSTS - INCLUDES!

- ☆ High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible With Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode, And Security Keylock
- ☆ Full 768K RAM, Installed And Tested
- ☆ Parallel, Serial, And Game Ports Standard
- ☆ CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- ☆ Clock/Calendar
- ☆ 150 Watt Power Supply
- ☆ 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- ☆ 360K Floppy Drive And Controller
- ☆ 32K ROM
- ☆ Completely Assembled, Tested, And Burned In
- ☆ PLUS—Free Quality Word Processor

TRIPLE THE VALUE!!!

1. We want you to be the first to take advantag of this opportunity. VIP Computer Inc. has mad Computer Direct your source for the best deal in the country!

2. If this computer fails due to workmanship or quality during the first year, we will replace it.

3. NO RISK! 30 Day Home Trial!!!

Throw Away Those Keys!!!

1 MB 16 Mhz* 0 Wait Computer

Here's What You Get...

QUICK 12

- 8 Or 12 Mhz Switchable Turbo
- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 MEG Standard, Expandable To 4 MB
- Compatible With All Video Cards
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controllers
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key AT®Style Keyboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Operation Speed Indicator
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- 110/220 VAC Switch
- Suntac Chip-set Technology
- EMS 4.0 Software Included

$949.95 LIST $1299.95

NEW! State Of The Art Soft Touch Security Keypad.

*16 Mhz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

Monitor Optional

® IBM, AT, and XT are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Lowest Price 286 16 MHz* Ever

AT® Compatible

Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC

Comes Completely Assembled & Test With All These Standard Features

- 512K, Expandable to 4 MB
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor Runs at 16 MHz*
- Switchable Turbo 8, 10, 12.5 M
- Phoenix BIOS
- High Tech Aero-Dynamic Case
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keybo
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller
- 2 Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- MGP Card
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slo
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed

JUST ARRIVED!

VIP 286

$779 List $129

*16 MHz Throughput On Norton Performance Rating

® IBM XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines

Monitor Optional

800-BUY-WISE EXT. 51

800-289-9473 EXT. 51 Outside Service Area Call 312-382-5058

FAX ORDERING! 312-382-7545

Circle Reader Service Number 114

We Love Our Customers

COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.
Barrington, IL 60010

BEST SERVICE IN THE USA

PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH!

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts In Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service
- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
- No Credit Card Fees
- 15 Day Home Trial
- Free Catalogs

LOWEST PRICES EVER!

SEAGATE Hard Drives & Cards

20 MEG Half-Height Drive Kit Includes Controller
$229.95 List $499 Model ST-225

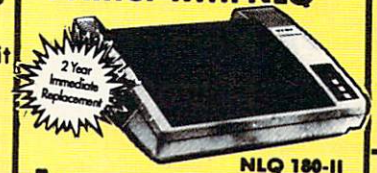
40 MEG Super Fast Drive
$378.95 List $799 Model ST-251-1

80 MEG Hard Drive
$599.95 List $799 Model ST-4096

20 MEG Hard Card
$294.95 List $399 Model ST-125

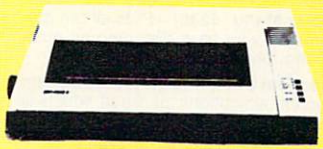
30 MEG Hard Card
$334.95 List $499 Model ST-138RLL

10" 180 CPS Printer with NLQ



NLQ 180-II
$149.95 List $299.95
No one can sell this printer for less!

720 CPS 6 Head Printer



15" Carriage
$699.95 List $1995
The fastest printer you'll ever need.

5¼" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25 ....19¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves.....21¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....24¢ each
19¢ ea
Lowest Price in the Country!

5¼" High Density Disks As Low As...

Qty of 25 .....45¢ each
Qty of 25 w/sleeves .....47¢ each
Qty of 100 w/sleeves & labels .....48¢ each
45¢ ea
☆ Made in the USA! ☆

3½" DSDD Disks As Low As...

Lots of 10 59¢ ea
59¢ ea
No Limits - Lifetime Warranty!

100% Hayes Compatible Modems

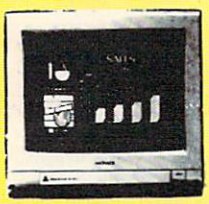
1200 Baud Internal
Modem Software Included ... a $29.95 Value!
$44.95 List $129.95

1200 Baud External
Fits in the palm of your hand
$69.95 List $238.90

2400 Baud Internal
Made in the USA!
Modem Software Included ... a $29.95 Value!
$89.95 List $129.95

2400 Baud External
Made in the USA!
$99.95 List $349.00

Magnavox 8762 Color RGB Monitor



$234.95 List $399

Magnavox EGA Monitor

$299.95 List $599

100% IBM® Compatible Laptop Computer

The B-300 is a 286 based unit that gives you the power of an AT® at only 15lbs. With its built-in20 MB hard drive and 1200 Baud Hayes compatible modem, this is the one you've been waiting for!

$2195.95 List $2495
High Speed Ultra-Compact PC with Supertwisted Display

Save 1%* On Any Product in Our Discount Catalog with the *Computer Direct Credit Card*

Call Now ***800-BUY-WISE***
to Apply for the Credit Card and Get Your **FREE** Catalog
* Introductory Offer - Apply Now!

VISA
MASTERCARD
COD

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

The World's Best IBM-PC Compatible

BUSINESS

Form Master (4177)—Design and create any business form quickly and easily.

Stock Charting (4121)—A very comprehensive stock charting, analysis, and portfolio management package.

PC-Calc+ (4130–4132)—The most powerful spreadsheet package available for under $200! (3 Disks) 512K

As-Easy-As (4138)—A fantastic, easy to use Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet clone.

Small Business Accounting (4141)—A must for all small business owners!

Solve-It! (4143)—A complete financial formulas package. Great for bond, mortgage, and investment calculations.

Your Financial Consultant (4146)—An effective money management system for individuals and small businesses.

Programs as low as $1.49 per disk!

PC-Books (4148)—A complete easy to use bookkeeping system. Comes with on-screen help and a tutorial.

Manager's Planner (4162)—Become a more effective manager. This excellent package helps you with planning, organization, and time management.

PC-Project Manger (4165)—This excellent menu-driven project manager does job scheduling, critical path analysis, Gantt charts, and more.

Mr. Bill (4171, 4172)—Complete billing system. Keeps track of your accounts receivable and payments. Prints invoices and statements (2 Disks)

PC-Loans (4144)—A complete package that supports most loan methods. Prints monthly payments and balances.

Legal Form Letters (4175)—Dozens of form letters for contracts, employment applications, filings, etc.

PC-Payroll (4178, 4179)—A complete and powerful payroll system! (2 Disks)

Blakbook (4185)—Great for keeping track of important addresses and phone numbers. Prints an address book.

HOME MANAGEMENT

Fast Bucks (4099, 4100)—Tracks all your personal and family finances (2 Disks)

Home Budget Manager (4103)—Helps you to design and stick to a budget.

Checkmate (4101)—A fantastic checkbook program with reconciliation features and great screen displays.

Home Inventory (4180)—Keeps a permanent record of all your property.

Edna's Cookbook (4217, 4218)—A handy electronic cookbook with several great recipes—add your own (2 Disks)

Family History System (4852, 4853)—Helps you trace your family roots and prints genealogical reports (2 Disks)

WORD PROCESSING

Letter Writer (4603)—Simplifies letter writing and mail-merge. Maintains a file of names and addresses.

PC-Write 3.03 (4610–4612)—All the features you need including spell-checking. The BEST word processor under $200! (3 Disks) 512K.

Writer's Heaven (4620)—A great add-on for PC-Write users. This package extends and supercharges the features of PC-Write. Highly recommended!

PC-Write Macros (4621)—A collection of 100 practical, time-saving macros.

DATABASE/MAIL LIST

File Express (4202, 4203)—An easy to use, yet powerful database. Highly rated by *PC-Magazine*. (2 Disks)

Mail List (4205)—Keeps track of your mailing list and prints mailing labels.

Doctor Data Labels (4209, 4210)—Has the features otherwise found in only the most expensive mail list software. Powerful and complete. (2 Disks) 512K

PC-File:dB (4213–4215)—This database package is complete, powerful, and dBASE compatible! (3 Disks) 512K HD

Idea Tree (4225)—An AMAZING, FANTASTIC, WONDERFUL program that takes your ideas and thoughts and organizes them into a hierarchy which you can display on your screen or print.

EDUCATION

French I & II (4500, 4501)—French vocabulary for students. (2 Disks)

Spanish I & II (4505, 4506)—Spanish vocabulary and verb drills for beginning-intermediate students. (2 Disks)

Spanish Hangman (4507)—What a great idea—make Spanish vocabulary fun by turning it into a game of hangman!

Japanese (4510)—Designed for the business traveler and language student.

German I & II (4512, 4513)—German vocabulary instruction. (2 Disks)

Algebrax (4524)—Excellent algebra tutor which has different levels for the basic to advanced student. CGA

Facts 50 (4525)—A graphic geography lesson of the United States. CGA

FREE Disk Drive Cleaning Kit

With your order of 7 or more disks from this ad, receive this vital maintenance kit, FREE! (a $9.95 value!). Additional kits may be purchased for a special price of only $5.95 each. Both 3½″ and 5¼″ sizes available. (Limit one free kit per order)

Geography (4526)—Make learning fun with this geography trivia game.

Math Tutor (4529)—A fun approach to learning math. For kids ages 5–13.

Are You Ready for Calculus? (4534)—This is an excellent pre-calc tutor which reviews algebra and trigonometry.

Funnels & Buckets (4535)—A fun, more effective way to teach kids math. It's a fun math learning game!

World (4537)—A fascinating electronic globe/database at your fingertips. CGA

Puzzle Search (4538)—An educational game with questions on American history, world history, and geography.

Balloon Speller (4541)—An introduction to spelling for children. Games to make learning fun for pre-schoolers. CGA

The Presidents (4542, 4543)—A very comprehensive tutor and quiz of the presidents and their terms. (2 Disks)

Flags of the World (4544)—See and learn the flags of 115 countries. This great program even plays the national anthem of several of the countries. CGA

Typing Tutor (4550)—Quickly improve your typing skills and speed with this friendly typing teacher. CGA

Play 'n' Learn (4555)—A set of six learning games for pre-schoolers. CGA

Lotus Learning System (4556, 4557)—A very complete package that makes Lotus 1-2-3 easier to use. (2 Disks)

DOS-a-matic (4559)—A menu-driven program that makes using DOS easy!

PC-Professor (4560)—An easy to use programming tutorial which teaches you to write or modify BASIC programs.

Computer Tutor (4562)—If you are a new user or computer novice, THIS IS WHAT YOU NEED! Learn in a fun, pressure-free environment. Highly recommended!

UTILITIES

Masterkeys (4300)—Like the popular Norton Disk Utilities, only better!

SimCGA (4305)—Utilities which allow you to run many programs that require CGA on your monochrome system.

Grabber (4342)—A memory-resident program that will save to disk any screen image. You can then run a slide-show of saved images. CGA

PC-DeskTeam (4375)—Large collection of Sidekick-like desktop accessories (clock, calendar, phone book, etc.)

Master Menu (4386)—Puts all the programs on your hard disk onto an auto-booting, one-touch selection menu.

Q-Modem SST (4715–4717)—A modem telecommunications package which is powerful and versatile. (3 Disks)

GRAPHICS/PRINTING

Epson Utilities (4333, 4334)—A set of fonts and utilities to enhance your printer's print quality. (2 Disks)

LaserJet II Fonts (4335, 4336)—Several new soft fonts for the HP-LaserJet II and compatible printers. (2 Disks)

City Desk (4340)—A simple desktop publishing program for newsletters.

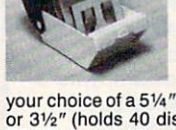
Charts Unlimited (4343)—A fantastic design tool for creating almost any type of chart, schematic or diagram. Excellent printing capabilities. CGA

PC-Draft (4344, 4345)—A high-quality drawing/painting program. (2 Disks) CGA

Express Graph (4161)—Turns raw data into great graphs and charts. A picture is worth a thousand words!

Insta-Calendar (4835)—This calendar design tool and printer is easy to use.

Banner Maker (4801)—Make banners of various styles and sizes. Requires an Epson or compatible printer.



FREE Disk Holder

In addition to your FREE disk drive cleaning kit with your order of 20 or more disks from this ad, receive your choice of a 5¼″ (holds 75 disks) or 3½″ (holds 40 disks) disk holder, FREE! (a $12.95 value!). Additional disk holders may be purchased for a special price of only $9.95 each. (Limit one free holder per order.)

PC-Key Draw (4391–4394)—Powerful CAD design software system. Works w/keyboard or mouse. (4 Disks) HD

PrintShop Graphics (4397)—A large collection of PrintShop clip art.

PrintMaster Graphics (4398)—Lots of clip art for PrintMaster users.

On-Side (4387)—Prints your spreadsheets (or anything) sideways!

RELIGION/BIBLE

BIBLE-Q (4552)—Test your Biblical IQ! A very fun to play *BIBLE* knowledge quiz.

Church dBASE (4812)—Automates membership record keeping for church congregations and other organizations.

SeedMaster (4837–4849)—The complete King James *BIBLE* on disk! Allows quick access to any word, phrase, topic. Requires hard disk. (13 Disks) HD

MISC. APPLICATIONS

ELISA (4805)—Let the famous computer psychiatrist analyze you. It's fun!

Lotto! (4823)—Complete system for most states' lotteries. (Requires printer)

Biorhythm (4826)—Generates a chart for any month and prints the results.

The Diet Disk (4827)—Provides the tools for successful weight loss.

Astrology (4831)—Let the computer tell you what lies ahead in your stars!

Baseball Cards (4859)—A custom baseball card inventory database program for collectors and baseball card stores.

PC-Musician (4900)—Compose, record, and play back music on your computer.

Piano Man (4902)—Record, edit, and then play back your favorite tunes. Also lets you turn your computer's keyboard into a musical instrument!

GAMES

Striker (4400)—Arcade helicopter attack game. Bomb and shoot enemy targets. (CGA—Will not work with EGA/VGA)

Q-Bert (4403)—Play the famous arcade hit on your computer. CGA

Backgammon (4404)—Play against a challenging computer opponent. CGA

Monopoly (4405)—Really fun! Great color graphics and sound. CGA

JetSet (4407)—A jet flight simulator that teaches airplane navigation.

Programs as low as $1.49 per disk!

TRON (4409)—Race your lightcycle but don't hit your opponent's trail! CGA

Bridge Pal (4412)—Play bridge anytime! Includes a bridge tutorial.

18-Hole Miniature Golf (4414)—Kids really love this one! CGA

Baseball (4415)—Pick your team and swing for the fences! A game of baseball strategy and arcade play. CGA

D & D (4418)—Immerse yourself in the ultimate adventure, anytime!

AdventureWare (4420)—Five challenging text adventure games sure to keep you intrigued for several enjoyable hours.

PAC-MAN & More! (4421)—Several really fun arcade hits. CGA

Wheel of Misfortune (4422)—A really fun version of the popular TV show.

Master the Market (4425)—A challenging stock market simulation game. More realistic and all-around better play than the popular "Millionaire" game.

Kid Games (4426)—A set of educational games for kids 2–7 years. CGA

Ed's Chess (4427)—Challenge a tough computer opponent. Beats the expensive games like ChessMaster 2000!

Solitaire (4428)—The computer deals and makes sure you don't cheat. CGA

Super Pinball (4429)—A collection of five great video pinball games. CGA

Software– And MORE!

Video Poker/Ultima21 (4435)—The very best poker and blackjack games.

RISK (4436)—For all of us who love this great board game. Conquer the world. (CGA—Will not work with EGA/VGA)

COLOR DISKETTES

We now use these excellent, brand-name, color diskettes for all our duplication. (One more way that SE! stands apart from the competition—which uses second-rate, black generic diskettes)

Star Trek (4439)—You are captain as you lead the Enterprise into space battle!

PC-Pro Golf (4442)—Choose your club and swing away at the Amherst Country Club in this excellent golf game. CGA

NINJA (4445)—Use your fists, feet, sword, and throwing stars as you battle the evil Ninja warriors. CGA

Round42 (4446)—It's like a new and improved version of the all-time favorite, "Space Invaders." CGA

Sam Spade (4448)—Play detective and solve the case in this adventure game.

For Our Customers Who Need 3½" Disks

If you need the 3½" disk size, we have good news for you! 3½" disks are only 50¢ extra! (Others charge $1.00 extra or more!)

Trivia! (4455)—Have hours of fun testing your trivia IQ. For 1–6 players.

Marooned Again (4456)—A great adventure game set in outer space.

McMurphy's Mansion (4457)—You have inherited a fortune, now all you have to do is find it! A fun adventure game.

PC-JigSaw (4458)—A beautiful picture is displayed and then jumbled into several pieces. See if you can put it together again. FANTASTIC! CGA

Checkers (4459)—Think you're good? See if you can beat your computer! CGA

Scrabble (4460)—Test your word power with this always fun game. CGA

Games for Everyone! (4461)—A super collection of arcade games that don't require color or graphics cards—they will work great on ANY system.

EGA GAMES

(Requires an EGA or VGA system)

Bass Tour (4447)—An amazing game with excellent graphics. Fish your choice of lakes. Very realistic! EGA

EGA Football (4480)—You call the plays and control the key players. EGA

EGA Trek (4481)—You command the Starship Enterprise in this, the ULTIMATE Star Trek adventure. EGA

EGA Golf (4482)—A challenging golf game with beautiful graphics. EGA

EGA Arcade Hits (4483)—EGA versions of Breakout and Asteroids. EGA

EGA Risk (4484)—Enjoy the great color graphics as you settle for nothing less than total world domination! EGA

CGA = Requires Color System
HD = Requires Hard Drive
512K = Requires min. 512K RAM

COLOR DISKETTES!

as low as $ .39 ea.

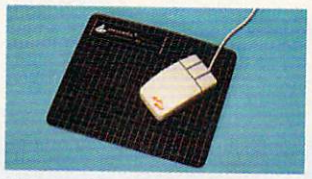
Brand-Name Diskettes

(Bulk priced for tremendous savings for you!)

5¼" DS/DD	10	25	50	100	500
BASF (Black)	.55	.49	.45	.39	.35
KAO (Colors) (Include disk sleeves)	.59	.55	.49	.45	.39
3½" DS/DD	**10**	**25**	**50**	**100**	**500**
KAO	1.05	.99	.95	.89	.85
SONY	1.20	1.10	1.05	.99	.95

All blank disks come with disk labels for your convenience. Pre-formatting available—call for details..

SPECIAL!



Microsoft-compatible mouse w/mouse driver, Dr. Halo III (painting/drawing software), and mouse pad!

Only $59.95 complete!

PRINTER RIBBONS

Call us for the lowest prices on ribbons for your printer.

COMPUTER PAPER

500 Sheets	$ 7.95
1000 Sheets	13.95
2500 Sheets	30.95

Programs as low as $1.49 per disk!

Why Choose Software Excitement?

That's easy! Only SE! offers the best quality Shareware* and Public Domain Software at prices this low, with same-day shipping, easy to use menus on almost every disk, a money-back guarantee to ensure your satisfaction, technical support, free accessories with your quantity orders, toll-free order lines, brand name color diskettes, and SO MUCH MORE!

*Shareware is the future of software marketing! Shareware allows you to use a great, commercial quality (or better) program. If you find that the Shareware program fits your needs, registering directly with the program's author brings many benefits which may include free phone support, a printed manual, and program updates. Shareware is exciting!

Call Today 1-800-444-5457

CMP12

ORDER FORM

Complete and clip for mail orders. Please list program disk numbers below: (Please list blank diskettes and other items on a separate sheet—include quantity, complete description, and price).

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____ ____

Name_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone (____) ____-____

Time to Call (if nec.)_____

Payment Method:

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ COD

☐ VISA/MC Expires ____/____

#____ - ____ - ____ - ____

Signature_____

Program Disks Ordered:

____ × $____ $____

(see price chart)

Need 3½" disks?

Add 50¢ ea. per disk $____

Other Items Ordered:

Blank Diskettes Ordered $____

Other Items Ordered $____

Packing/Handling Charge $3.00

SHIPPING:

(see Order/Shipping Info)

Add'l shipping (if any) $____

UPS 2nd Day Air (Optional) $____

TOTAL . . . . . $____

1-800-444-5457

FREE Catalog with order or request

Call for FREE IBM PC, Mac, Amiga, C64 or Apple Catalog

Send to: **Software Excitement!, Inc.**

6475 Crater Lake Hwy. • P.O. Box 3072 • Central Point, OR 97502-0003

Price Chart

Disks Ordered	Price per Disk
1–4	$2.99
5–9	2.49
10–14	2.25
15–24	1.95
25–49	1.75
50+	1.49

Remember to count each disk in the multiple disk sets and to add 50¢ per disk if you need the 3½" size.

Order/Shipping Info

There is a $3.00 handling/packaging charge per order. All items shipped anywhere in the continental U.S. for no additional charge (Canada add $2, other foreign add $4—AK, HI, PR please call if ordering blank disks or paper). COD available $4 extra (U.S. only). Sorry, we cannot send blank disks or computer paper outside the U.S. and Canada.

UPS 2nd Day Air is available anywhere in the continental U.S. Add an additional $3 for this delivery service (Blank disks—add $3 plus 4¢ per disk. Paper—2nd Day Air not available without prior arrangement—please call).

VISA **1-800-444-5457** MasterCard

Lyco Computer

Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

Air orders processed within 24 hours.

Star NX-1000

- Standard parallel interface
- High speed draft printing
- High resolution NLQ text and graphics
- Four built-in fonts
- Paper parking

$149.95*

* With cable purchase

Panasonic KX-P 1124

• 24 pin print head • 192 cps (draft) • letter quality text at 63 cps • push/pull tractor, 5 resident print fonts, parallel centronics interface and a standard 6K buffer

$288.95

Brother HL8e Laser Printer

• A print speed of 8 pages per minute • ideal for business correspondance, multi page documents, spreadsheets and graphics

$1799.95

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1180	$169.95
1191	$218.95
1124	$288.95
1592	$379.95
1595	$429.95
1524 24 pin	$527.95
4450 Laser	$1339.95*

* Quantities Limited

Brother

M1709	$345.95
M1724L	$519.95
HR20	$319.95
HR40	$539.95
HR60	$625.95
1809	$349.95
1824L	$469.95
HL8ps (Post Script)	$CALL
HL8e	$1799.95

Epson

LX-810	$184.95
LQ-510	$319.95
FX-850	$339.95
FX-1050	$449.95
LQ-850	$524.95
LQ-950	$524.95
LQ-1050	$719.95
LQ-2550	$909.95

Printer ribbons, cables, and connections available for all applications

Star

NX-1000 Series II	$179.95
NX-1000	$149.95*
NX-1000 Color	$209.95
NX-1000C-64	$159.95
NX-1000C-64 Color	$209.95
NX-2400	$274.95
XR-1000	$329.95
XR-1500	$419.95
XB-24-10	$419.95
XB-24-15	$549.95
Laser8	$1729.95

* with cable purchase

Citizen

120 D	$138.95
120 D Serial	$164.95
180 D	$154.95
HSP-500	$315.95
HSP-550	$445.95
Premiere 35	$499.95
Tribute 124	$382.95
Tribute 224	$559.95
GSX-140	$319.95

We carry the accessories for many printers. Please Call.

Okidata

Okimate 20w/cart	$194.95
172	$195.95
182 Turbo	$229.95
183	$219.95
320	$335.95
321	$464.95
390	$463.95
391	$634.95
393	$989.95
Laser6	$1349.95

Toshiba

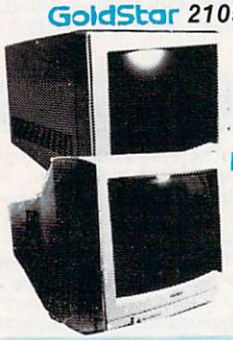
P311	$389.95
321 SL	$499.95
351 SX 400 cps	$999.95

IBM SOFTWARE

Activision:	
Beyond Zork	$28.95
Champ. Baseball	$9.95
GFL Football	$22.95
Championship Golf	$9.95
Leather Goddess	$9.95
Zork I	$9.95
Zork Trilogy	$28.95
Might & Magic	$28.95
Maniac Mansion	$25.95
Last Ninja	$25.95
Broderbund:	
Ancient Art of War	$25.95
Ancient Art of War At Sea	$25.95
Printshop	$32.95
Printshop Comp	$28.95
Graphic Libraryl&llea	$19.95
Carmen SanDiegoEu.	$25.95
Electronic Arts:	
Alien Fires	$25.95
Hunt for Red Oct.	$30.95
Pegasus	$25.95
Starflight	$32.95
Epyx:	
California Games	$22.95
World's Greatest Baseball	$11.95
Death Sword	$11.95
Impossible Mission 2	$22.95
LA Crackdown	$27.95
Print Magic	$33.95
Rad Warrior	$13.95
Str. Sport Baseball	$22.95
Winter Games	$11.95
Str. Sport Basketball	$22.95
Firebird:	
Starglider	$16.95
Elite	$25.95
Jinxter	$22.95
Microleague:	
Microleague Bsball	$22.95
General Manager	$16.95
Stat Disk	$13.95
Microprose:	
Conflict in Vietnam	$22.95
Crusade in Europe	$22.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	$22.95
Silent Service	$22.95
Gunship	$27.95
Pirates	$22.95
Origin:	
Moebius	$22.95
Ultima I	$22.95
Ultima III	$22.95
Ultima IV	$33.95
Ultima V	$33.95
Strategic Simulations:	
Wizard's Crown	$25.95
Kampfgruppe	$36.95
Gettysburg	$36.95
Phantasie	$25.95
Phantasie III	$25.95
Shiloh	$25.95
Wargame Constr.	$25.95
Questron II	$29.95
Sublogic:	
Flight Simulator	$34.95
Scenery Disks	$CALL
Timeworks:	
Data Manager PC	$22.95
Partner PC	$22.95
Publish It	$99.95
PC Quintet	$49.95
Swiftcalc PC	$27.95
Word Writer PC	$27.95
Unison World:	
Print Master	$29.95
Newsmaster II	$39.95
Art Gallery 1 or 2	$14.95

*** Apple and Commodore titles also available. Please call for pricing. ***

GoldStar 2105 A



- 12" amber display
- 640h x 200v
- IBM and Commodore compatible

$69.95

MAGNAVOX CM8762

- 640h x 240v
- Green text display
- Built-in tilt stand
- Interface cables included

$235.95

Amiga 500 Fasttrak Hard Drive by Xetec

- For Amiga 500
- 40 MB
- SCSI
- One Year Warranty
- Installation Kit Included

$879.95

* Call for Accessories
* FCC Certified

MONITORS

Magnavox:	
BM7652 Monochrome Composite	$84.95
BM7622 Monochrome Composite	$84.95
7BM623 TTL	$89.95
CM8702 Color Composite	$189.95
CM8762 RGB	$235.95
8CM-515 RGB	$259.95
9CM-043 EGA	$299.95
9CM-053 EGA	$329.95
9CM-082 VGA	$399.95
GoldStar:	
2105 A Composite	$69.95
1410 CGA14"	$199.95
1420 EGA 14"	$314.95
1430 VGA 14"	$359.95
1440 Superscan	$449.95

MODEMS

Avatex:	
1200e	$64.95
1200hc	$89.95
2400	$129.95
Everex:	
Evercom 12 (INT)	$54.95
Evercom 24 (INT)	$124.95
Evercom 24+ MNP	$139.95
Evercom 24E+ MNP	$179.95
Cardinal:	
MB2400EX EXT	$109.95
MB2450 INT	$89.95
MB1200EX EXT	$69.95
MB1250 INT	$55.95
Flashlink MNP (software)	$39.95

COMMODORE HARDWARE

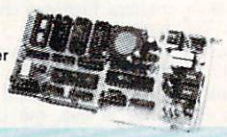
64C Computer	$129.95
C 128 D computer Drive	$418.95
1541 II Disk Drive	$174.95
1084 Monitor	$279.95
1764 RAM C64	$109.95
Excel FSD-2 + C64 Drive	$138.95
1670 Modem	$59.95

Cardinal MB2400EX External Modem

• Low error data transmission and reception over standard dial-up telephone lines • Hayes compatible with the universally-accepted AT command set • Automatic Data Standard and Speed Adjust features

$109.95

EVEREX Evercom 24 internal modem



• Compatible with Bell, CCITT, and the Hayes Command set • BitCom offers advanced features for the experienced user

$124.95

TOSHIBA 3.5 Floppy Drive

• IBM PC XT/AT Compatible • 720 K • 3.5" DSDD • Universal Installation Kit Included • Full Manufacturers Warranty

$69.95

See complete listings under Toshiba Drives.

1-800-233-8760

Price Guarantee

Since 1981, we have led the industry by continuing to offer the lowest national prices while providing quality service. Many companies have come and gone trying to imitate our quality and service. If by some oversight, we do not have the lowest prices advertised on the products you desire, then we would appreciate the opportunity to rectify this oversight.

The Best Selection.... The Best Prices.... For You!

LASER 128EX

The Laser 128EX Apple compatible has all the features of the popular Laser 128, plus MORE MEMORY, MOR SPEED, AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and IIc software at speeds never befor achieved.

$419.95

FCC Class B Approved

*** Call for system specials ***

LASER 286/2

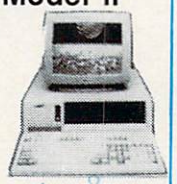
Here's the proof that power does not have ot be expensive. The Laser 286/2 computer is twice as fast as the original IBM PC/AT. Its IBM compatibility gives you access to the widest selection of business software available. Yet, the Laser 286/2 is affordable enough for even the most modest home office.

$749.95

FCC Class B Approved

LASER Turbo Model II

The Lazer Turbo provides everything you expect plus such standard features as 4.77/10 MHZ speed, 102 key enhanced keyboard, security lock and a clock/calendar with battery backup. Lazer's compatability is guarenteed through a 150W power supply, four accessable drive slots, 8 I/O expansion slots, parallel centronics and RS 232 interfaces, 640K RAM standard. Introduce yourself to the new generation through Lazer's Turbo II.



$599.95

FCC Class B Approved
Monitor Optional

Panasonic Office Automation FX-1650

The Panasonic FX-1650 Business Partner personal computer is the solution to many business needs. Featuring an 8086 CPU running at 4 or 8 Mhz. The 1650 comes with a full 640K of RAM, and one 3½'' 720K floppy drive. A one year limited parts and labor warranty for your protection, and the backing of Panasonic, a name you can trust.

$579.95

FCC Class B Approved

Osicom Executive 88/10

The Osicom Executive 88/10 is a powerful, lowcost, 8088-based desktop computer with 10MHz, 1 wait speed and a small footprint that make it an ideal choice for LAN workstations. The basic model comes standard with 640K RAM on the motherboard, a 360KB floppy drive and an enhanced 101-key, AT-style keyboard and many more features.

$569.95

Monitor Optional
FCC Class B Approved

Osicom Executive 286/12

The Osicom Executive 286/12 is a high performance, 80286-based microcomputer that's the perfect solution for your most demanding computing and networking needs. It features a floppy/hard drive controller, and an EGA controller integrated directly on the motherboard. With 12/6.25MHz switch-selectable speed and 1 wait state, 1MB RAM on the motherboard, 1.2MB floppy drive, the Osicom Executive 286/12 is packed with features for the executive who means business.

$1239.95

Monitor Optional
FCC Class B Approved

ACCESSORIES

Joysticks:

Suncom Tac 2	$10.95*
Suncom Tac 5	$12.95*
Epyx 500 XJ	$13.95*
Boss	$12.95*
Bathandle	$17.95*
I Controller	$12.95*
3-Way	$19.95*
Suncom Tac 1+IBM/AP	$22.95
Wico IBM/AP	$25.95
Kraft KC III AP/PC	$16.95
Kraft PCJoystick Card	$23.95

* Commodore & Atari

Diskettes:

5¼ Disk Notcher	$5.95
Xidex 5¼ DSDD	$4.95
Xidex 3½ DSDD	$9.95

Commodore Printer Interfaces:

Xetec Jr.	$35.95
Xetec Supergraphics	$55.95
Xetec Gold	$74.95
PPI	$29.95
MW 350	$49.95

Everex Video Cards:

Everex Evergraphics	$55.95
Everex MicroEnhancer	$94.95
Everex MicroEnhancer DI.	$99.95
Everex Viewpoint VGA	$199.95

Cardinal Video Cards:

Cardinal VGA 200	$159.95
Cardinal VGA 256	$179.95

Drive Maintenance:

5¼ Drive Cleaner	$7.95
3½ Drive Cleaner	$10.95

TOSHIBA floppy drives

5¼'' 360 KB PC/XT Compatible	$67.95
3½'' 720 KB PC/XT Compatible	$69.95
3½'' 1.44 MB PC/AT Compatible	$82.95
5¼'' 1.22 MB PC/AT Compatible	$82.95

Toshiba disk drives offer you the latest in VLSI technology and low power consumption.

SEAGATE hard drives

5.25'' Half Heights:

ST 225 20Meg 65 MSEC MFM	$192.95
ST 225N 20 meg SCSI	$263.95
ST 238R 30 meg RLL	$209.95
ST 251-I 40meg 28 MSEC MFM	$319.95
ST-277R-I 65 meg 28 msec RLL	$349.95

3.5''

ST 125 20 meg 40 MSEC MFM	$225.95
ST 125N 20 meg SCSI	$274.95
ST 138R 30 meg RLL	$239.95
ST 138N 30 meg SCSI	$305.95
ST 157R 49 meg RLL	$299.95
ST 157N 48 meg SCSI	$329.95

New on the market are Seagate's Paired Solution hard drives. Call for pricing.

Seagate Internal Cards

ST125 20 meg Int. Card	$287.95
ST157R 49 meg Int. Card	$369.95

Controllers available from Western Digital to DTC. Call for pricing.

COMMODORE COLT

The Commodore Colt is a computer with all the built-in features you need. The Colt includes 640K RAM, CGA video support, two 5.25 360K disk drives, serial and parallel ports with three clock speeds. Plus many more Commodore extras. Try the Commodore Colt in your home or office and experience what a difference it will make.

$639.95

Save $20 on any monitor of your choice!
FCC Class B Approved
Monitor Optional

VENDEX® Headstart III

The Headstart III has a speedy 12 MHz microprocessor, 1MB TAM, both 3.5'' and 5.25'' disk drives and a hefty 32MB hard drive. Vendex also includes top selling software from Ashton-Tate, Software Toolworks, Timeworks and Microsoft all FREE. There are no hidden extras, no add-on's to add on. The Headstart III is a complete, high performance computer package for your advanced computer needs.

$CALL

FCC Class B Approved *Monitor Optional*

Seagate ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

$313.95

20-30-49- meg drives available!

TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop

Pick up on the T-1000 and you'll go far. Give yoursel desktop PC power wherever you need it. Toshiba's T-1000 includes 512K RAM, one built-in 720KB 3.5'' disk drive supertwist LCD display with CGA capability.

$639.95

T-1200F & T-3200 models are available, please call.

Toshiba T-1200F Laptop

The T-1200F is easily customized to your personal work style thanks to 1MB memory, two 3.5''720K disk drives and a rechargeable battery pack. For further convenience, Toshiba includes MS-DOS 3.3, sidekick and disk cache utility software with your new T-1200F. Put the future in your hands with Toshiba's remarkable T-1200F.

$1359.95

Toshiba T-3200 model is available, please call.

Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Computer toll free. *How do I know I will get the product I need?* Our marketing staff receives continous formal training by our manufacturers. As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. *What about warranty or service?* Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. *Will you rush an item to me?* We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. *How do I order?* We have always offered C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA, 17740. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week waiting period. Visa and Master Card orders are accepted. Please add 4% for credit cards. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders, add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Prices in this ad reflect cash prices. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Sales: 1-800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-9p.m. Sat.10a.m.- 6p.m.
Customer Service: 717-494-1670
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9a.m.-5p.m.
Fax: 717-494-1441

VISA MasterCard

ATTENTION EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS:
If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

NEW PRODUCTS

MICKEY McLEAN

Expanded Manager

Peter Norton Computing has announced an expanded version of its DOS manager, *The Norton Commander* (designed to simplify and enhance DOS).

Version 3.0 features expanded file viewers, which allow you to view files in their proper formats without loading the application with which they were created; quick views, which display the list of files in a directory and the contents of a file side by side; and Commander Mail, an automated electronic-mail feature that allows you to send documents with fewer keystrokes. The new version also contains Commander Link, which transfers files between any two PCs via a serial-port connector cable.

The Norton Commander 3.0 has a suggested retail price of $149.00. An optional cable to use Commander Link can also be purchased for $29.95.

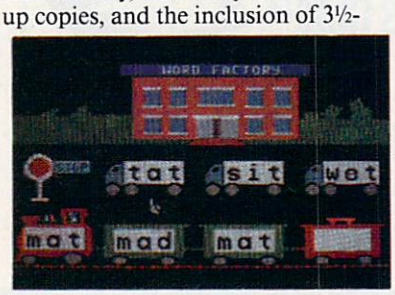
Peter Norton Computing, 100 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104

Circle Reader Service Number 200.

Graphics Rabbit

The Learning Company has announced that its popular reading program, *Reader Rabbit,* now supports Hercules, CGA, EGA, Tandy 16-color, VGA, and MCGA graphics. The program's additional graphics support illustrates the company's commitment to develop educational software for the IBM PC marketplace.

The program features hard disk installability, the ability to make back-up copies, and the inclusion of 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. The company announced that these features will now be available for its entire line of PC educational products.



The new *Reader Rabbit* now takes full advantage of advanced graphics cards.

Reader Rabbit consists of four sequenced games to teach children ages 4–7 the basics of reading, spelling, and vocabulary. It is available for IBM PCs and compatibles and carries a suggested retail price of $49.95. An Apple II version sells for $39.95. A talking edition for the Tandy 1000, Macintosh, and Apple IIGS sells for $59.95.

The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555

Circle Reader Service Number 201.

Hyundai Expands AT Line

Hyundai's Super-286E extends its line of AT computers. This small-footprint computer is 8/12-MHz switchable, with 640K of RAM (expandable to one megabyte). Features include two 8-bit and four 16-bit expansion slots, one serial and one parallel port, a built-in floppy drive controller and clock/calendar, and a 101-key, click-type keyboard. MS-DOS version 3.3, GW-BASIC, and a system diagnostic disk are also included. The Super-286E supports CGA, EGA, and VGA color graphics.

The suggested retail price for the Super-286E with a single 1.2MB floppy drive is $1,295. The addition of a 30MB hard drive brings the price to $1,845; a 40MB hard drive, to $2,045. It's covered by Hyundai's 18-month warranty; the company's S.O.S. on-site service plan is also available.

Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134

Circle Reader Service Number 202.

Electronic Payment

MECA Ventures has released version 1.1 of *Andrew Tobias' CheckWrite Plus* with CheckFree electronic payment capability built into the software. *CheckWrite Plus* provides budgeting, loan analysis, cash forecasting, tax planning, back-account management, accounts payable and receivable, and now electronic bill paying.

CheckFree has been integrated into *CheckWrite Plus* at no extra charge to users. The monthly service charge for CheckFree is $9 with a nominal fee added for more than 20 transactions.

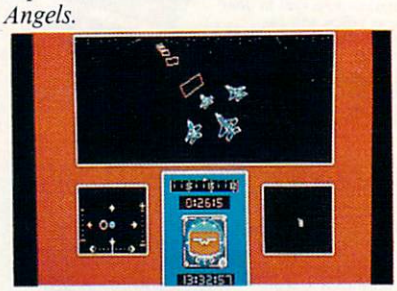
Andrew Tobias' CheckWrite Plus for the IBM PC and compatibles has a suggested retail price of $49.95. Current registered owners can upgrade to the new version with the CheckFree capability direct from MECA Ventures by calling Customer Sales and Service at (203) 222-9150.

MECA Ventures, 327 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880

Circle Reader Service Number 203.

Take Off with the Blue Angels

Have you ever wished that you could soar with the Navy's Blue Angel squadron? Now you can have that experience with Accolade's *The Blue Angels.*



Fly a tight formation in *The Blue Angels.*

Learn over 25 flying maneuvers in one of four F/A-18 Hornet jets, and then head for the wild blue yonder with three other squadron members. In the training sequence, you begin in a wire-frame flight simulator. Once you learn the ideal flight path of the maneuver, you can practice it from the cockpit perspective and watch your flown path plotted in 3-D against the ideal path. Your final test is in an air show in which you control one of the jets in the formation.

The IBM PC and compatibles

version of *The Blue Angels* has a suggested retail price of $49.95. The Amiga release sells for $44.95.

Accolade, 550 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite 200, San Jose, CA 95128

Circle Reader Service Number 204.

Defend Aladda

You're the only child of the late Duke of Aladda, and his legacy is for you to extend Aladda's dominion and sit on the emperor's throne in *Sword of Aragon* from Strategic Simulations.

To grant your father's last request, you must raise and equip an army of bowmen, cavalry, infantry, mages, and priests. You may even have to hire mercenaries, but you'll have limited budgets and resources. Once you've organized your forces, you can lead your army against the demonic rulers of the Eastern Realms while defending Aladda against the plundering raids of Goblin hordes. Strategic and tactical maps aid you in your quest. Your warriors, knights, and rangers are equipped with swords, bows, and lances, while the priests and mages wield magic spells; but it will be your battlefield decisions that determine whether you become the Sword of Aragon.

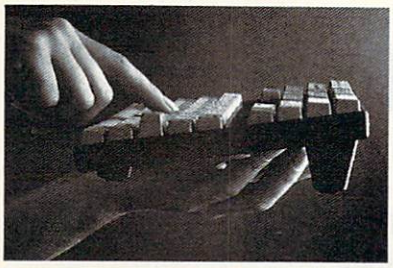
The game is available for IBM PCs and compatibles, is distributed by Electronic Arts, and retails for $39.95.

Strategic Simulations, 675 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle Reader Service Number 205.

Wireless Wonder

nView's Toteboard wireless keyboard is a 100-key, full-function keyboard that uses infrared technology to communicate with your IBM PC or compatible. The battery-powered keyboard is approximately half the size of a conventional keyboard and can be operated with one hand.



The wireless Toteboard uses infrared transmission for PC communications.

A small infrared receiver plugs into the keyboard port and picks up transmissions from Toteboard. The receiver uses a data-verification technique to understand transmissions from wide angles and long or short distances. An optional serial interface is also available. Other features include the ability to use more than one Toteboard to address a single computer, or one Toteboard to control two computers. A Turbo Rep-rate allows you to select IBM's standard key-repeat speed or an accelerated key repeat.

The suggested retail price of Toteboard is $495. The keyboard operates on four standard AA batteries. An automatic sleep mode extends battery life for six months to a year.

nView, 11835 Canon Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606

Circle Reader Service Number 206.

Animated Program

Eastridge Technology has introduced *Impel*, an animation program for IBM PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. You can use the program to make animated business presentations, product demonstrations, and moving displays of graphics and text.

The animation system uses mouse-driven menus and intuitive pick-and-place positioning. Features include a drawing package, proportionally spaced text fonts, film editing and splicing, depth perception, simultaneous movement of different pictures, and a film compiler to speed up finished films. The manual includes a tutorial.

Impel supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and MCGA graphics. The compete package, including a reference manual and demonstration disks, retails for $295. The demonstration disks are also available separately on a 5¼-inch disk for $10 and a 3½-inch disk for $15. The disk prices are applicable toward the purchase of the full package.

Eastridge Technology, 37 Murray St., New York, NY 10007

Circle Reader Service Number 207.

It'll Bowl You Over

Bowling-league secretaries around the country will be pleased to know that CDE Software has developed *Bowling League Secretary* to speed up recordkeeping.

After entering individual scores, the program calculates averages, handicaps, and scratch/handicap totals for each individual as well as the entire team. It also maintains statistics on high-scoring games and series for each bowler and a complete bowler history.

The program also generates all the printed weekly reports, which are accepted by the American Bowling Congress and the Women's International Bowling Congress.

Other features include match-point play; separate handicaps for men, women, boys, and girls; high-average listing; substitute lists sorted by high averages; weekly recap sheets printed on plain paper or three-part continuous forms; and the ability to determine the most improved bowler in your league.

Bowling League Secretary is available for IBM PCs and compatibles. The program's suggested retail price is $74.95.

CDE Software, 4017 39th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116

Circle Reader Service Number 208.

Boca Enters VGA Arena

Boca Research has begun shipping its first VGA board for IBM PCs and compatibles. The board is register-level compatible with the IBM VGA adapter and supports all standard VGA modes. It also provides downward compatibility for EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics.

VGA by Boca comes configured with 256K of VRAM and provides a 640 × 480 pixel resolution with 16 simultaneous colors. The board also offers an optional resolution of 320 × 200 with 256 simultaneous colors.

You can choose an 8- or a 16-bit connection; 16-bit slots can relay information from the computer at a faster rate than the 8-bit can. The board also utilizes Chips and Technologies' latest single graphics chip.

The one-step installation requires no jumpers or switches to be set. A diagnostic test program is included to verify proper functioning of the board and attached monitor. The board is backed by a two-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. The suggested retail price of VGA by Boca is $345.

Boca Research, 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33487

Circle Reader Service Number 209.

Nightmares and Aliens

Medalist International has released two new games that may keep you up at night. *Weird Dreams* delves into the subconscious, while *Xenophobe* takes you on a mission of alien extermination. Both games are marketed under Medalist International's Micro-Play label.

In *Weird Dreams* you assume the role of a hospital patient as he undergoes surgery. As the patient's subconscious mind begins to wander, you'll begin to experience dreams where

you'll encounter giant wasps, carnivorous rose bushes, a psychopathic lawn mower, and an evil little girl. Your success at confronting these people and objects and the unusual challenges they provide directly affects the patient's health on the operating table.

Weird Dreams is available for the IBM PC and compatibles, the Amiga, and the Atari ST for the suggested retail price of $39.95. A Commodore 64 version sells for $29.95. The Amiga, Atari, and 64 versions require a joystick. The PC version supports EGA, CGA, VGA/MCGA, and Tandy graphics.

Xenophobe puts you in command of three squads of scientists, soldiers, and others in a battle against alien invaders. From your nine charges you must select the two best personalities to handle each mission. These fighters then face a continuous wave of creatures, each with its own unique way of knocking human attackers out of action. The soldiers can fight with a variety of weapons.

The suggested retail price for the IBM PC version of *Xenophobe* is $34.95. The Amiga and Atari ST versions each sell for $39.95, while the Commodore 64 edition retails for $29.95. A joystick is required for the Amiga, Atari, and 64 versions of the game. EGA, CGA, Hercules, and Tandy graphics systems are supported by the PC version.

Medalist International's Micro-Play games are marketed by MicroProse.

MicroProse, 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030

Circle Reader Service Number 210.

Video Digitizer

MFJ Enterprises has released the MFJ-1292 Picture Perfect Video Digitizer for IBM PCs and compatibles. The MFJ-1292 plug-in card and software allows you to connect a camcorder or video camera to your computer and instantly capture digitized video snapshots on floppy or hard disks. The digitized video snapshots can be displayed onscreen or imported into a paint or drawing program.

The software allows you to create pictures in VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules, or raw data formats. The resolution of the pictures depends on your graphics card; VGA comes the closest to photographic quality.

The MFJ-1292 Picture Perfect Video Digitizer instantly captures photographic-quality images on floppy or hard disks.

The complete package includes a contrast-and-brightness control unit that can be placed near the keyboard for fine-tuning your pictures.

The MFJ-1292 Picture Perfect Video Digitizer's retail price is $199.95.

MFJ Enterprises, P.O. Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

Circle Reader Service Number 211. ⊡

COMPUTE! Disks Make Great Stocking Stuffers

MEAN 18 JUST GOT MEANER!

Announcing COMPUTE!'s *Mean 18* Course Disk

Six originally designed, challenging golf courses to add to your *Mean 18* collection. Each course has a unique theme. Play Apple Arbor, a genuine test of strategy; Pines Par 3, a fast-play course for which you'll need all your clubs; City Lakes, where water is your best friend and worst enemy; Island Green, which requires precise distance calculations and deadly accuracy; and much, much more.

Mean 18 Ultimate Golf is a trademark and copyright of Accolade, Inc. 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989.

ORDER NOW!

- **Only $12.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling.**
- **Available in IBM 5¼- or 3½-inch formats or in Amiga format.**
- **Send your order to GOLF, P.O. Box 5188, Greensboro, North Carolina 27403. Be sure to specify format desired.**

*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20. Include credit-card number and expiration date. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1 for surface mail or $3 for airmail. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

OFF LINE

DAN GOOKIN

BIG BLUE NIGHTS AND DREAMS OF GLORY

One of the cigar-chomping bigwigs up there somewhere in IBM's ivory tower goes to sleep with bitter tears each night. He (or she—no he, and a Yale grad) laments the early heydays of IBM's dominance in the personal computer industry, when Compaq was just another clone and when Apple made toy home computers. The days when IBM called the shots. Sniff, sniff.

I know this because those sleepless nights are creating a negative ripple in the psychic fabric of the universe. Every time Shirley MacLaine tries to channel, she picks up HBO. When my weird psychic friend complained, I suggested that we investigate. So we stuck some orthogonal crystals into our ears (just like Spock on Star Trek!) and summoned Modra, her spirit guide. The following is a summary of our astral detective work.

Saturday, the 23rd. Behold! (No one really uses that word any more, but it fits the quasi-lunatic vein of this column.) A dream of the past, of the glory days back in 1983. The microcomputer world was holding its breath against the rumors of "the Peanut," IBM's first real home computer. Our slumbering IBM giant was all smiles and giggles about computerdom's greatest event: the introduction of the PCjr.

The PCjr might well have been something, had IBM not forgotten to make it IBM-compatible. Forget the Flash Gordon infrared Chiclet keyboard and the easily broken, nonstandard connectors on the machine's rump. Had it worked, third-party developers would have created other keyboards and connectors. Had the machine taken off, every PC today would have those glorious sound extensions in ROM. Think of it: PCs that could do more than beep like their 20-year-old ancestors; PCs with real imitation PCjr sound.

But back to the dream: The world bought the PCjr and paid homage to IBM. That Christmas, families posed by the fireplace with the dog and the PCjr. It was a status symbol. Kids with PCjrs at home were earning doctorates by the age of 12. The president of Compaq phoned IBM: "Golly, you guys just have us beat! We're throwing in the towel! Here, take our inventory!"

Unfortunately for our snoring bigwig, the dream ended there. He woke up and stumbled to the refrigerator for some Perrier and Brie.

Monday, the 25th. This dream was really odd. Probably due to that extra helping of Haagen Daz before bedtime. It had to do with someone, or something, named Sue. But whether Sue was someone our Big Blue dreamer knew or something he wanted to do never became clear. There was some wordplay in the dream about *megahertz.* My psychic friend asked if it was one or two words. I shrugged, and the crystal fell out of my ear, ending our session.

Thursday, the 28th. After a rather bland beginning, our snoozing IBM executive finally drifted into REM about 4:00 a.m. He first dreamed about buying all the Mazda Miatas in New York and then crushing them in a giant Whirlpool trash compactor—until he was left with the last one. My psychic friend said it was symbolic of the greed in the computer industry, that the executive was acting out only a childish fantasy of domination. I said nothing, having dreamed the exact same thing only two nights earlier.

Later in the dream, it was 1987 and the IBM bulldozer was still in charge, paving the way of PC compatibility right into the 1990s. All the top IBM execs proudly watched the PC parade, with all the clone makers goose-stepping to IBM's drum, tossing Big Blue its deserved royalties like flower petals.

The parade was comprised of giant flower-covered floats representing IBM's mainframes. Behind the mainframes, hordes of dancers, each wearing a cardboard PC that resembled those old dancing cigarette boxes from the golden age of television. Each dancer tried to plug into the mainframe float while singing something called "The Connectivity Song."

It was a glorious time for PC owners: Everyone had the same IBM-compatible mouse, and throngs of PC users waved them in the air at the parade, some spinning the mice wildly above their heads and knocking out lamps and the occasional eyetooth.

The killer part of the dream came when IBM announced the PS/2. The computer world fell on its collective kneecaps in homage. IBM stock soared 200,000 points. To celebrate, IBM bought Tokyo.

Friday, the 29th. In the final dream we monitored, our hapless IBMer stood in the middle of a misty room. From out of nowhere, Charlie Chaplin waddled over and whacked him with a bamboo cane. The jolt practically snapped our bluetiful dreamer out of his jammies. Charlie hobbled off into the mist, leaving our IBM executive standing there, holding his throbbing ear.

Next, the "M*A*S*H" gang from TV stopped by but was quickly replaced by the cast from "Gilligan's Island." The Skipper walked over to the IBM guy and asked politely, "How do you ever expect us to get off this island?"

The dream ended there, and we haven't monitored any activity since. Just clear and blissful sleep. ⊡

HOTWARE

SOFTWARE BESTSELLERS FROM AROUND THE COUNTRY

HOME LEARNING

1. Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing
Learn to touch-type.
Electronic Arts
Apple II, Apple IIgs,
Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh

2. Learning DOS
Learn the ins and outs of DOS.
Microsoft
IBM

3. Math Blaster Plus!
Teaches basic math concepts.
Davidson & Associates
Apple II, Apple IIgs, IBM

4. Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
Chase Carmen around the world.
Brøderbund
Amiga, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh

5. Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?
The chase moves to the USA.
Brøderbund
Amiga, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh

6. Reader Rabbit
Helps children learn to read.
The Learning Company
Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh

7. Children's Writing and Publishing Center
A desktop publisher for kids.
The Learning Company
Apple II, Apple IIgs, IBM

8. Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?
Can you find Carmen in time?
Brøderbund
IBM

9. Think Quick
Children learn problem solving.
The Learning Company
Apple II, Apple IIgs, IBM

10. Mixed-Up Mother Goose
Kids fix jumbled rhymes.
Sierra
Amiga, Apple II, Apple IIgs, IBM, Macintosh

HOME ENTERTAINMENT

1. Flight Simulator
Head for the wild blue yonder.
Microsoft
IBM, Macintosh

2. The Duel: Test Drive II
Fast-paced car racing.
Accolade
Amiga, Apple IIgs, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh

3. F-15 Strike Eagle II
Fly the Air Force's hottest fighter.
Electronic Arts
IBM

4. 688 Attack Sub
Command a prowling sub.
Electronic Arts
IBM

5. Falcon
Air combat at its best.
Spectrum HoloByte
Amiga, IBM, Macintosh

6. ChessMaster 2100
Board strategy that isn't boring.
Electronic Arts
Apple II, Apple IIgs, Commodore 64/128, IBM

7. Tetris
Deceptively addicting falling-block game.
Spectrum HoloByte
Amiga, Apple IIgs, Commodore 64/128, Macintosh

8. Hardball!
Major-league action.
Accolade
Amiga, Apple II, Apple IIgs, Commodore 64/128, IBM, Macintosh

9. TV Game Shows
Compete in some of your favorites.
Share Data
Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM

10. King's Quest IV
Rosella must save her father.
Sierra
Amiga, Apple II, Apple IIgs, IBM

HOME PRODUCTIVITY

1. The Print Shop
Make banners and more.
Brøderbund
Apple II, Apple IIgs, IBM; old version—Commodore 64/128, Macintosh

2. Calendar Creator Plus
Create many different calendars.
Power Up
IBM, Macintosh

3. WillMaker
Get help in writing a will.
Nolo Press
Apple II, IBM, Macintosh

4. PC PaintBrush IV
Paint in every graphics mode.
Mediagenic
IBM

5. Resume Kit
Help for landing the right job.
Spinnaker
IBM

6. PrintMaster Plus
Print posters, stationery, and more.
Unison World
Amiga, Apple II, Commodore 64/128, IBM

7. Print Magic
Design and print small documents.
Epyx
Apple II, IBM

8. PC Globe+
Explore world demographics.
Comwell Systems
IBM

9. Bank Street Writer Plus
Word processing for the whole family.
Brøderbund
Apple, IBM

10. Dinner at Eight
America's top chefs share their recipes on your PC.
Rubicon
IBM, Macintosh

COMPUTE!'s Hotware lists were prepared by Egghead Discount Software and are based on retail sales of Apple II, Macintosh, and IBM software from August 20 through September 16, 1989, at 204 Egghead stores in the United States and Canada.

COMPUTE!

THE LEADING MAGAZINE OF COMPUTING

Subscribe now and save up to 66% OFF
the $2.95 cover price.

SAVE UP TO 66% OFF

Term	Cover Price	Your Price	You Save
24 MONTHS	$70.80	$24.00	$46.80
12 MONTHS	$35.40	$12.97	$22.43

AS LOW AS $1.00 PER ISSUE

Check one: ☐ 2 Years (24 issues – $24.00) ☐ 1 Year (12 issues – $12.97)

Mr./Mrs./Ms. (circle one) (please print)

Street Apt. No.

City State Zip

Annual Basic Rate: $19.94. Outside U.S. add $6 per year for postage. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in US currency. Price subject to change.

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL:
1-800-727-6937
TOLL FREE

Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Please bill me later

JDCS14

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424

72% OFF
% HOLIDAY COMPATIBLE!

end holiday cheer all year long—and enjoy huge savings u send a holiday gift subscription to COMPUTE!, the e guide to MS-DOS home computing. Your first gift sub- costs only $11.97. And each additional subscription y $9.97. You save up to 72% off the cover price. So give E! It's guaranteed to be perfectly compatible with all the nputer users on your holiday list.

Return this card — or for faster service call
1-800-876-GIFT

My name is _____
Please print
My address is _____ *Apt.#* _____
City _____
State _____ *Zip* _____

Send gifts of COMPUTE! to:

1 *Name* _____
Address _____ *Apt.#* _____
City _____
State _____ *Zip* _____
Gift cards will be sent to announce your special gift.

2 *Name* _____
Address _____ *Apt.#* _____
City _____
State _____ *Zip* _____
Use separate sheet for additional subscriptions, if necessary.

☐ **Start or renew my own subscription.**
☐ **I am enclosing $_____ for _____ subscriptions.**
☐ **Bill me after the holidays.**

MDS14

YOUR FIRST GIFT SUBSCRIPTION COSTS JUST $11.97
EACH ADDITIONAL SUBSCRIPTION COSTS JUST $9.97
The basic subscription rate for COMPUTE! is $19.94.

NO POSTAG
NECESSAR
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STAT

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424

NEW

IN THIS ISSUE LOOK FOR COMPUTE!'s DEMO DISK DIRECTORY

NEW

Demo Disk Order List

ACTIVISION
__ A1 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 5¼
__ A2 Tongue of the Fatman MS-DOS 3½

BRITTANICA SOFTWARE
__ B1 Archipelagos MS-DOS 5¼
__ B2 Archipelagos MS-DOS 3½
__ B3 Designasaurus MS-DOS 5¼
__ B4 Designasaurus MS-DOS 3½
__ B5 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 5¼
__ B6 Jigsaw! (MCGA/EGA only) MS-DOS 3½

DATA EAST
__ D1 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 5¼
__ D2 Heavy Barrel MS-DOS 3½
__ D3 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 5¼
__ D4 Super Hang-On MS-DOS 3½

ELECTRONIC ARTS
__ E1 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 5¼
__ E2 Abrams Battle Tank MS-DOS 3½
__ E3 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 5¼
__ E4 Chuck Yeager 2.0 MS-DOS 3½
__ E5 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 5¼
__ E6 F-16 Combat Pilot MS-DOS 3½
__ E7 Keef the Thief MS-DOS 5¼
__ E8 Keef the Thief MS-DOS 3½

LUCAS FILM
__ L1 Indy—The Graphic Adventure MS-DOS 5¼

MICROPROSE
__ M1 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 5¼
__ M2 Airborne Ranger MS-DOS 3½
__ M3 Airborne Ranger Commodore 64
__ M4 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 5¼
__ M5 Dr. Doom's Revenge MS-DOS 3½
__ M6 F-19 MS-DOS 5¼
__ M7 F-19 MS-DOS 3½
__ M8 Gunship MS-DOS 5¼
__ M9 Gunship MS-DOS 3½
__ M10 Gunship Commodore 64
__ M11 Pirates! MS-DOS 5¼
__ M12 Pirates! MS-DOS 3½
__ M13 Pirates! Commodore 64
__ M14 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 5¼
__ M15 Red Storm Rising MS-DOS 3½
__ M16 Red Storm Rising Commodore 64

ORIGIN
__ O1 Times of Lore MS-DOS 5¼
__ O2 Times of Lore Apple 5¼
__ O3 Times of Lore Commodore 64/128

RADIO SHACK
__ R1 DeskMate MS-DOS 5¼ CGA
__ R2 DeskMate MS-DOS 5¼ VGA
__ R3 DeskMate MS-DOS 3½

SIERRA ON-LINE
__ S1 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 5¼
__ S2 Colonel's Bequest MS-DOS 3½

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
__ S3 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 5¼
__ S4 Curse of the Azure Bonds MS-DOS 3½

How to Order Your Demo Disks

Select the demo disks you wish to receive and check them off on the attached order list. Be sure to order the correct disk format. Enclose $3.95 ($4.95 for 3½-inch disks) for each disk ordered and return your payment in this postage-paid envelope.

- 5-Disk Discount: Take $3.00 off for every 5 disks you order.
- MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20.00.
- We'll pay the postage and handling.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Disks ordered _____ Amount _____

Subtract $3.00 for every 5 disks _____

Subtotal _____

Sales Tax* _____

Delivery Outside U.S. or Canada _____

Total _____

MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20.00.

Credit Card #: _____

Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____

*Residents of New York, Pennsylvania, and North Carolina add appropriate sales tax for your state. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. MasterCard or VISA accepted for orders over $20.00. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside the U.S. or Canada, add $1.00 for surface mail or $3.00 for airmail. Offer expires January 31, 1990.

NEW

IN THIS ISSUE LOOK FOR COMPUTE!'s DEMO DISK DIRECTORY

NEW

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2312 GREENSBORO, NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!'s Demo Disk Pack
P.O. Box 5188
Greensboro, NC 27499-2524

COMPUTE!'s
FREE Reader Information Service

Use these cards to request FREE information about the products advertised in this issue. Clearly print or type your full name and address. Only one card should be used per person. Circle the numbers that correspond to the key number appearing in the advertisers index.

Send in the card and the advertisers will receive your inquiry. Although every effort is made to insure that only advertisers wishing to provide product information have reader service numbers, COMPUTE! cannot be responsible if advertisers do not provide literature to readers.

Please use these cards *only* for subscribing or for requesting product information. Editorial and customer service inquiries should be addressed to: COMPUTE!, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403. Check the expiration date on the card to insure proper handling.

Use these cards and this address only for COMPUTE!'s Reader Information Service. Do not send with payment in any form.

COMPUTE!

Name _____

Address _____

State/Province _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

1. What kind of computer do you own? ☐ IBM PC or compatible (261) ☐ Tandy (262) ☐ Amiga (263)
   ☐ Macintosh (264) ☐ Apple II (265) ☐ Commodore 64/128 (266)
2. How long have you owned your computer? _____ (267) years _____ (268) months
3. Do you use your computer mostly for ☐ playing games (269) ☐ working at home (270)
   ☐ school work/learning? (271)
4. What part of COMPUTE! do you read first? _____ (272)
5. Do you find COMPUTE!'s new design helpful in finding information you need? ☐ Yes (273) ☐ No (274)
6. How would you rate the quality of information in this issue of COMPUTE!? ☐ Average (275)
   ☐ Good (276) ☐ Excellent (277)
7. What one topic would you like to see covered in COMPUTE! during the coming year?
   _____ (278)
8. What other computer magazines do you read? ☐ PC Computing (279) ☐ COMPUTE!'s Gazette (280)
   ☐ PC Resource (281) ☐ Home Office Computing (282) ☐ COMPUTE!'s PC Magazine (283)
   ☐ Personal Computing (284) ☐ Other (285) _____
9. What is your total household income? ☐ >$30,000 (286) ☐ >$40,000 (287) ☐ >$50,000 (288) ☐ >$75,000 (289)

Circle 101 for a one-year new subscription to COMPUTE!. You will be billed for $12.97.

101	102	103	104	105	106
107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118
119	120	121	122	123	124
125	126	127	128	129	130
131	312	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142
143	144	145	146	147	148
149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166
167	168	169	170	171	172
173	174	175	176	177	178
179	180	181	182	183	184
185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202
203	204	205	206	207	208
209	210	211	212	213	214
215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226
227	228	229	230	231	232
233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244
245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256
257	258	259	260		

Expiration Date 1/31/90

GA1289

SUBSCRIBE TO COMPUTE!

For Fastest Service, Call Our **Toll-Free** US Order Line **800-727-6937**

☐ $12.97 One Year US Subscription
☐ $24.00 Two Year US Subscription

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me

Your subscription will begin with the next available issue. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issue. Subscription price subject to change at any time. Outside U.S.A. please add $6 for each subscription. Basic Rate $19.94. Excluding Canada, all foreign orders must be in U.S. currency.

JDCS22

Place
Stamp
Here

COMPUTE! Reader Service
P.O. Box 2141
Radnor, PA 19089

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 112 HARLAN, IA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTE!

P.O. BOX 3244
HARLAN, IA 51593-2424

We'd like to send you two nice things for your personal computer...

(see other side)

Ford

The Ford Simulator makes a great stocking stuffer!
(For rush orders, call 1 800 462-4356)

For IBM® and Macintosh®...

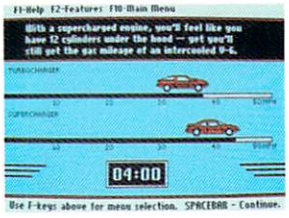
Facts & Fun!

Announcing the 1990 Ford Simulator II. It's filled with facts. Facts about our latest technology. Facts about our quality. Facts about our 1990 Ford Motor Company cars and light trucks.

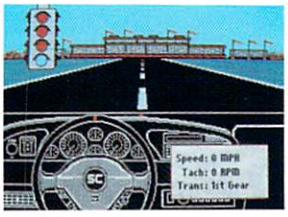
Announcing the 1990 Ford Simulator II. It's full of fun. The fun of taking to the road in three thrilling driving simulations, each with three levels of difficulty.

Electronic Showroom.
Terrific graphics show you Ford Motor Company vehicles in all their showroom glory. And, in the "Buyer's Guide," you'll find facts on virtually every car and light truck we make.

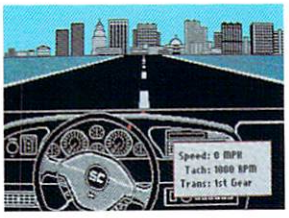
Infocenter.
Here, animated screens show you heated windshields melting snow, air bags inflating, supercharged engines propelling automobiles down highways and anti-lock brakes bringing them to skid-free halts.



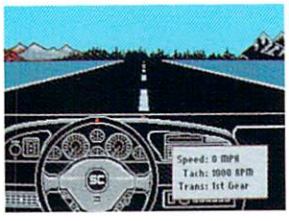
Interactive Spreadsheet.
Once you select the right vehicle for you, you'll see its manufacturer's suggested retail price and standard equipment. Then, after you add options, use the helpful "Spreadsheet" to compute monthly payments.



Test Track.
Test your driving skills on your choice of a drag strip; a track inundated with tight turns; or an obstacle course littered with pylons.



City Challenge.
Wind your way through traffic en route to your choice of destinations: a downtown area, a shopping mall or the airport.



Back Roads.
Choose an easy-going byway, a twisting blacktop or a two-lane road that requires you to maneuver around slow-moving trucks.

You'll get all the simulations. All the information. All the fun.
All on the 1990 Ford Simulator II. All for just $6.95.
Order yours right now!
Use this order form now. Or, for VISA and MasterCard orders, call

1 800 462-4356

Monday-Friday, 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, EST.

The Ford Simulator requires an IBM or compatible PC (with at least 512K and color graphics), or Macintosh 512K, Plus or SE (800K).

1990 Ford Simulator II. Just $6.95

Ford

Mail to: The Ford Simulator
14310 Hamilton Avenue
Highland Park, MI 48203

CO04

☐ Enclosed is my check or money order (made payable to The Ford Simulator) for

$_____ for _____ Ford Simulator(s).

☐ Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card No:

Exp. Date: _____

Signature: _____

My computer is ☐ IBM or compatible ☐ Macintosh

My disk drive size is ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

We would appreciate it if you would provide the following information:

1. Please indicate what vehicle you are currently driving:

Year _____ Make _____ Model _____

2. When do you plan to get your next new vehicle?

☐ Within 3 months ☐ 4-6 months ☐ 7-12 months
☐ 1-2 years ☐ No plans within 2 years

3. Will you:

☐ Pay Cash ☐ Finance ☐ Lease

The Ad Lib Music Card: Open your ears and blow your mind.

Asteroids are hurtling by. Enemy photons are destroying the rear deflectors. Engines strain as they reach critical mass. Suddenly you hit the retros, loop around, and fire with everything you've got.

And what kind of awesome, breath-taking music is your computer playing? "Bleep, bop, beep." Pretty weak, eh?

Well listen up. Because now there's the Ad Lib Music Card. It's the digital music synthesizer that's conquering the final frontier of truly realistic game playing—totally ear-blasting sound.

Confront the dark overlord, and Ad Lib's 11-piece orchestra will back you up with gutsy, heart-swelling music. And if you meet an untimely death, rest assured that Ad Lib's funeral dirge will bring tears to the eyes of your loved ones.

In fact, the Ad Lib sound is so hot, major game developers are now designing dozens of new adventures with special soundtracks just for the Ad Lib Music Card.

Call us at 1-800-463-2686 for the name of your nearest dealer, for more information, and for the ever-growing list of major game titles with spectacular Ad Lib soundtracks.

Add the missing dimension to your games with the Ad Lib Music Card. From a solo to a symphony, Ad Lib's music makes the adventure come alive.

AdLib™

Ad Lib Inc., 50 Staniford Street, Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114. ***1-800-463-2686*** in U.S. or Canada. ***1-418-529-9676*** International. Fax: ***1-418-529-1159.***

New Compatible Games.

Here are just some of the hottest new computer games designed for use with the Ad Lib Music Card:

Lucasfilm's Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade

MicroProse's F-19 Stealth Fighter

Sierra's King's Quest IV The Perils of Rosella

Activision's Tongue of the Fatman

Omnitrend's Universe 3

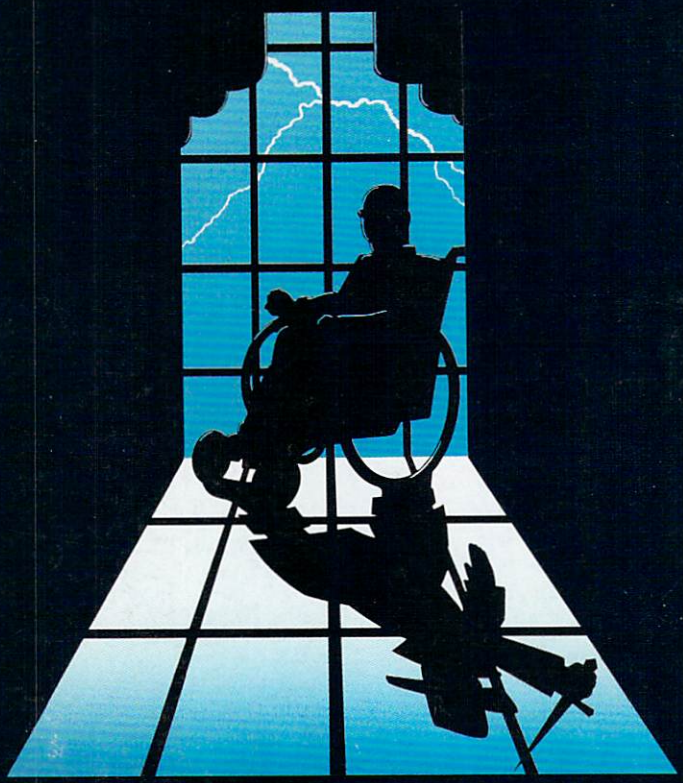
Taito's Operation Wolf

System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, CGA, EGA, or monochrome graphics adaptor, and headset or external speaker.

Circle Reader Service Number 104

© 1989 Ad Lib. Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

THIS GAME COULD KILL YOU.



THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST

Roberta Williams, who brought you the King's Quest series, now takes you back to the 1920's for a spine-tingling murder mystery adventure deep in the bayous of Southern Louisiana! As Laura Bow, young college student, you've been invited to visit the isolated estate of Colonel Henri Dijon.

As the drama unfolds you must evade the dangers that await you as you explore the gloomy estate in an attempt to discover who is murdering the Colonel's guests, and why. Expose the killer before he or she strikes again, and survive the long night ... if you can!

Never before has a plot been so complex, or characters so well developed. The thrill and suspense of **THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST** is unprecedented in 3-D Animated Adventure Games.

Can you solve the mystery of **THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST**? Dare to find out!

Order **THE COLONEL'S BEQUEST** from your local software dealer, or call the Sierra Sales Deptartment toll free at (800) 326-6654. Please have your credit card and other information ready.

FREE PRODIGY® Interactive Personal Service
Start-up Kit and one month of service *(a $ 40 value)*
See details in selected Sierra products

SIERRA®

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC. COARSEGOLD, CA 93614 (209) 683-8989

Circle Reader Service Number 164